

By the Committee on Commerce and Tourism; and Senator Passidomo

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1                   A bill to be entitled  
2       An act relating to business organizations; amending s.  
3       607.0101, F.S.; providing applicability; amending s.  
4       607.0102, F.S.; making technical changes; amending s.  
5       607.0120, F.S.; making technical changes; providing  
6       requirements, authorizations, and prohibitions  
7       relating to when the terms of a plan or a filed  
8       document may be dependent on facts objectively  
9       ascertainable outside of the plan or filed document;  
10      defining the terms "filed document" and "plan";  
11      amending s. 607.0121, F.S.; making technical changes;  
12      conforming provisions to changes made by the act;  
13      amending s. 607.0122, F.S.; conforming provisions to  
14      changes made by the act; amending s. 607.0123, F.S.;  
15      revising provisions, requirements, and authorizations  
16      relating to the effective time and date of a document;  
17      amending s. 607.0124, F.S.; revising the process  
18      authorizing a domestic or foreign corporation to  
19      correct a document filed by the Department of State;  
20      authorizing a filing to be withdrawn before it takes  
21      effect if certain requirements are met; amending s.  
22      607.0125, F.S.; revising the filing duties of the  
23      department; amending s. 607.0126, F.S.; revising the  
24      appeals process relating to the department's refusal  
25      to file a document; amending s. 607.0127, F.S.;  
26      requiring certain certificates to be taken by certain  
27      entities as prima facie evidence of the facts stated;  
28      revising when a certificate and a copy of a document  
29      are conclusive evidence that the original document is

577-02886-19

2019892c1

30 on file with the department; amending s. 607.0128,  
31 F.S.; revising provisions relating to department-  
32 issued certificates of status; amending s. 607.0130,  
33 F.S.; deleting provisions relating to the powers of  
34 the department; amending s. 607.01401, F.S.; defining  
35 and redefining terms; amending s. 607.0141, F.S.;  
36 revising provisions relating to written and oral  
37 notice under ch. 607, F.S.; providing construction;  
38 creating s. 607.0143, F.S.; defining the terms  
39 "qualified director," "material relationship," and  
40 "material interest"; providing for circumstances under  
41 which a director is not automatically prevented from  
42 being a qualified director; amending s. 607.0201,  
43 F.S.; conforming provisions to changes made by the  
44 act; amending s. 607.0202, F.S.; revising requirements  
45 and authorizations for the contents of articles of  
46 incorporation; authorizing provisions of the articles  
47 of incorporation to be made dependent upon facts  
48 objectively ascertainable outside of the articles of  
49 incorporation; prohibiting the articles of  
50 incorporation from containing certain provisions;  
51 amending s. 607.0203, F.S.; conforming provisions to  
52 changes made by the act; amending s. 607.0204, F.S.;  
53 deleting an exemption from liability related to  
54 persons who have actual knowledge that there is no  
55 incorporation when purporting to act as or on behalf  
56 of a corporation; making a technical change; amending  
57 s. 607.0205, F.S.; making technical changes; requiring  
58 directors or incorporators calling an organizational

577-02886-19

2019892c1

59 meeting to give at least 2, rather than 3, days'  
60 notice; amending s. 607.0206, F.S.; revising  
61 provisions relating to the contents of the bylaws of a  
62 corporation; amending s. 607.0207, F.S.; making  
63 technical changes; creating s. 607.0208, F.S.;  
64 authorizing provisions of the articles of  
65 incorporation or the bylaws to create exclusive  
66 jurisdiction for certain claims; providing  
67 applicability for such provisions; prohibiting the  
68 articles or bylaws from prohibiting certain actions;  
69 defining the term "internal corporate claim"; amending  
70 s. 607.0301, F.S.; revising purposes and  
71 applicability; amending s. 607.0302, F.S.; making  
72 technical changes; amending s. 607.0303, F.S.;  
73 revising the requirements relating to the liability of  
74 certain persons acting in accordance with emergency  
75 bylaws; making technical changes; amending s.  
76 607.0304, F.S.; revising when a corporation's power to  
77 act may be challenged; amending s. 607.0401, F.S.;  
78 authorizing a corporation to register under a name  
79 that is not otherwise distinguishable on the records  
80 of the department under certain circumstances;  
81 providing applicability; creating s. 607.04021, F.S.;  
82 authorizing a person to reserve the exclusive use of a  
83 corporate name and to transfer the reservation;  
84 authorizing the department to revoke a reservation  
85 under certain circumstances; amending s. 607.0403,  
86 F.S.; making technical changes; conforming a cross-  
87 reference; amending s. 607.0501, F.S.; revising

577-02886-19

2019892c1

88 requirements for registered offices and registered  
89 agents; providing for the duties of a registered  
90 agent; authorizing a court to stay a proceeding until  
91 a corporation is compliant with requirements relating  
92 to registered agents and registered offices; making  
93 technical changes; amending s. 607.0502, F.S.;

94 revising the procedures relating to a corporation  
95 changing its registered agent or its registered  
96 office; creating s. 607.0503, F.S.; revising  
97 procedures and requirements relating to the  
98 resignation of a registered agent; creating s.  
99 607.05031, F.S.; revising procedures and requirements  
100 relating to the change of name or address by a  
101 registered agent; creating s. 607.05032, F.S.;

102 providing for the delivery of notice or other  
103 communication; amending s. 607.0504, F.S.; revising  
104 the procedures for service of process, notice, or  
105 demand on a corporation; amending s. 607.0505, F.S.;

106 conforming provisions to changes made by the act;  
107 amending s. 607.0601, F.S.; revising provisions  
108 relating to shares authorized by articles of  
109 incorporation; amending s. 607.0602, F.S.; revising  
110 provisions relating to the determination of the board  
111 of directors to classify or reclassify certain shares;  
112 amending s. 607.0604, F.S.; deleting a provision  
113 relating to the good faith judgment of the board of  
114 directors as to the fair value of fractions of a  
115 share; making technical changes; amending s. 607.0620,  
116 F.S.; revising provisions relating to subscriptions

577-02886-19

2019892c1

117 for shares; amending s. 607.0621, F.S.; expanding the  
118 circumstances in which shares that are escrowed or  
119 restricted and distributions that are credited may be  
120 canceled; amending s. 607.0622, F.S.; making a  
121 technical change; amending s. 607.0623, F.S.;  
122 authorizing the board to fix a record date for  
123 determining shareholders entitled to a share dividend;  
124 amending s. 607.0624, F.S.; revising provisions  
125 relating to rights, options, warrants, and awards for  
126 the purchase of shares of the corporation; defining  
127 the term "shares"; amending ss. 607.0625, 607.0626,  
128 and 607.0627, F.S.; making technical changes; amending  
129 s. 607.0630, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
130 shareholders' preemptive rights; amending s. 607.0631,  
131 F.S.; revising provisions relating to a corporation's  
132 acquisition of its own shares; amending s. 607.06401,  
133 F.S.; revising provisions relating to distributions to  
134 shareholders; providing applicability; making  
135 technical changes; amending s. 607.0701, F.S.;  
136 revising provisions relating to a corporation's annual  
137 meeting; amending s. 607.0702, F.S.; revising  
138 provisions relating to a corporation's special meeting  
139 of the shareholders; amending s. 607.0703, F.S.;  
140 revising provisions relating to court-ordered  
141 meetings; amending s. 607.0704, F.S.; revising  
142 provisions relating to actions by shareholders without  
143 a meeting; making technical changes; amending s.  
144 607.0705, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
145 notices of meetings; amending s. 607.0706, F.S.;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

146 relocating and revising requirements for a shareholder  
147 to waive certain required notice; amending s.  
148 607.0707, F.S.; revising provisions relating to record  
149 dates; creating s. 607.0709, F.S.; relocating and  
150 revising provisions relating to remote participation  
151 in the annual and special meetings of shareholders;  
152 amending s. 607.0720, F.S.; revising provisions  
153 relating to shareholders' lists for meetings; amending  
154 s. 607.0721, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
155 when certain shares are entitled to vote; defining the  
156 term "voting power"; amending s. 607.0722, F.S.;  
157 revising provisions relating to the appointment of a  
158 proxy; amending s. 607.0723, F.S.; revising provisions  
159 relating to shares held by intermediaries and nominees  
160 being treated as the record shareholder; amending s.  
161 607.0724, F.S.; revising provisions relating to the  
162 acceptance of votes and other instruments; requiring  
163 that ballots and shareholder demands be accepted under  
164 certain circumstances; amending s. 607.0725, F.S.;  
165 making technical changes; providing applicability for  
166 provisions that provide for voting of classes or  
167 series as separate voting groups; amending s.  
168 607.0726, F.S.; making clarifying changes; amending s.  
169 607.0728, F.S.; requiring that certain corporations  
170 have shares registered pursuant to s. 12 of the  
171 Securities Exchange Act of 1934 rather than pursuant  
172 to a list on a national securities exchange, for the  
173 purposes of certain voting requirements; creating s.  
174 607.0729, F.S.; requiring certain corporations to

577-02886-19

2019892c1

175       appoint one or more inspectors to determine voting  
176       results; authorizing the inspectors to appoint or  
177       retain certain persons for specific reasons; providing  
178       requirements for inspectors; authorizing the  
179       inspectors to take certain actions; providing for  
180       review of determinations of law by the inspectors;  
181       providing for the closing of polls for elections;  
182       amending s. 607.0730, F.S.; making technical changes;  
183       amending s. 607.0731, F.S.; making clarifying changes;  
184       expanding the circumstances under which a transferee  
185       is deemed to have notice of a voting agreement;  
186       amending s. 607.0732, F.S.; revising provisions  
187       relating to shareholder agreements; providing  
188       construction; repealing s. 607.07401, F.S., relating  
189       to Shareholders' derivative actions; creating s.  
190       607.0741, F.S.; providing standing requirements for a  
191       shareholder commencing a derivative proceeding;  
192       defining the term "shareholder"; creating s. 607.0742,  
193       F.S.; relocating and revising provisions relating to a  
194       complaint brought in a proceeding in the right of a  
195       corporation; creating s. 607.0743, F.S.; authorizing a  
196       court to stay a derivative proceeding under certain  
197       circumstances; creating s. 607.0744, F.S.; relocating  
198       and revising provisions relating to the dismissal of a  
199       derivative proceeding; creating s. 607.0745, F.S.;  
200       relocating a provision relating to the discontinuance  
201       or settlement of a derivative action; creating s.  
202       607.0746, F.S.; relocating and revising provisions  
203       relating to proceeds and expenses after the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

204 termination of a derivative proceeding; creating s.  
205 607.0747, F.S.; providing applicability relating to  
206 foreign corporations; creating s. 607.0748, F.S.;  
207 authorizing a circuit court to appoint one or more  
208 persons to be custodians or receivers of and for a  
209 corporation for certain proceedings; providing  
210 guidance to the court for appointing such custodians  
211 and receivers; creating s. 607.0749, F.S.; authorizing  
212 a provisional director to be appointed at the  
213 discretion of the court in a proceeding by a  
214 shareholder and under certain circumstances; providing  
215 requirements for the provisional director; requiring  
216 the court to allow reasonable compensation paid by the  
217 corporation to the provisional director for certain  
218 services; amending s. 607.0801, F.S.; making technical  
219 changes; amending s. 607.0802, F.S.; revising  
220 provisions relating to the qualifications of  
221 directors; amending s. 607.0803, F.S.; making  
222 clarifying changes; amending s. 607.0804, F.S.;  
223 providing applicability; amending s. 607.0805, F.S.;  
224 revising provisions relating to terms of directors;  
225 amending s. 607.0806, F.S.; revising provisions  
226 relating to staggered terms for directors; amending s.  
227 607.0807, F.S.; revising provisions relating to the  
228 resignation of directors; amending s. 607.0808, F.S.;  
229 revising provisions relating to the removal of  
230 directors by shareholders; creating s. 607.08081,  
231 F.S.; authorizing circuit courts to remove a director  
232 from office and order certain relief under certain

577-02886-19

2019892c1

233 circumstances; amending s. 607.0809, F.S.; revising  
234 provisions relating to vacancies on a board of  
235 directors; amending s. 607.0820, F.S.; making  
236 technical changes; amending s. 607.0821, F.S.;  
237 revising provisions relating to action by directors  
238 without a meeting; amending s. 607.0823, F.S.;  
239 revising provisions relating to the waiver of notice  
240 of a meeting of a board of directors; amending s.  
241 607.0824, F.S.; revising provisions relating to what  
242 constitutes a quorum of the board of directors;  
243 amending s. 607.0825, F.S.; revising provisions  
244 relating to the establishment and the powers of  
245 executive and board committees; creating s. 607.0826,  
246 F.S.; authorizing a corporation to agree to submit a  
247 matter that the board of directors determines it no  
248 longer recommends to a vote of the corporation's  
249 shareholders; amending s. 607.0830, F.S.; revising the  
250 general standards for directors; amending s. 607.0831,  
251 F.S.; revising provisions relating to the liability of  
252 directors; amending s. 607.0832, F.S.; defining terms;  
253 revising provisions relating to directors' conflicts  
254 of interest; amending s. 607.0833, F.S.; making a  
255 technical change; amending s. 607.0834, F.S.; revising  
256 provisions relating to liability for unlawful  
257 distributions; amending s. 607.08401, F.S.;  
258 authorizing the board of directors to appoint one or  
259 more individuals to act as officers of the  
260 corporation; specifying which records must be  
261 authenticated by an officer; creating s. 607.08411,

577-02886-19

2019892c1

262 F.S.; providing general standards for officers of the  
263 corporation; amending s. 607.0842, F.S.; revising  
264 provisions relating to the resignation and removal of  
265 officers; amending s. 607.0850, F.S.; defining terms;  
266 deleting provisions relating to the indemnification of  
267 officers, directors, employees, and agents; creating  
268 s. 607.0851, F.S.; relocating and revising provisions  
269 relating to the permissible indemnification of certain  
270 persons by a corporation; creating s. 607.0852, F.S.;  
271 relocating and revising provisions relating to the  
272 mandatory indemnification of certain persons by a  
273 corporation; creating s. 607.0853, F.S.; authorizing a  
274 corporation to advance funds to pay for or reimburse  
275 certain expenses; providing requirements for the  
276 authorization of advanced funds; creating s. 607.0854,  
277 F.S.; relocating and revising provisions related to  
278 court-ordered indemnification and advance for  
279 expenses; creating s. 607.0855, F.S.; relocating and  
280 revising provisions relating to the determination and  
281 authorization of indemnification; creating s.  
282 607.0857, F.S.; relocating and revising provisions  
283 relating to a corporation purchasing and maintaining  
284 certain insurance; creating s. 607.0858, F.S.;  
285 relocating and revising provisions relating to  
286 indemnification by a corporation which is not  
287 specifically provided for by law; providing  
288 applicability; creating s. 607.0859, F.S.; relocating  
289 and revising provisions relating to overriding  
290 restrictions on indemnification; amending s. 607.0901,

577-02886-19

2019892c1

291 F.S.; revising defined terms; revising provisions  
292 related to affiliated transactions; revising  
293 applicability; amending s. 607.0902, F.S.; conforming  
294 a cross-reference; amending s. 607.1001, F.S.; making  
295 a technical change; amending s. 607.1002, F.S.;  
296 expanding the list of types of amendments a  
297 corporation's board of directors may adopt without  
298 shareholder approval; making technical changes;  
299 amending s. 607.10025, F.S.; making technical changes;  
300 conforming a cross-reference; deleting a provision  
301 exempting corporations with less than a specified  
302 number of shareholders of record from applicability;  
303 amending s. 607.1003, F.S.; revising provisions  
304 relating to amendments to the articles of  
305 incorporation; amending s. 607.1004, F.S.; revising  
306 provisions relating to voting on amendments by voting  
307 groups; amending s. 607.1005, F.S.; requiring that a  
308 corporation have no board of directors for a majority  
309 of its incorporators to be authorized to adopt  
310 amendments to the corporation's articles of  
311 incorporation; amending s. 607.1006, F.S.; revising  
312 provisions relating to articles of amendment; amending  
313 s. 607.1007, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
314 restated articles of incorporation; amending s.  
315 607.1008, F.S.; revising provisions relating to an  
316 amendment pursuant to reorganization; amending s.  
317 607.1009, F.S.; specifying when new interest holder  
318 liability as a result of an amendment takes effect;  
319 amending s. 607.1020, F.S.; revising provisions

577-02886-19

2019892c1

320 relating to amendments of the bylaws by boards of  
321 directors or shareholders; amending s. 607.1021, F.S.;  
322 making a technical change; amending s. 607.1022, F.S.;  
323 revising provisions relating to bylaws that increase a  
324 quorum or voting requirement for directors; creating  
325 s. 607.1023, F.S.; authorizing a corporation to elect  
326 in its bylaws to be governed in the election of  
327 directors under certain circumstances; providing  
328 applicability; authorizing certain bylaws to be  
329 repealed by the board of directors or shareholders  
330 under certain circumstances; amending s. 607.1101,  
331 F.S.; revising provisions relating to the merger of  
332 certain corporations and eligible entities; amending  
333 s. 607.1102, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
334 plans of share exchange; amending s. 607.1103, F.S.;  
335 revising provisions relating to actions on a plan of  
336 merger or a plan of share exchange; creating s.  
337 607.11035, F.S.; specifying when shareholder approval  
338 of a plan of merger or a plan of share exchange is not  
339 required; defining terms; amending s. 607.1104, F.S.;  
340 revising provisions relating to the mergers involving  
341 subsidiary corporations; amending s. 607.11045, F.S.;  
342 revising applicability; amending s. 607.1105, F.S.;  
343 revising provisions relating to articles of merger or  
344 share exchange; amending s. 607.1106, F.S.; revising  
345 provisions relating to the effectiveness of a merger  
346 or share exchange; amending s. 607.1107, F.S.;  
347 revising provisions relating to the abandonment of a  
348 merger or share exchange; deleting provisions relating

577-02886-19

2019892c1

349 to mergers or share exchanges with foreign  
350 corporations; repealing s. 607.1108, F.S., relating to  
351 merger of domestic corporation and other business  
352 entity; repealing s. 607.1109, F.S., relating to  
353 articles of merger; repealing s. 607.11101, F.S.,  
354 relating to the effect of a merger of domestic  
355 corporation and other business entity; repealing s.  
356 607.1112, F.S., relating to the conversion of a  
357 domestic corporation into another business entity;  
358 repealing s. 607.1113, F.S., relating to certificates  
359 of conversion; repealing s. 607.1114, F.S., relating  
360 to the effect of the conversion of a domestic  
361 corporation into another business entity; repealing s.  
362 607.1115, F.S., relating to the conversion of another  
363 business entity into a domestic corporation; creating  
364 s. 607.11920, F.S.; authorizing a foreign corporation  
365 to become a domestic corporation under certain  
366 circumstances; authorizing a domestic corporation to  
367 become a foreign corporation under certain  
368 circumstances; requiring that a plan of domestication  
369 include certain information; authorizing a  
370 domestication to include certain provisions;  
371 authorizing a plan of domestication to be made  
372 dependent upon facts objectively ascertainable outside  
373 of the plan; providing applicability; creating s.  
374 607.11921, F.S.; requiring a plan of domestication to  
375 be adopted in a certain manner; creating s. 607.11922,  
376 F.S.; requiring a domesticating corporation to sign  
377 articles of domestication under certain circumstances;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

378 requiring that the articles of domestication contain  
379 certain information; providing procedures and  
380 requirements relating to the filing of the articles of  
381 domestication and the effectiveness of the  
382 domestication; providing that certain domesticating  
383 corporations' certificates of authority are  
384 automatically canceled upon the domestication becoming  
385 effective; providing that a copy of the articles of  
386 domestication may be filed in certain official  
387 records; creating s. 607.11923, F.S.; providing for  
388 the amendment of a plan of domestication; providing  
389 for the abandonment of a plan of domestication;  
390 creating s. 607.11924, F.S.; specifying the effects of  
391 a domestication; specifying that a domestication does  
392 not constitute or cause the dissolution of the  
393 domesticating corporation; prohibiting certain  
394 property from being diverted as a result of a  
395 domestication unless certain requirements are met;  
396 providing applicability; creating ss. 607.11930 and  
397 607.11931, F.S.; relocating and revising provisions  
398 relating to the conversion of corporations; creating  
399 s. 607.11932, F.S.; relocating and revising provisions  
400 relating to actions on plans of conversion; providing  
401 applicability; creating s. 607.11933, F.S.; relocating  
402 and revising provisions relating to articles of  
403 conversion and the effectiveness of such articles;  
404 creating s. 607.11934, F.S.; relocating and revising  
405 provisions relating to amendments to plans of  
406 conversion; creating s. 607.11935, F.S.; relocating

577-02886-19

2019892c1

407 and revising provisions relating to the effectiveness  
408 of a conversion; amending s. 607.1201, F.S.; revising  
409 provisions relating to the disposition of assets not  
410 requiring shareholder approval; amending s. 607.1202,  
411 F.S.; revising provisions relating to shareholder  
412 approval of certain dispositions; amending s.  
413 607.1301, F.S.; defining, deleting, and revising  
414 terms; amending s. 607.1302, F.S.; revising provisions  
415 relating to appraisal rights of shareholders; amending  
416 s. 607.1303, F.S.; making technical changes; amending  
417 s. 607.1320, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
418 notice of appraisal rights; amending s. 607.1321,  
419 F.S.; revising provisions relating to notice of intent  
420 to demand payment; amending s. 607.1322, F.S.;  
421 revising provisions relating to appraisal notice and  
422 form; amending s. 607.1323, F.S.; making technical  
423 changes; amending s. 607.1324, F.S.; specifying that a  
424 shareholder ceases to have certain rights upon payment  
425 of an agreed value; amending s. 607.1326, F.S.; making  
426 technical changes; amending s. 607.1330, F.S.;  
427 revising provisions relating to court action to  
428 determine the fair value of shares and accrued  
429 interest; amending ss. 607.1331, 607.1332, and  
430 607.1333, F.S.; making technical changes; creating s.  
431 607.1340, F.S.; relocating provisions relating to  
432 certain shareholders challenging certain actions;  
433 making technical changes; amending s. 607.1401, F.S.;  
434 revising provisions relating to incorporators or  
435 directors dissolving a corporation; amending s.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

436 607.1402, F.S.; revising provisions relating to the  
437 dissolution of a corporation by the board of directors  
438 and the shareholders; amending s. 607.1403, F.S.;  
439 revising provisions relating to articles of  
440 dissolution; defining the terms "dissolved  
441 corporation" and "successor entity"; amending s.  
442 607.1404, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
443 revocation of dissolution; amending s. 607.1405, F.S.;  
444 revising provisions relating to the effect of  
445 dissolution; amending s. 607.1406, F.S.; revising  
446 provisions relating to known claims against a  
447 dissolved corporation; defining the term "known  
448 claims"; deleting the term "successor entity";  
449 amending s. 607.1407, F.S.; revising provisions  
450 relating to unknown claims against a dissolved  
451 corporation; creating s. 607.1408, F.S.; relocating  
452 provisions relating to claims against dissolved  
453 corporations; creating s. 607.1409, F.S.; authorizing  
454 certain dissolved corporations to file an application  
455 with the circuit court for a certain determination;  
456 providing guidelines for the proceedings; creating s.  
457 607.1410, F.S.; providing duties for directors of  
458 dissolved corporations; amending s. 607.1420, F.S.;  
459 revising provisions relating to the administrative  
460 dissolution of a corporation; repealing s. 607.1421,  
461 F.S., relating to the procedure for and effect of  
462 administrative dissolution; amending s. 607.1422,  
463 F.S.; revising provisions relating to reinstatement  
464 following administrative dissolution; amending s.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

465 607.1423, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
466 judicial review of denials of reinstatement; amending  
467 s. 607.1430, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
468 grounds for judicial dissolution; defining the term  
469 "shareholder"; amending s. 607.1431, F.S.; revising  
470 provisions relating to procedures for judicial  
471 dissolution; amending s. 607.1432, F.S.; revising  
472 provisions relating to receivership and custodianship;  
473 amending s. 607.1433, F.S.; revising provisions  
474 relating to judgment of dissolution; amending s.  
475 607.1434, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
476 alternative remedies to judicial dissolution; amending  
477 s. 607.1435, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
478 court-appointed provisional directors; amending s.  
479 607.1436, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
480 elections to purchase instead of dissolution; amending  
481 s. 607.14401, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
482 deposits associated with a dissolved corporation;  
483 amending s. 607.1501, F.S.; revising provisions  
484 relating to the authority of a foreign corporation to  
485 transact business in this state; creating s.  
486 607.15015, F.S.; providing for applicability of  
487 certain laws for a foreign corporation; providing that  
488 a foreign corporation may not be denied a certificate  
489 of authority for certain reasons; specifying that a  
490 certificate of authority does not authorize a foreign  
491 corporation to take certain actions; amending s.  
492 607.1502, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
493 transacting business in this state without a

577-02886-19

2019892c1

494 certificate of authority; providing applicability;  
495 amending s. 607.1503, F.S.; revising provisions  
496 relating to applications for a certificate of  
497 authority; amending s. 607.1504, F.S.; revising  
498 provisions relating to amendments to certificates of  
499 authority; amending s. 607.1505, F.S.; revising  
500 provisions relating to the effect of a certificate of  
501 authority; amending s. 607.1506, F.S.; revising  
502 provisions relating to the corporate name of a foreign  
503 corporation; amending s. 607.1507, F.S.; revising  
504 provisions relating to the registered offices and  
505 registered agents of foreign corporations; providing a  
506 civil penalty; amending s. 607.1508, F.S.; revising  
507 provisions relating to changing the names of  
508 registered offices and registered agents of foreign  
509 corporations; amending s. 607.1509, F.S.; revising  
510 provisions relating to resignations of registered  
511 agents of foreign corporations; creating s. 607.15091,  
512 F.S.; revising provisions relating to name and address  
513 changes for registered agents of foreign corporations;  
514 creating s. 607.15092, F.S.; providing requirements  
515 for delivery of notice or other communication;  
516 amending s. 607.15101, F.S.; revising provisions  
517 relating to service of process, notice, or demand on a  
518 foreign corporation; amending s. 607.1520, F.S.;  
519 revising provisions relating to the withdrawal of a  
520 certificate of authority for a foreign corporation;  
521 requiring a foreign corporation to take certain  
522 actions to cancel its certificate of authority;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

523 creating s. 607.1521, F.S.; specifying that certain  
524 foreign corporations are deemed to have withdrawn  
525 their certificate of authority under certain  
526 circumstances; creating s. 607.1522, F.S.; requiring a  
527 foreign corporation to deliver a notice of withdrawal  
528 of a certificate of authority under certain  
529 circumstances; providing for effective service of  
530 process on such foreign corporations; creating s.  
531 607.1523, F.S.; authorizing the Department of Legal  
532 Affairs to maintain certain actions and to enjoin a  
533 foreign corporation under certain circumstances;  
534 amending s. 607.1530, F.S.; revising provisions  
535 relating to revocation of a foreign corporation's  
536 certificate of authority; repealing s. 607.1531, F.S.,  
537 relating to the procedure for and effect of  
538 revocation; amending s. 607.15315, F.S.; revising  
539 provisions relating to reinstatement of a foreign  
540 corporation's certificate of authority; amending s.  
541 607.1532, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
542 judicial review of a denial of reinstatement; amending  
543 s. 607.1601, F.S.; revising provisions relating to the  
544 maintenance of corporate records; amending s.  
545 607.1602, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
546 inspection of records by shareholders; revising the  
547 definition of the term "shareholder"; amending s.  
548 607.1603, F.S.; revising provisions relating to the  
549 scope of shareholders' inspection rights; amending s.  
550 607.1604, F.S.; revising provisions relating to court-  
551 ordered inspections; amending s. 607.1605, F.S.;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

552 revising provisions relating to directors' inspection  
553 rights; amending s. 607.1620, F.S.; revising  
554 provisions relating to financial statements for  
555 shareholders; repealing s. 607.1621, F.S., relating to  
556 other reports to shareholders; amending s. 607.1622,  
557 F.S.; revising provisions relating to annual reports  
558 that are required to be filed with the Department of  
559 State; amending s. 607.1701, F.S.; making a technical  
560 change; revising applicability; amending s. 607.1702,  
561 F.S.; revising applicability; amending s. 607.1711,  
562 F.S.; making a technical change; repealing s.  
563 607.1801, F.S., relating to domestication of foreign  
564 corporations; amending s. 607.1907, F.S.; revising  
565 provisions relating to savings provisions; creating s.  
566 607.1908, F.S.; providing for severability; amending  
567 s. 607.504, F.S.; revising provisions relating to an  
568 election of social purpose corporation status;  
569 amending s. 607.604, F.S.; revising provisions  
570 relating to an election of benefit corporation status;  
571 conforming a cross-reference; amending s. 605.0102,  
572 F.S.; conforming a cross-reference; revising the  
573 definitions of the terms "private organic rules" and  
574 "public organic record"; amending s. 605.0105, F.S.;  
575 revising provisions relating to operating agreements;  
576 amending s. 605.0112, F.S.; revising provisions  
577 relating to names of limited liability companies;  
578 creating s. 605.01125, F.S.; authorizing a person to  
579 reserve the exclusive use of the name of a limited  
580 liability company; providing requirements for

577-02886-19

2019892c1

581 reserving the name; authorizing the department to  
582 revoke reservations under certain circumstances;  
583 amending s. 605.0113, F.S.; revising provisions  
584 relating to registered agents of limited liability  
585 companies; defining the term "authorized entity";  
586 amending s. 605.0114, F.S.; revising provisions  
587 relating to changes of a registered agent or  
588 registered office; amending s. 605.0115, F.S.;  
589 requiring a registered agent to promptly mail a copy  
590 of a statement of resignation to a limited liability  
591 company's or foreign limited liability company's  
592 current mailing address; amending s. 605.0116, F.S.;  
593 making clarifying changes; amending s. 605.0117, F.S.;  
594 revising provisions relating to service of process,  
595 notice, and demand on limited liability companies and  
596 registered foreign limited liability companies;  
597 amending s. 605.0118, F.S.; conforming a provision to  
598 changes made by the act; amending s. 605.0207, F.S.;  
599 revising provisions relating to effective dates and  
600 times for records filed with the Department of State;  
601 amending s. 605.0209, F.S.; revising what a statement  
602 of correction must contain; amending s. 605.0210,  
603 F.S.; revising provisions relating to the department's  
604 refusal to file a record; amending s. 605.0211, F.S.;  
605 revising provisions relating to certificates of status  
606 for foreign limited liability companies; amending s.  
607 605.0215, F.S.; specifying that a copy of a document  
608 filed by the department must bear the signature of the  
609 Secretary of State and the seal of this state in order

577-02886-19

2019892c1

610 to be conclusive evidence that the original document  
611 is on file with the department; amending s. 605.04092,  
612 F.S.; defining terms; revising provisions relating to  
613 conflict of interest transactions; amending s.  
614 605.0410, F.S.; conforming a cross-reference; amending  
615 s. 605.0702, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
616 grounds for judicial dissolution of a limited  
617 liability company; amending s. 605.0706, F.S.;  
618 revising provisions relating to an election to  
619 purchase the entire interest of a petitioner instead  
620 of dissolving the limited liability company; amending  
621 s. 605.0715, F.S.; conforming a provision to changes  
622 made by the act; requiring a dissolved limited  
623 liability company to amend its articles of  
624 incorporation to change its name under certain  
625 circumstances; amending s. 605.0716, F.S.; revising  
626 provisions relating to judicial review of denial of  
627 reinstatement; amending ss. 605.0803 and 605.0903,  
628 F.S.; making clarifying changes; amending s. 605.0904,  
629 F.S.; revising provisions relating to a foreign  
630 limited liability company's failure to have a  
631 certificate of authority; amending s. 605.0906, F.S.;  
632 requiring, rather than authorizing, certain foreign  
633 limited liability companies to use an alternate name  
634 to transact business in this state; amending s.  
635 605.0907, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
636 foreign limited liability companies' amendments to  
637 certificates of authority; amending s. 605.0908, F.S.;  
638 making technical changes; creating s. 605.09091, F.S.;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

639 providing requirements relating to the judicial review  
640 of denial of reinstatement for foreign limited  
641 liability companies; amending ss. 605.0910 and  
642 605.0911, F.S.; revising provisions relating to the  
643 withdrawal or cancellation of a foreign limited  
644 liability company's certificate of authority; amending  
645 s. 605.0912, F.S.; revising provisions relating to a  
646 foreign limited liability company's withdrawal on the  
647 dissolution, merger, or conversion to a nonfiling  
648 entity; amending ss. 605.1025 and 605.1035, F.S.;  
649 conforming cross-references; amending s. 605.1061,  
650 F.S.; making a technical change; amending s. 605.1063,  
651 F.S.; providing requirements for when an appraisal  
652 event is required to be approved by written consent of  
653 members; amending s. 605.1072, F.S.; revising  
654 provisions relating to other remedies for a member to  
655 challenge certain completed appraisal events;  
656 providing construction; amending s. 617.0302, F.S.;  
657 conforming provisions to changes made by the act;  
658 conforming a cross-reference; amending s. 617.0501,  
659 F.S.; revising provisions relating to registered  
660 offices and registered agents of corporations not for  
661 profit; defining the term "authorized entity";  
662 creating s. 617.05015, F.S.; authorizing a person to  
663 reserve the exclusive use of the name of a corporation  
664 not for profit; providing requirements for such  
665 reservation; amending s. 617.0831, F.S.; conforming  
666 cross-references; amending ss. 617.1102 and 617.1108,  
667 F.S.; conforming provisions to changes made by the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

668 act; conforming cross-references; amending s.  
669 617.1507, F.S.; revising provisions relating to  
670 registered offices and registered agents of foreign  
671 corporations not for profit; defining the term  
672 "authorized entity"; amending s. 620.1108, F.S.;  
673 revising provisions relating to the names of certain  
674 limited partnerships; creating s. 620.11085, F.S.;  
675 authorizing a person to reserve the exclusive use of  
676 the name of a limited partnership; providing  
677 requirements for such reservation; amending ss.  
678 620.2104, 620.2108, and 620.8918, F.S.; conforming  
679 cross-references; amending s. 621.12, F.S.; revising  
680 provisions relating to the names of certain  
681 corporations and limited liability companies; amending  
682 s. 865.09, F.S.; prohibiting certain fictitious names  
683 from containing "PA"; amending s. 662.150, F.S.;  
684 conforming a provision to changes made by the act;  
685 conforming cross-references; amending ss. 331.355,  
686 339.12, 628.530, 631.0515, 658.44, 663.03, 663.403,  
687 and 694.16, F.S.; conforming cross-references;  
688 providing an effective date.

689

690 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

691

692 Section 1. Section 607.0101, Florida Statutes, is amended  
693 to read:

694 607.0101 Short title; applicability.-

695 (1) This chapter may be cited as the "Florida Business  
696 Corporation Act."

577-02886-19

2019892c1

697 (2) Part I of this chapter contains provisions of general  
698 applicability to corporations.

699 (3) Part II of this chapter applies to social purpose  
700 corporations.

701 (4) Part III of this chapter applies to benefit  
702 corporations.

703 Section 2. Section 607.0102, Florida Statutes, is amended  
704 to read:

705 607.0102 Reservation of power to amend or repeal.—The  
706 Legislature has power to amend or repeal all or part of this  
707 chapter ~~act~~ at any time, and all domestic and foreign  
708 corporations subject to this chapter ~~act~~ shall be governed by  
709 the amendment or repeal.

710 Section 3. Subsections (1), (2), (3), (6), (8), (9), and  
711 (10) of section 607.0120, Florida Statutes, are amended, and  
712 subsection (11) is added to that section, to read:

713 607.0120 Filing requirements.—

714 (1) A document must satisfy the requirements of this  
715 section and of any other section that adds to or varies these  
716 requirements to be entitled to filing by the department ~~of~~  
717 State.

718 (2) This chapter ~~act~~ must require or permit filing the  
719 document in the office of the department ~~of State~~.

720 (3) The document must contain the information required by  
721 this chapter and ~~act~~. It may contain other information as well.

722 (6) The document must be signed ~~executed~~:

723 (a) By a director of a domestic or foreign corporation, or  
724 by its president or by another of its officers;

725 (b) If directors or officers have not been selected or the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

726 corporation has not been formed, by an incorporator; or

727 (c) If the corporation is in the hands of a receiver,  
728 trustee, or other court-appointed fiduciary, by that fiduciary.

729 (8) If the department ~~of State~~ has prescribed a mandatory  
730 form for the document under s. 607.0121, the document must be in  
731 or on the prescribed form.

732 (9) The document must be delivered to the office of the  
733 department ~~of State~~ for filing. Delivery may be made by  
734 electronic transmission if and to the extent permitted by the  
735 department ~~of State~~. If it is filed in typewritten or printed  
736 form and not transmitted electronically, the department ~~of State~~  
737 may require one exact or conformed copy, to be delivered with  
738 the document, ~~(except as provided in s. 607.1509).~~

739 (10) When the document is delivered to the department ~~of~~  
740 ~~State~~ for filing, the correct filing fee, and any other tax,  
741 license fee, or penalty required to be paid by this act or other  
742 law shall be paid or provision for payment made in a manner  
743 permitted by the department ~~of State~~.

744 (11) Whenever this chapter allows any of the terms of a  
745 plan or a filed document to be dependent on facts objectively  
746 ascertainable outside the plan or filed document, the following  
747 provisions apply:

748 (a) The plan or filed document must set forth the manner in  
749 which the facts will operate upon the terms of the plan or filed  
750 document.

751 (b) The facts may include, but are not limited to:

752 1. Any of the following that are available in a nationally  
753 recognized news or information medium either in print or  
754 electronically:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

- 755       a. Statistical or market indices;  
756       b. Market prices of any security or group of securities;  
757       c. Interest rates;  
758       d. Currency exchange rates; and  
759       e. Similar economic or financial data;  
760       2. A determination or action by any person or body,  
761 including the corporation or any other party to a plan or filed  
762 document; or  
763       3. The terms of, or actions taken under, an agreement to  
764 which the corporation is a party, or any other agreement or  
765 document.  
766       (c) The following provisions of a plan or filed document  
767 may not be made dependent on facts outside the plan or filed  
768 document:  
769       1. The name and address of any person required in a filed  
770 document;  
771       2. The registered office of any entity required in a filed  
772 document;  
773       3. The registered agent of any entity required in a filed  
774 document;  
775       4. The number of authorized shares and designation of each  
776 class or series of shares;  
777       5. The effective date of a filed document; and  
778       6. Any required statement in a filed document of the date  
779 on which the underlying transaction was approved or the manner  
780 in which that approval was given.  
781       (d) If a provision of a filed document is made dependent on  
782 a fact ascertainable outside of the filed document, and that  
783 fact is not ascertainable by reference to a source described in

577-02886-19

2019892c1

784 subparagraph (b)1. or a document that is a matter of public  
785 record, and the affected shareholders have not received notice  
786 of the fact from the corporation, then the corporation must file  
787 with the department articles of amendment to the filed document  
788 setting forth the fact promptly after the time when the fact  
789 referred to is first ascertainable or thereafter changes.  
790 Articles of amendment under this paragraph are deemed to be  
791 authorized by the authorization of the original filed document  
792 to which they relate and may be filed by the corporation without  
793 further action by the board of directors or the shareholders.

794 (e) As used in this subsection, the term "filed document"  
795 means a document filed with the department pursuant to this  
796 chapter, except for a document filed pursuant to ss. 607.1501-  
797 607.1532; and the term "plan" means a plan of merger, a plan of  
798 share exchange, a plan of conversion, or a plan of share  
799 domestication.

800 Section 4. Section 607.0121, Florida Statutes, is amended  
801 to read:

802 607.0121 Forms.—

803 (1) The department ~~of State~~ may prescribe and furnish on  
804 request forms for:

805 (a) An application for certificate of status,

806 (b) A foreign corporation's application for certificate of  
807 authority to transact business in the state,

808 (c) A foreign corporation's notice of withdrawal of  
809 certificate of authority ~~application for certificate of~~  
810 ~~withdrawal~~, and

811 (d) The annual report, for which the department may  
812 prescribe the use of the uniform business report, pursuant to s.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

813 606.06.

814 (2) If the department ~~of State~~ so requires, the use of  
815 these forms shall be mandatory.

816 (3)~~(2)~~ The department ~~of State~~ may prescribe and furnish on  
817 request forms for other documents required or permitted to be  
818 filed by this chapter act, but their use is not ~~shall not be~~  
819 mandatory.

820 Section 5. Section 607.0122, Florida Statutes, is amended  
821 to read:

822 607.0122 Fees for filing documents and issuing  
823 certificates.—The department ~~of State~~ shall collect the  
824 following fees when the documents described in this section are  
825 delivered to the department for filing:

826 (1) Articles of incorporation: \$35.

827 (2) Application for registered name: \$87.50.

828 (3) Application for renewal of registered name: \$87.50.

829 (4) Corporation's statement of change of registered agent  
830 or registered office or both if not included on the annual  
831 report: \$35.

832 (5) Designation of and acceptance by registered agent: \$35.

833 (6) Agent's statement of resignation from active  
834 corporation: \$87.50.

835 (7) Agent's statement of resignation from an inactive  
836 corporation: \$35.

837 (8) Amendment of articles of incorporation: \$35.

838 (9) Restatement of articles of incorporation with amendment  
839 of articles: \$35.

840 (10) Articles of merger or share exchange for each party  
841 thereto: \$35.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

- 842 (11) Articles of dissolution: \$35.
- 843 (12) Articles of revocation of dissolution: \$35.
- 844 (13) Application for reinstatement following administrative  
845 dissolution: \$600.
- 846 (14) Application for certificate of authority to transact  
847 business in this state by a foreign corporation: \$35.
- 848 (15) Application for amended certificate of authority: \$35.
- 849 (16) Application for certificate of withdrawal by a foreign  
850 corporation: \$35.
- 851 (17) Annual report: \$61.25.
- 852 (18) Articles of correction: \$35.
- 853 (19) Application for certificate of status: \$8.75.
- 854 (20) Certificate of domestication of a foreign corporation:  
855 \$50.
- 856 (21) Certified copy of document: \$52.50.
- 857 (22) Serving as agent for substitute service of process:  
858 \$87.50.
- 859 (23) Supplemental corporate fee: \$88.75.
- 860 (24) Any other document required or permitted to be filed  
861 by this chapter act: \$35.

862 Section 6. Section 607.0123, Florida Statutes, is amended  
863 to read:

864 607.0123 Effective time and date of document.—Except as  
865 otherwise provided in s. 607.0124(5), and subject to s.  
866 607.0124(4), any document delivered to the department for filing  
867 under this chapter may specify an effective time and a delayed  
868 effective date. In the case of initial articles of  
869 incorporation, a prior effective date may be specified in the  
870 articles of incorporation if such date is within 5 business days

577-02886-19

2019892c1

871 before the date of filing.

872 (1) Subject to s. 607.0124, a document accepted for filing  
873 is effective:

874 (a) If the filing does not specify an effective time and  
875 does not specify a prior or a delayed effective date, on the  
876 date and at the time the filing is accepted, as evidenced by the  
877 department's endorsement of the date and time on the filing;

878 (b) If the filing specifies an effective time, but not a  
879 prior or delayed effective date, on the date the filing is filed  
880 at the time specified in the filing;

881 (c) If the filing specifies a delayed effective date, but  
882 not an effective time, at 12:01 a.m. on the earlier of:

883 1. The specified date; or

884 2. The 90th day after the date of the filing.

885 (d) If the filing specifies a delayed effective date and an  
886 effective time, at the specified time on the earlier of:

887 1. The specified date; or

888 2. The 90th day after the date of the filing.

889 (e) If the filing is of initial articles of incorporation  
890 and specifies an effective date before the date of the filing,  
891 but no effective time, at 12:01 a.m. on the later of:

892 1. The specified date; or

893 2. The 5th business day before the date of the filing.

894 (f) If the filing is of initial articles of incorporation  
895 and specifies an effective time and an effective date before the  
896 date of the filing, at the specified time on the later of:

897 1. The specified date; or

898 2. The 5th business day before the date of the filing.

899 (2) If a filed document does not specify the time zone or

577-02886-19

2019892c1

900 place at which the date or time, or both, is to be determined,  
901 the date or time, or both, at which it becomes effective shall  
902 be those prevailing at the place of filing in this state.

903 ~~(1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (4) and in s.~~  
904 ~~607.0124(3), a document accepted for filing is effective on the~~  
905 ~~date and at the time of filing, as evidenced by such means as~~  
906 ~~the Department of State may use for the purpose of recording the~~  
907 ~~date and time of filing.~~

908 ~~(2) A document may specify a delayed effective date and, if~~  
909 ~~desired, a time on that date, and if it does the document shall~~  
910 ~~become effective on the date and at the time, if any, specified.~~  
911 ~~If a delayed effective date is specified without specifying a~~  
912 ~~time on that date, the document shall become effective at the~~  
913 ~~start of business on that date. Unless otherwise permitted by~~  
914 ~~this act, a delayed effective date for a document may not be~~  
915 ~~later than the 90th day after the date on which it is filed.~~

916 (3) If a document is determined by the department of State  
917 to be incomplete and inappropriate for filing, the department of  
918 State may return the document to the person or corporation  
919 filing it, together with a brief written explanation of the  
920 reason for the refusal to file, in accordance with s.  
921 607.0125(3). If the applicant returns the document with  
922 corrections in accordance with the rules of the department  
923 within 60 days after it was mailed to the applicant by the  
924 department and if at the time of return the applicant so  
925 requests in writing, the filing date of the document will be the  
926 filing date that would have been applied had the original  
927 document not been deficient, except as to persons who relied on  
928 the record before correction and were adversely affected

577-02886-19

2019892c1

929 thereby.

930 ~~(4) Corporate existence may predate the filing date,~~  
931 ~~pursuant to s. 607.0203(1).~~

932 Section 7. Section 607.0124, Florida Statutes, is amended  
933 to read:

934 607.0124 Correcting filed document; withdrawal of filed  
935 record before effectiveness.-

936 (1) A domestic or foreign corporation may correct a  
937 document filed by the department ~~of State within 30 days after~~  
938 ~~filing~~ if:

939 (a) The document contains an inaccuracy;

940 (b) The document contains false, misleading, or fraudulent  
941 information;

942 (c) The document was defectively signed ~~executed~~, attested,  
943 sealed, verified, or acknowledged; or

944 (d) The electronic transmission of the document to the  
945 department was defective.

946 (2) A document is corrected:

947 (a) By preparing articles of correction that:

948 1. Describe the document (including its filing date) or  
949 attach a copy of the document to the articles of correction;

950 2. Specify the inaccuracy or defect to be corrected; and

951 3. Correct the inaccuracy or defect; and

952 (b) By delivering the articles of correction to the  
953 department ~~of State~~ for filing, signed ~~executed~~ in accordance  
954 with s. 607.0120.

955 (3) Articles of correction are effective on the effective  
956 date of the document they correct except as to persons relying  
957 on the uncorrected document and adversely affected by the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

958 correction. As to those persons, articles of correction are  
959 effective when filed.

960 (4) Articles of correction may not contain a delayed  
961 effective date for the correction.

962 (5) Unless otherwise provided for in s. 607.1107(2), s.  
963 607.11923(3), or s. 607.11934(3), a filing delivered to the  
964 department may be withdrawn before it takes effect by delivering  
965 a withdrawal statement to the department for filing.

966 (a) A withdrawal statement must:

967 1. Be signed by each person who signed the filing being  
968 withdrawn, except as otherwise agreed to by such persons;

969 2. Identify the filing to be withdrawn; and

970 3. If not signed by all persons who signed the filing being  
971 withdrawn, state that the filing is withdrawn in accordance with  
972 the agreement of all persons who signed the filing.

973 (b) On the filing by the department of a withdrawal  
974 statement, the action or transaction evidenced by the original  
975 filing does not take effect.

976 (6) ~~(4)~~ Articles of correction that are filed to correct  
977 false, misleading, or fraudulent information are not subject to  
978 a fee of the department ~~of State~~ if the articles of correction  
979 are delivered to the department ~~of State~~ within 15 days after  
980 the notification of filing sent pursuant to s. 607.0125(2).

981 Section 8. Section 607.0125, Florida Statutes, is amended  
982 to read:

983 607.0125 Filing duties of the department ~~of State~~.—

984 (1) If a document delivered to the department ~~of State~~ for  
985 filing satisfies the requirements of s. 607.0120, the department  
986 ~~of State~~ shall file it.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

987           (2) The department ~~of State~~ files a document by stamping or  
988 otherwise endorsing the document as filed, together with the  
989 department's official title and ~~recording it as filed on the~~  
990 date and time of receipt. After filing a document, the  
991 department ~~of State~~ shall send a notice of the filing or a copy  
992 of the filing to the electronic mail address on file for the  
993 domestic or foreign corporation or its authorized representative  
994 or a copy of the filed document to the mailing address of such  
995 corporation or its authorized representative. If the record  
996 changes the electronic mail address of the corporation, the  
997 department ~~of State~~ must send such notice to the new electronic  
998 mail address and to the most recent prior electronic mail  
999 address. If the record changes the mailing address of the  
1000 corporation, the department ~~of State~~ must send such notice to  
1001 the new mailing address and to the most recent prior mailing  
1002 address.

1003           (3) If the department ~~of State~~ refuses to file a document,  
1004 the department ~~it~~ shall return the document ~~it~~ to the domestic  
1005 or foreign corporation or its representative within 15 days  
1006 after the document was received for filing, together with a  
1007 brief, written explanation of the reason for refusal.

1008           (4) The department's ~~Department of State's~~ duty to file  
1009 documents under this section is ministerial. The filing or  
1010 refusing to file a document does not:

1011           (a) Affect the validity or invalidity of the document in  
1012 whole or part;

1013           (b) Relate to the correctness or incorrectness of  
1014 information contained in the document;

1015           (c) Create a presumption that the document does or does not

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1016 conform to the requirements of this chapter or that the ~~is valid~~  
1017 ~~or invalid or that~~ information contained in the document is  
1018 correct or incorrect.

1019 (5) If not otherwise provided by law and the provisions of  
1020 this chapter ~~act~~, the department ~~of State~~ shall determine, by  
1021 rule, the appropriate format for, number of copies of, manner of  
1022 execution of, method of electronic transmission of, and amount  
1023 of and method of payment of fees for, any document placed under  
1024 its jurisdiction.

1025 Section 9. Section 607.0126, Florida Statutes, is amended  
1026 to read:

1027 607.0126 Appeal from department's ~~Department of State's~~  
1028 refusal to file document.—If the department ~~of State~~ refuses to  
1029 file a document delivered to its office for filing, the person  
1030 who submitted the document for filing may petition the Circuit  
1031 Court of Leon County to compel filing of the document. The  
1032 document and the explanation from the department of the refusal  
1033 to file must be attached to the petition. The court may decide  
1034 the matter in a summary proceeding and ~~within 30 days after~~  
1035 ~~return of the document by the department by mail, as evidenced~~  
1036 ~~by the postmark, the domestic or foreign corporation may:~~

1037 ~~(1) Appeal the refusal pursuant to s. 120.68; or~~  
1038 ~~(2) Appeal the refusal to the circuit court of the county~~  
1039 ~~where the corporation's principal office (or, if none in this~~  
1040 ~~state, its registered office) is or will be located. The appeal~~  
1041 ~~is commenced by petitioning the court to compel filing the~~  
1042 ~~document and by attaching to the petition the document and the~~  
1043 ~~Department of State's explanation of its refusal to file. The~~  
1044 ~~matter shall promptly be tried de novo by the court without a~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1045 ~~jury.~~ the court may summarily order the department ~~of State~~ to  
1046 file the document or take other action the court considers  
1047 appropriate. The court's final decision may be appealed as in  
1048 other civil proceedings.

1049 Section 10. Section 607.0127, Florida Statutes, is amended  
1050 to read:

1051 607.0127 Certificates to be received in evidence;  
1052 evidentiary effect of certified copy of filed document.~~All~~  
1053 certificates issued by the department pursuant to this chapter  
1054 must be taken and received in all courts, public offices, and  
1055 official bodies as prima facie evidence of the facts stated. A  
1056 certificate the department ~~from the Department of State~~  
1057 delivered with a copy of a document filed by the department,  
1058 bearing the signature of the secretary of state, which may be in  
1059 facsimile, and the seal of the state, ~~Department of State~~ is  
1060 conclusive evidence that the original document is on file with  
1061 the department.

1062 Section 11. Section 607.0128, Florida Statutes, is amended  
1063 to read:

1064 607.0128 Certificate of status.—

1065 (1) The department, upon request and payment of the  
1066 requisite fee, shall issue a certificate of status for a  
1067 corporation if the records filed in the department show that the  
1068 department has accepted and filed the corporation's articles of  
1069 incorporation. A certificate of status must state the following:

1070 (a) The corporation's name.

1071 (b) That the corporation was organized under the laws of  
1072 this state and the date of organization.

1073 (c) Whether all fees due to the department under this

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1074 chapter have been paid.

1075 (d) Whether the corporation's most recent annual report  
1076 required under s. 607.1622 has been filed by the department.

1077 (e) Whether the department has administratively dissolved  
1078 the corporation or received a record notifying the department  
1079 that the corporation has been dissolved by judicial action  
1080 pursuant to s. 607.1433.

1081 (f) Whether the department has filed articles of  
1082 dissolution for the corporation.

1083 (2) The department, upon request and payment of the  
1084 requisite fee, shall furnish a certificate of status for a  
1085 foreign corporation if the records filed show that the  
1086 department has filed a certificate of authority. A certificate  
1087 of status for a foreign corporation must state the following:

1088 (a) The foreign corporation's name and any current  
1089 alternate name adopted pursuant to s. 607.1506 for use in this  
1090 state.

1091 (b) That the foreign corporation is authorized to transact  
1092 business in this state.

1093 (c) Whether all fees and penalties due to the department  
1094 under this chapter or other law have been paid.

1095 (d) Whether the foreign corporation's most recent annual  
1096 report required under s. 607.1622 has been filed by the  
1097 department.

1098 (e) Whether the department has:

1099 1. Revoked the foreign corporation's certificate of  
1100 authority; or

1101 2. Filed a notice of withdrawal of certificate of authority

1102 ~~(1) Anyone may apply to the Department of State to furnish~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1103 ~~a certificate of status for a domestic corporation or a~~  
1104 ~~certificate of authorization for a foreign corporation.~~

1105 ~~(2) A certificate of status or authorization sets forth:~~

1106 ~~(a) The domestic corporation's corporate name or the~~  
1107 ~~foreign corporation's corporate name used in this state;~~

1108 ~~(b)1. That the domestic corporation is duly incorporated~~  
1109 ~~under the law of this state and the date of its incorporation,~~  
1110 ~~or~~

1111 ~~2. That the foreign corporation is authorized to transact~~  
1112 ~~business in this state;~~

1113 ~~(c) That all fees and penalties owed to the department have~~  
1114 ~~been paid, if:~~

1115 ~~1. Payment is reflected in the records of the department,~~  
1116 ~~and~~

1117 ~~2. Nonpayment affects the existence or authorization of the~~  
1118 ~~domestic or foreign corporation;~~

1119 ~~(d) That its most recent annual report required by s.~~  
1120 ~~607.1622 has been delivered to the department; and~~

1121 ~~(e) That articles of dissolution have not been filed.~~

1122 (3) Subject to any qualification stated in the certificate,  
1123 a certificate of status ~~or authorization~~ issued by the  
1124 department ~~is may be relied upon as~~ conclusive evidence that the  
1125 domestic ~~or foreign~~ corporation is in existence and is of active  
1126 status in this state or that the foreign corporation is  
1127 authorized to transact business in this state and is of active  
1128 status in this state.

1129 Section 12. Section 607.0130, Florida Statutes, is amended  
1130 to read:

1131 607.0130 Powers of department ~~of State.~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1132       ~~(1) The Department of State may propound to any corporation~~  
1133 ~~subject to the provisions of this act, and to any officer or~~  
1134 ~~director thereof, such interrogatories as may be reasonably~~  
1135 ~~necessary and proper to enable it to ascertain whether the~~  
1136 ~~corporation has complied with all applicable provisions of this~~  
1137 ~~act. Such interrogatories must be answered within 30 days after~~  
1138 ~~mailing or within such additional time as fixed by the~~  
1139 ~~department. Answers to interrogatories must be full and~~  
1140 ~~complete, in writing, and under oath. Interrogatories directed~~  
1141 ~~to an individual must be answered by the individual, and~~  
1142 ~~interrogatories directed to a corporation must be answered by~~  
1143 ~~the president, vice president, secretary, or assistant~~  
1144 ~~secretary.~~

1145       ~~(2) The Department of State is not required to file any~~  
1146 ~~document.~~

1147       ~~(a) To which interrogatories, as propounded pursuant to~~  
1148 ~~subsection (1), relate, until the interrogatories are answered~~  
1149 ~~in full;~~

1150       ~~(b) When interrogatories or other relevant evidence~~  
1151 ~~discloses that such document is not in conformity with the~~  
1152 ~~provisions of this act; or~~

1153       ~~(c) When the department has determined that the parties to~~  
1154 ~~such document have not paid all fees, taxes, and penalties due~~  
1155 ~~and owing this state.~~

1156       ~~(3) The Department of State may, based upon its findings~~  
1157 ~~hereunder or as provided in s. 213.053(15), bring an action in~~  
1158 ~~circuit court to collect any penalties, fees, or taxes~~  
1159 ~~determined to be due and owing the state and to compel any~~  
1160 ~~filing, qualification, or registration required by law. In~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1161 ~~connection with such proceeding the department may, without~~  
1162 ~~prior approval by the court, file a lis pendens against any~~  
1163 ~~property owned by the corporation and may further certify any~~  
1164 ~~findings to the Department of Legal Affairs for the initiation~~  
1165 ~~of any action permitted pursuant to s. 607.0505 which the~~  
1166 ~~Department of Legal Affairs may deem appropriate.~~

1167 ~~(4) The department of State shall have the power and~~  
1168 ~~authority reasonably necessary to enable it to administer this~~  
1169 ~~act efficiently, to perform the duties herein imposed upon it,~~  
1170 ~~and to promulgate reasonable rules necessary to carry out its~~  
1171 ~~duties and functions under this chapter act.~~

1172 Section 13. Section 607.01401, Florida Statutes, is amended  
1173 to read:

1174 607.01401 Definitions.—As used in this chapter act, unless  
1175 the context otherwise requires, the term:

1176 (1) "Acquired eligible entity" means a domestic or foreign  
1177 eligible entity that will have all of one or more classes or  
1178 series of its shares or eligible interests acquired in a share  
1179 exchange.

1180 (2) "Acquiring eligible entity" means a domestic or foreign  
1181 eligible entity that will acquire all of one or more classes or  
1182 series of shares or eligible interests of the acquired eligible  
1183 entity in a share exchange.

1184 (3) "Applicable county" means: the county in this state in  
1185 which a corporation's principal office is located or was located  
1186 when an action is or was commenced; if the corporation has, and  
1187 at the time of such action had, no principal office in this  
1188 state, then in the county in which the corporation has, or at  
1189 the time of such action had, an office in this state; or if the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1190 corporation does not have an office in this state, then in the  
1191 county in which the corporation's registered office is or was  
1192 last located.

1193 (4) "Articles of incorporation" includes original, amended,  
1194 and restated articles of incorporation, articles of share  
1195 exchange, and articles of merger, and all amendments thereto.  
1196 When used with respect to a foreign corporation, the term means  
1197 the document of the foreign corporation that is equivalent to  
1198 the articles of incorporation of a domestic corporation.

1199 (5) "Authorized entity" means:

1200 (a) A corporation for profit;

1201 (b) A limited liability company;

1202 (c) A limited liability partnership; or

1203 (d) A limited partnership, including a limited liability  
1204 limited partnership.

1205 (6)~~(2)~~ "Authorized shares" means the shares of all classes  
1206 a domestic or foreign corporation is authorized to issue.

1207 (7) "Beneficial shareholder" means a person who owns the  
1208 beneficial interest in shares. Such person may be a record  
1209 shareholder or a person on whose behalf shares are registered in  
1210 the name of an intermediary or nominee.

1211 (8)~~(3)~~ "Business day" means Monday through Friday,  
1212 excluding any day a national banking association is not open for  
1213 normal business transactions.

1214 (9)~~(4)~~ "Conspicuous" means so written, displayed, or  
1215 presented that a reasonable person against whom the writing is  
1216 to operate should have noticed it. For example, text printing in  
1217 italics, boldface, ~~or~~ a contrasting color, or ~~typing in~~  
1218 capitals, or underlined text, is conspicuous.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1219 (10) "Conversion" means a transaction pursuant to ss.  
1220 607.11930-607.11935.

1221 (11) "Converted eligible entity" means the converting  
1222 eligible entity as it continues in existence after a conversion.

1223 (12) "Converting eligible entity" means the domestic  
1224 corporation that approves a plan of conversion pursuant to s.  
1225 607.11932, or a foreign eligible entity that approves a  
1226 conversion pursuant to the organic law of the foreign eligible  
1227 entity.

1228 (13)~~(5)~~ "Corporation" or "domestic corporation" means a  
1229 corporation for profit, which is not a foreign corporation,  
1230 incorporated under this chapter ~~or subject to the provisions of~~  
1231 ~~this act.~~

1232 (14)~~(6)~~ "Day" means a calendar day.

1233 (15)~~(7)~~ "Deliver" or "delivery" means any method of  
1234 delivery used in conventional commercial practice, including  
1235 delivery by hand, mail, commercial delivery, and, if authorized  
1236 under s. 607.0141, electronic transmission.

1237 (16) "Department" means the Florida Department of State.

1238 (17) "Derivative proceeding" means a civil suit in the  
1239 right of a domestic corporation or, to the extent provided in s.  
1240 607.0747, in the right of a foreign corporation.

1241 (18)~~(8)~~ "Distribution" means a direct or indirect transfer  
1242 of money or other property (except its own shares) or incurrence  
1243 of indebtedness by a corporation to or for the benefit of its  
1244 shareholders in respect of any of its shares. A distribution may  
1245 be in the form of: a declaration or payment of a dividend; a  
1246 purchase, redemption, or other acquisition of shares; a  
1247 distribution of indebtedness; a distribution in liquidation; or

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1248 otherwise.

1249 (19) "Document" means:

1250 (a) Any tangible medium on which information is inscribed,  
1251 and includes any writing or written instrument; or

1252 (b) An electronic record.

1253 (20) "Domestic" means, with respect to an entity, an entity  
1254 governed as to its internal affairs by the laws of this state.

1255 (21) "Domesticated corporation" means the domesticating  
1256 corporation as it continues in existence after a domestication.

1257 (22) "Domesticating corporation" means a domestic  
1258 corporation that approves a plan of domestication pursuant to s.  
1259 607.11921, or a foreign corporation that approves a  
1260 domestication pursuant to the organic law of the foreign  
1261 corporation.

1262 (23) "Domestication" means a transaction pursuant to ss.  
1263 607.11920-607.11924.

1264 (24) "Effective date" means, when referring to a document  
1265 accepted for filing by the department, the date and time  
1266 determined in accordance with s. 607.0123.

1267 (25) "Electronic" means relating to technology having  
1268 electrical, digital, magnetic, wireless, optical,  
1269 electromagnetic, or similar capabilities.

1270 (26) "Electronic record" means information that is stored  
1271 in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in paper  
1272 form through an automated process used in conventional  
1273 commercial practice, unless otherwise authorized under s.  
1274 607.0141.

1275 (27) ~~(9)~~ "Electronic transmission" or "electronically  
1276 transmitted" means any form or process of communication not

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1277 directly involving the physical transfer of paper or another  
 1278 tangible medium, which:

1279 (a) ~~that~~ Is suitable for the retention, retrieval, and  
 1280 reproduction of information by the recipient; and

1281 (b) Is retrievable in paper form by the recipient through  
 1282 an automated process used in conventional commercial practice,  
 1283 unless otherwise authorized under s. 607.0141.

1284

1285 For purposes of proxy voting in accordance with ss. 607.0721,  
 1286 607.0722, and 607.0724, the term includes, but is not limited  
 1287 to, telegrams, cablegrams, telephone transmissions, and  
 1288 transmissions through the Internet.

1289 (28) (a) "Eligible entity" means:

1290 1. A domestic corporation;

1291 2. A foreign corporation;

1292 3. A non-profit corporation;

1293 4. A general partnership, including a limited liability  
 1294 partnership;

1295 5. A limited partnership, including a limited liability  
 1296 limited partnership;

1297 6. A limited liability company;

1298 7. A real estate investment trust; or

1299 8. Any other foreign or domestic entity that is organized  
 1300 under an organic law.

1301 (b) The term does not include:

1302 1. An individual;

1303 2. A trust with a predominantly donative purpose or a  
 1304 charitable trust;

1305 3. An association or relationship that is not a partnership

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1306 solely by reason of s. 620.8202(2) or a similar provision of the  
1307 law of another jurisdiction;

1308 4. A decedent's estate; or

1309 5. A government or a governmental subdivision, agency or  
1310 instrumentality.

1311 (29) "Eligible interests" means interests or memberships.

1312 (30)-(10) "Employee" includes an officer but not a director.

1313 A director may accept duties that make him or her also an  
1314 employee.

1315 (31)-(11) "Entity" includes corporation and foreign  
1316 corporation; unincorporated association; business trust, estate,  
1317 limited liability company, partnership, trust, and two or more  
1318 persons having a joint or common economic interest; and state,  
1319 United States, and foreign governments.

1320 (32) "Expenses" means reasonable expenses of any kind that  
1321 are incurred in connection with a matter.

1322 (33) The phrase "facts objectively ascertainable outside  
1323 the plan or filed document" shall be interpreted as set forth in  
1324 s. 607.0120(11).

1325 (34) "Filing entity" means an entity, other than a limited  
1326 liability partnership, that is of a type that is created by  
1327 filing a public organic record or is required to file a public  
1328 organic record that evidences its creation.

1329 (35) "Foreign" means, with respect to an entity, an entity  
1330 governed as to its internal affairs by the organic law of a  
1331 jurisdiction other than this state.

1332 (36)-(12) "Foreign corporation" means an entity incorporated  
1333 or organized under laws other than the laws of this state which  
1334 would be a corporation for profit if incorporated under laws

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1335 ~~other than~~ the laws of this state.

1336 (37) "Foreign nonprofit corporation" means an entity  
1337 incorporated or organized under laws other than the laws of this  
1338 state which would be a nonprofit corporation if incorporated  
1339 under the laws of this state.

1340 (38)~~(13)~~ "Governmental subdivision" includes authority,  
1341 county, district, and municipality.

1342 (39) "Governor" means:

1343 (a) A director of a corporation for profit;

1344 (b) A director or trustee of a nonprofit corporation;

1345 (c) A general partner of a general partnership;

1346 (d) A general partner of a limited partnership;

1347 (e) A manager of a manager-managed limited liability  
1348 company;

1349 (f) A member of a member-managed limited liability company;

1350 (g) A director or a trustee of a real estate investment  
1351 trust; or

1352 (h) Any other person under whose authority the powers of an  
1353 entity are exercised and under whose direction the activities  
1354 and affairs of the entity are managed pursuant to the organic  
1355 law and organic rules of the entity.

1356 (40)~~(14)~~ "Includes" "or including" denotes a partial  
1357 definition or a non-exclusive list.

1358 (41)~~(15)~~ "Individual" includes the estate of an incompetent  
1359 or deceased individual.

1360 (42)~~(16)~~ "Insolvent" means either:

1361 (a) The inability of a corporation to pay its debts as they  
1362 become due in the usual course of its business; or

1363 (b) The value of the corporation's total assets are less

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1364 than the sum of its total liabilities, at fair valuation.

1365 (43) "Interest" means:

1366 (a) A share in a corporation for profit;

1367 (b) A membership in a nonprofit corporation;

1368 (c) A partnership interest in a general partnership,  
1369 including a limited liability partnership;

1370 (d) A partnership interest in a limited partnership,  
1371 including a limited liability limited partnership;

1372 (e) A membership interest in a limited liability company;

1373 (f) A share or beneficial interest in a real estate  
1374 investment trust;

1375 (g) A member's interest in a limited cooperative  
1376 association;

1377 (h) A beneficial interest in a statutory trust, business  
1378 trust, or common law business trust; or

1379 (i) A governance interest or distributional interest in  
1380 another entity.

1381 (44) "Interest holder" means:

1382 (a) A shareholder of a corporation for profit;

1383 (b) A member of a nonprofit corporation;

1384 (c) A general partner of a general partnership;

1385 (d) A general partner of a limited partnership;

1386 (e) A limited partner of a limited partnership;

1387 (f) A member of a limited liability company;

1388 (g) A shareholder or beneficial owner of a real estate  
1389 investment trust;

1390 (h) A beneficiary or beneficial owner of a statutory trust,  
1391 business trust, or common law business trust; or

1392 (i) Another direct holder of an interest.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1393 (45) "Interest holder liability" means:

1394 (a) Personal liability for a liability of an entity which  
1395 is imposed on a person:

1396 1. Solely by reason of the status of the person as an  
1397 interest holder; or

1398 2. By the organic rules of the entity which make one or  
1399 more specified interest holders or categories of interest  
1400 holders liable in their capacity as interest holders for all or  
1401 specified liabilities of the entity.

1402 (b) An obligation of an interest holder under the organic  
1403 rules of an entity to contribute to the entity.

1404

1405 For purposes of this subsection, except as otherwise provided in  
1406 the articles of incorporation of a domestic corporation or the  
1407 organic law or organic rules of an entity, interest holder  
1408 liability arises under paragraph (a) when the corporation or  
1409 entity, as applicable, incurs the liability.

1410 (46) "Jurisdiction of formation" means, with respect to an  
1411 entity:

1412 (a) The jurisdiction under whose organic law the entity is  
1413 formed, incorporated, or created or otherwise comes into being;  
1414 however, for these purposes, if an entity exists under the law  
1415 of a jurisdiction different from the jurisdiction under which  
1416 the entity originally was formed, incorporated, or created or  
1417 otherwise came into being, then the jurisdiction under which the  
1418 entity then exists is treated as the jurisdiction of formation;  
1419 or

1420 (b) In the case of a limited liability partnership or  
1421 foreign limited liability partnership, the jurisdiction in which

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1422 the partnership's statement of qualification or equivalent  
1423 document is filed.

1424 (47)-(17) "Mail" means the United States mail, facsimile  
1425 transmissions, and private mail carriers handling nationwide  
1426 mail services.

1427 (48)-(18) "Means" denotes an exhaustive definition.

1428 (49) "Membership" means the rights of a member in a  
1429 domestic or foreign nonprofit corporation.

1430 (50) "Merger" means a transaction pursuant to s. 607.1101.

1431 (51) "New interest holder liability," in the context of a  
1432 merger or share exchange, means interest holder liability of a  
1433 person resulting from a merger or share exchange that is:

1434 (a) In respect of an eligible entity which is different  
1435 from the eligible entity and not the same eligible entity in  
1436 which the person held shares or eligible interests, immediately  
1437 before the merger or share exchange became effective; or

1438 (b) In respect of the same eligible entity as the one in  
1439 which the person held shares or eligible interests, immediately  
1440 before the merger or share exchange became effective if:

1441 1. The person did not have interest holder liability  
1442 immediately before the merger or share exchange became  
1443 effective; or

1444 2. The person had interest holder liability immediately  
1445 before the merger or share exchange became effective, the terms  
1446 and conditions of which were changed when the merger or share  
1447 exchange became effective.

1448 (52) "Nonprofit corporation" or "domestic nonprofit  
1449 corporation" means a corporation incorporated under the laws of  
1450 this state and subject to the provisions of chapter 617.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1451 (53) "Organic law" means the laws of the jurisdiction in  
1452 which the entity was formed.

1453 (54) "Organic rules" means the public organic record and  
1454 private organic rules of an entity.

1455 (55) "Party to a merger" means any domestic or foreign  
1456 entity that will merge under a plan of merger. The term does not  
1457 include a survivor created by the merger.

1458 (56)~~(19)~~ "Person" includes an individual and an entity.

1459 (57)~~(20)~~ "Principal office" means the office (in or out of  
1460 this state) where the principal executive offices of a domestic  
1461 or foreign corporation are located as designated in the articles  
1462 of incorporation or other initial filing until an annual report  
1463 has been filed, and thereafter as designated in the annual  
1464 report.

1465 (58) "Private organic rules" means the rules, whether or  
1466 not in a record, which govern the internal affairs of an entity,  
1467 are binding on all its interest holders, and are not part of its  
1468 public organic record, if any. If the private organic rules are  
1469 amended or restated, the term means the private organic rules as  
1470 last amended or restated. The term includes:

1471 (a) The bylaws of a corporation for profit;

1472 (b) The bylaws of a nonprofit corporation;

1473 (c) The partnership agreement of a general partnership;

1474 (d) The partnership agreement of a limited partnership;

1475 (e) The operating agreement, limited liability company  
1476 agreement, or similar agreement of a limited liability company;

1477 (f) The bylaws, trust instrument, or similar rules of a  
1478 real estate investment trust; and

1479 (g) The trust instrument of a statutory trust or similar

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1480 rules of a business trust or common law business trust.

1481 (59)~~(21)~~ "Proceeding" includes a civil suit, a criminal  
1482 action, an administrative action, and an ~~and criminal,~~  
1483 ~~administrative,~~ and investigatory action.

1484 (60) "Protected agreement" means:

1485 (a) A record evidencing indebtedness and any related  
1486 agreement in effect on January 1, 2020;

1487 (b) An agreement that is binding on an entity on January 1,  
1488 2020;

1489 (c) The organic rules of an entity in effect on January 1,  
1490 2020; or

1491 (d) An agreement that is binding on any of the governors or  
1492 interest holders of an entity on January 1, 2020.

1493 (61) "Public organic record" means a record, the filing of  
1494 which by a governmental body is required to form an entity, or  
1495 an amendment to or restatement of such record. Where a public  
1496 organic record has been amended or restated, the term means the  
1497 public organic record as last amended or restated. The term  
1498 includes the following:

1499 (a) The articles of incorporation of a corporation for  
1500 profit;

1501 (b) The articles of incorporation of a nonprofit  
1502 corporation;

1503 (c) The certificate of limited partnership of a limited  
1504 partnership;

1505 (d) The articles of organization, certificate of  
1506 organization, or certificate of formation of a limited liability  
1507 company;

1508 (e) The articles of incorporation of a general cooperative

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1509 association or a limited cooperative association;

1510 (f) The certificate of trust of a statutory trust or  
1511 similar record of a business trust; or

1512 (g) The articles of incorporation of a real estate  
1513 investment trust.

1514 (62) "Record," if used as a noun, means information that is  
1515 inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an  
1516 electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable  
1517 form.

1518 (63)~~(22)~~ "Record date" means the date fixed for determining  
1519 on which a corporation determines the identity of the  
1520 corporation's ~~its~~ shareholders and their share holdings for  
1521 purposes of this chapter. Unless another time is specified when  
1522 the record date is fixed, ~~act.~~ the determination shall be made  
1523 as of the close of the business at the principal office of the  
1524 corporation on the date so ~~on the record date unless another~~  
1525 time is fixed.

1526 (64) "Record shareholder" means:

1527 (a) The person in whose name shares are registered in the  
1528 records of the corporation; or

1529 (b) The person identified as a beneficial owner of shares  
1530 in the beneficial ownership certificate under s. 607.0723 on  
1531 file with the corporation to the extent of the rights granted by  
1532 such certificate.

1533 (65)~~(23)~~ "Secretary" means the corporate officer to whom  
1534 the board of directors has delegated responsibility under s.  
1535 607.08401 to maintain ~~for custody of~~ the minutes of the meetings  
1536 of the board of directors and of the shareholders and for  
1537 authenticating records of the corporation.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1538 (66) "Secretary of state" means the Secretary of State of  
1539 the State of Florida.

1540 (67)(24) "Shareholder" or "stockholder" means a record  
1541 shareholder one who is a holder of record of shares in a  
1542 corporation or the beneficial owner of shares to the extent of  
1543 the rights granted by a nominee certificate on file with a  
1544 corporation.

1545 (68)(25) "Shares" means the units into which the  
1546 proprietary interests in a corporation are divided.

1547 (69) "Share exchange" means a transaction pursuant to s.  
1548 607.1102.

1549 (70)(26) "Sign" or "signature" means, with present intent  
1550 to authenticate or adopt a document:

1551 (a) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol on a document,  
1552 which includes any manual facsimile or conformed signature; or

1553 (b) To attach or to logically associate with an electronic  
1554 transmission an electronic sound, symbol, or process, which  
1555 includes an electronic signature in an electronic transmission  
1556 any symbol, manual, facsimile, conformed, or electronic  
1557 signature adopted by a person with the intent to authenticate a  
1558 document.

1559 (71)(27) "State," when referring to a part of the United  
1560 States, includes a state and commonwealth (and their agencies  
1561 and governmental subdivisions) and a territory and insular  
1562 possession (and their agencies and governmental subdivisions) of  
1563 the United States.

1564 (72)(28) "Subscriber" means a person who subscribes for  
1565 shares in a corporation, whether before or after incorporation.

1566 (73) "Survivor," in a merger, means the domestic or foreign

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1567 eligible entity into which one or more other eligible entities  
1568 are merged.

1569 (74)~~(29)~~ "Treasury shares" means shares of a corporation  
1570 that belong to the issuing corporation, which shares are  
1571 authorized and issued shares that are not outstanding, are not  
1572 canceled, and have not been restored to the status of authorized  
1573 but unissued shares.

1574 (75) "Type of entity" means a generic form of entity  
1575 either:

1576 (a) Recognized at common law; or

1577 (b) Formed under an organic law, regardless of whether some  
1578 entities formed under that organic law are subject to provisions  
1579 of that law that create different categories of the form of  
1580 entity.

1581 (76)~~(30)~~ "United States" includes district, authority,  
1582 bureau, commission, department, and any other agency of the  
1583 United States.

1584 (77) "Unrestricted voting trust beneficial owner" means,  
1585 with respect to any shareholder rights, a voting trust  
1586 beneficial owner whose entitlement to exercise the shareholder  
1587 right in question is not inconsistent with the voting trust  
1588 agreement.

1589 (78)~~(31)~~ "Voting group" means all shares of one or more  
1590 classes or series that under the articles of incorporation or  
1591 this chapter ~~act~~ are entitled to vote and be counted together  
1592 collectively on a matter at a ~~the~~ meeting of shareholders. All  
1593 shares entitled by the articles of incorporation or this chapter  
1594 ~~act~~ to vote generally on the matter are for that purpose a  
1595 single voting group.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1596 (79) "Voting trust beneficial owner" means an owner of a  
 1597 beneficial interest in shares of the corporation held in a  
 1598 voting trust established pursuant to s. 607.0730(1).

1599 (80) "Writing" means printing, typewriting, electronic  
 1600 communication, or other communication that is reducible to a  
 1601 tangible form. The term "written" has the corresponding meaning.

1602 Section 14. Section 607.0141, Florida Statutes, is amended  
 1603 to read:

1604 607.0141 Notice.—

1605 (1) (a) Notice under this chapter ~~act~~ must be in writing,  
 1606 unless oral notice is:

1607 1. ~~(a)~~ Expressly authorized by the articles of incorporation  
 1608 or the bylaws; ~~and~~

1609 2. ~~(b)~~ Reasonable under the circumstances.

1610 (b) Unless otherwise agreed upon between the sender and the  
 1611 recipient, words in a notice or other communication under this  
 1612 chapter must be in English.

1613 (c) Notice by electronic transmission is written notice.

1614 (2) A notice or other communication may be given by any  
 1615 method of delivery, including voice mail where oral notice is  
 1616 allowed, except that electronic transmissions must be in  
 1617 accordance with this section ~~Notice may be communicated in~~  
 1618 ~~person; by telephone, voice mail (where oral notice is~~  
 1619 ~~permitted), or other electronic means; or by mail or other~~  
 1620 ~~method of delivery.~~

1621 (3) (a) Written notice by a domestic or foreign corporation  
 1622 authorized to transact business in this state to its  
 1623 shareholder, if in a comprehensible form, is effective:

1624 1. Upon deposit into the United States mail, if mailed

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1625 postpaid and correctly addressed to the shareholder's address  
1626 shown in the corporation's current record of shareholders; or

1627 2. When electronically transmitted to the shareholder in a  
1628 manner authorized by the shareholder.

1629 (b) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of  
1630 incorporation or bylaws, and without limiting the manner by  
1631 which notice otherwise may be given effectively to shareholders,  
1632 any notice to shareholders given by the corporation under any  
1633 provision of this chapter, the articles of incorporation, or the  
1634 bylaws shall be effective if given by a single written notice to  
1635 shareholders who share an address if consented to by the  
1636 shareholders at that address to whom such notice is given. Any  
1637 such consent shall be revocable by a shareholder by written  
1638 notice to the corporation, and if a written notice of revocation  
1639 is delivered to the corporation, the corporation must begin  
1640 providing individual notices, reports, and other statements to  
1641 the revoking shareholder no later than 30 days after delivery of  
1642 the written notice of revocation.

1643 (c) Any shareholder who fails to object in writing to the  
1644 corporation, within 60 days after having been given written  
1645 notice by the corporation of its intention to send the single  
1646 notice permitted under paragraph (b), shall be deemed to have  
1647 consented to receiving such single written notice.

1648 ~~(d) This subsection shall not apply to s. 607.0620, s.~~  
1649 ~~607.1402, or s. 607.1404.~~

1650 (4) Written notice to a domestic corporation or to a  
1651 foreign corporation authorized to transact business in this  
1652 state may be addressed:

1653 (a) To its registered agent at the corporation's ~~its~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1654 registered office; or

1655 (b) To the corporation or the corporation's ~~its~~ secretary  
1656 at the corporation's ~~its~~ principal office or electronic mail  
1657 address as authorized and shown in its most recent annual report  
1658 or, in the case of a corporation that has not yet delivered an  
1659 annual report, in a domestic corporation's articles of  
1660 incorporation or in a foreign corporation's application for  
1661 certificate of authority.

1662 (5) (a) Except as provided in subsection (3) or elsewhere in  
1663 this chapter ~~act~~, written notice, if in a comprehensible form,  
1664 is effective at the earliest date of the following:

1665 1. ~~(a)~~ When received;

1666 2. ~~(b)~~ Five days after its deposit in the United States  
1667 mail, if mailed postpaid and correctly addressed; ~~or~~

1668 3. ~~(c)~~ On the date shown on the return receipt, if sent by  
1669 registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and the  
1670 receipt is signed by or on behalf of the addressee; or

1671 4. When it enters an information processing system that the  
1672 recipient has designated or uses for the purposes of receiving  
1673 electronic transmissions or information of the type sent, and  
1674 from which the recipient is able to retrieve the electronic  
1675 transmission, and it is in a form capable of being processed by  
1676 that system.

1677 (b) Except as provided elsewhere in this chapter, oral  
1678 notice is effective when communicated directly to the person to  
1679 be notified in a comprehensible manner.

1680 (6) Except with respect to notice to directors by the  
1681 corporation, notice or other communications may be delivered by  
1682 electronic transmission if consented to by the recipient or if

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1683 authorized by subsection (7). Notice or other communication to  
1684 directors by the corporation may be delivered by electronic  
1685 transmission if consented to by the recipient director; however,  
1686 if the articles or bylaws require or authorize electronic  
1687 transmission of notice or other communication to a director by  
1688 the corporation, then no consent by the director recipient is  
1689 required for the corporation to deliver notice or other  
1690 communications to the director by electronic transmission.

1691 (7) A notice or other communication may be in the form of  
1692 an electronic transmission that cannot be directly reproduced in  
1693 paper form by the recipient through an automated process used in  
1694 conventional commercial practice only if:

1695 (a) The electronic transmission is otherwise retrievable in  
1696 perceivable form; and

1697 (b) The sender and the recipient have consented in writing  
1698 to the use of such form of electronic transmission.

1699 (8) Any consent under subsection (7) may be revoked by the  
1700 person who consented by written or electronic notice to the  
1701 person to whom the consent was delivered. Any such consent shall  
1702 be deemed revoked if:

1703 (a) The corporation is unable to deliver two consecutive  
1704 electronic transmissions given by the corporation in accordance  
1705 with such consent; and

1706 (b) Such inability becomes known to the secretary or  
1707 assistant secretary of the corporation or to the transfer agent,  
1708 or other person responsible for the giving of notice or other  
1709 communications; provided, however, that the inadvertent failure  
1710 to treat such inability as a revocation does not invalidate any  
1711 meeting or other action.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1712 (9) Receipt of an electronic acknowledgment from an  
1713 information processing system described in paragraph (5) (d)  
1714 establishes that an electronic transmission was received, but,  
1715 by itself, does not establish that the content sent corresponds  
1716 to the content received.

1717 (10) An electronic transmission is received under this  
1718 section even if no person is aware of its receipt ~~Oral notice is~~  
1719 ~~effective when communicated if communicated directly to the~~  
1720 ~~person to be notified in a comprehensible manner.~~

1721 (11) ~~(7)~~ If this act prescribes notice requirements for  
1722 notices or other communications in particular circumstances,  
1723 those requirements govern. If articles of incorporation or  
1724 bylaws prescribe notice requirements for notices or other  
1725 communications not less stringent than the requirements of this  
1726 section or other provisions of this act, those requirements  
1727 govern. The articles of incorporation or bylaws may authorize or  
1728 require delivery of notices of meetings of directors by  
1729 electronic transmission.

1730 (12) In the event that any provisions of this chapter are  
1731 deemed to modify, limit, or supersede the federal Electronic  
1732 Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. s.  
1733 7001 et seq., the provisions of this chapter shall control to  
1734 the maximum extent permitted by section 102(a) (2) of that  
1735 federal act.

1736 Section 15. Section 607.0143, Florida Statutes, is created  
1737 to read:

1738 607.0143 Qualified director.—

1739 (1) A "qualified director" is a director who, at the time  
1740 action is to be taken under:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1741 (a) Section 607.0744, does not have a material interest in  
1742 the outcome of the proceeding or a material relationship with a  
1743 person who has such an interest;

1744 (b) Section 607.0832, is not a director as to whom the  
1745 transaction is a director's conflict of interest transaction, or  
1746 who has a material relationship with another director as to whom  
1747 the transaction is a director's conflict of interest  
1748 transaction; or

1749 (c) Section 607.0853 or s. 607.0855:

1750 1. Is not a party to the proceeding;

1751 2. Is not a director as to whom a transaction is a  
1752 director's conflict of interest transaction, which transaction  
1753 is challenged in the proceeding; and

1754 3. Does not have a material relationship with a director  
1755 who is disqualified by virtue of not meeting the requirements of  
1756 subparagraph 1. or subparagraph 2.

1757 (2) For purposes of this section:

1758 (a) "Material relationship" means a familial, financial,  
1759 professional, employment, or other relationship that would  
1760 reasonably be expected to impair the objectivity of the  
1761 director's judgment when participating in the action to be  
1762 taken.

1763 (b) "Material interest" means an actual or potential  
1764 benefit or detriment, other than one which would devolve on the  
1765 corporation or the shareholders generally, that would reasonably  
1766 be expected to impair the objectivity of the director's judgment  
1767 when participating in the action to be taken.

1768 (3) The presence of one or more of the following  
1769 circumstances does not automatically prevent a director from

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1770 being a qualified director:

1771 (a) Nomination or election of the director to the current  
1772 board by any director who is not a qualified director with  
1773 respect to the matter, or by any person that has a material  
1774 relationship with that director, acting alone or participating  
1775 with others;

1776 (b) Service as a director of another corporation of which a  
1777 director who is not a qualified director with respect to the  
1778 matter, or any individual who has a material relationship with  
1779 that director, is or was also a director; or

1780 (c) With respect to action pursuant to s. 607.0744, status  
1781 as a named defendant, as a director against whom action is  
1782 demanding, or as a director who approved the conduct being  
1783 challenged.

1784 Section 16. Section 607.0201, Florida Statutes, is amended  
1785 to read:

1786 607.0201 Incorporators.—One or more persons may act as the  
1787 incorporator or incorporators of a corporation by delivering  
1788 articles of incorporation to the department ~~of State~~ for filing.

1789 Section 17. Section 607.0202, Florida Statutes, is amended  
1790 to read:

1791 607.0202 Articles of incorporation; content.—

1792 (1) The articles of incorporation must set forth:

1793 (a) A corporate name for the corporation that satisfies the  
1794 requirements of s. 607.0401;

1795 (b) The street address of the initial principal office and,  
1796 if different, the mailing address of the corporation;

1797 (c) The number of shares the corporation is authorized to  
1798 issue;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1799 ~~(d) If any preemptive rights are to be granted to~~  
1800 ~~shareholders, the provision therefor;~~

1801 (d)~~(e)~~ The street address of the corporation's initial  
1802 registered office and the name of its initial registered agent  
1803 at that office together with a written acceptance as required in  
1804 s. 607.0501(3); and

1805 (e)~~(f)~~ The name and address of each incorporator.

1806 (2) The articles of incorporation may set forth:

1807 (a) The names and addresses of the individuals who are to  
1808 serve as the initial directors;

1809 (b) Provisions not inconsistent with law regarding:

1810 1. The purpose or purposes for which the corporation is  
1811 organized;

1812 2. Managing the business and regulating the affairs of the  
1813 corporation;

1814 3. Defining, limiting, and regulating the powers of the  
1815 corporation and its board of directors and shareholders;

1816 4. A par value for authorized shares or classes of shares;

1817 5. The imposition of personal liability on shareholders for  
1818 the debts of the corporation to a specified extent and upon  
1819 specified conditions; and

1820 6. Exclusive forum provisions to the extent allowed by s.  
1821 607.0208;

1822 (c) Provisions for granting any preemptive rights to  
1823 shareholders; and

1824 (d) Any provision that under this chapter act is required  
1825 or permitted to be set forth in the bylaws.

1826 (3) The articles of incorporation need not set forth any of  
1827 the corporate powers enumerated in this chapter act.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1828       (4) Provisions of the articles of incorporation may be made  
1829 dependent upon facts objectively ascertainable outside the  
1830 articles of incorporation in accordance with s. 607.0120(11).

1831       (5) The articles of incorporation may not contain any  
1832 provision that would impose liability on a shareholder for the  
1833 attorney fees or expenses of the corporation or any other party  
1834 in connection with an internal corporate claim, as defined in s.  
1835 607.0208.

1836       Section 18. Subsection (2) of section 607.0203, Florida  
1837 Statutes, is amended to read:

1838       607.0203 Incorporation.—

1839       (2) The department's ~~Department of State's~~ filing of the  
1840 articles of incorporation is conclusive proof that the  
1841 incorporators satisfied all conditions precedent to  
1842 incorporation except in a proceeding by the state to cancel or  
1843 revoke the incorporation or administratively ~~involuntarily~~  
1844 dissolve the corporation.

1845       Section 19. Section 607.0204, Florida Statutes, is amended  
1846 to read:

1847       607.0204 Liability for preincorporation transactions.—All  
1848 persons purporting to act as or on behalf of a corporation,  
1849 knowing ~~having actual knowledge~~ that there was no incorporation  
1850 under this chapter, are jointly and severally liable for all  
1851 liabilities created while so acting ~~except for any liability to~~  
1852 ~~any person who also had actual knowledge that there was no~~  
1853 ~~incorporation.~~

1854       Section 20. Subsections (1), (2), and (3) of section  
1855 607.0205, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

1856       607.0205 Organizational meeting of directors.—

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1857 (1) After incorporation:

1858 (a) If initial directors are named in the articles of  
1859 incorporation, the initial directors shall hold an  
1860 organizational meeting, at the call of a majority of the  
1861 directors, to complete the organization of the corporation by  
1862 appointing officers, adopting bylaws, and carrying on any other  
1863 business brought before the meeting;

1864 (b) If initial directors are not named in the articles of  
1865 incorporation, the incorporators shall hold an organizational  
1866 meeting at the call of a majority of the incorporators:

1867 1. To elect directors and complete the organization of the  
1868 corporation; or

1869 2. To elect a board of directors who shall complete the  
1870 organization of the corporation.

1871 (2) Action required or permitted by this chapter ~~act~~ to be  
1872 taken by incorporators or directors at an organizational meeting  
1873 may be taken without a meeting if the action taken is evidenced  
1874 by one or more written consents describing the action taken and  
1875 signed by each incorporator or director.

1876 (3) The directors or incorporators calling the  
1877 organizational meeting shall give at least 2 ~~3~~ days' notice  
1878 thereof to each director or incorporator so named, stating the  
1879 time and place of the meeting.

1880 Section 21. Subsection (2) of section 607.0206, Florida  
1881 Statutes, is amended, and subsections (3) through (6) are added  
1882 to that section, to read:

1883 607.0206 Bylaws.—

1884 (2) The bylaws of a corporation may contain any provision  
1885 that is not inconsistent with law or the articles of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1886 incorporation, including the provisions described in subsections  
1887 (3) and (4) for managing the business and regulating the affairs  
1888 of the corporation that is not inconsistent with law or the  
1889 articles of incorporation.

1890 (3) The bylaws of a corporation may contain one or both of  
1891 the following provisions:

1892 (a) A requirement that if the corporation solicits proxies  
1893 or consents with respect to an election of directors, the  
1894 corporation include in its proxy statement and any form of its  
1895 proxy or consent, to the extent and subject to such procedures  
1896 or conditions as are provided in the bylaws, one or more  
1897 individuals nominated by a shareholder in addition to  
1898 individuals nominated by the board of directors.

1899 (b) A requirement that the corporation reimburse the  
1900 expenses incurred by a shareholder in soliciting proxies or  
1901 consents in connection with an election of directors, to the  
1902 extent and subject to such procedures and conditions as are  
1903 provided in the bylaws, provided that no bylaw so adopted shall  
1904 apply to elections for which any record date precedes its  
1905 adoption.

1906 (4) The bylaws of a corporation may contain exclusive forum  
1907 provisions to the extent allowed by s. 607.0208.

1908 (5) Notwithstanding s. 607.1020(1)(b), the shareholders in  
1909 amending, repealing, or adopting a bylaw described in subsection  
1910 (3) may not limit the authority of the board of directors to  
1911 amend or repeal any condition or procedure set forth in, or to  
1912 add any procedure or condition to, such a bylaw to provide for a  
1913 reasonable, practical, and orderly process.

1914 (6) The bylaws may not contain any provision that would

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1915 impose liability on a shareholder for the attorney fees or  
1916 expenses of the corporation or any other party in connection  
1917 with an internal corporate claim, as defined in s. 607.0208.

1918 Section 22. Subsections (1), (3), (4), and (5) of section  
1919 607.0207, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

1920 607.0207 Emergency bylaws.—

1921 (1) Unless the articles of incorporation provide otherwise,  
1922 the board of directors ~~of a corporation~~ may adopt bylaws to be  
1923 effective only in an emergency defined in subsection (5). The  
1924 emergency bylaws, which are subject to amendment or repeal by  
1925 the shareholders, may make all provisions necessary for managing  
1926 the corporation during an emergency, including:

1927 (a) Procedures for calling a meeting of the board of  
1928 directors;

1929 (b) Quorum requirements for the meeting; and

1930 (c) Designation of additional or substitute directors.

1931 (3) All provisions of the regular bylaws not inconsistent  
1932 ~~consistent~~ with the emergency bylaws remain effective during the  
1933 emergency. The emergency bylaws are not effective after the  
1934 emergency ends.

1935 (4) Corporate action taken in good faith in accordance with  
1936 the emergency bylaws:

1937 (a) Binds the corporation; and

1938 (b) May not be used to impose liability on a ~~corporate~~  
1939 director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation.

1940 (5) An emergency exists for purposes of this section if a  
1941 quorum of the board of ~~corporation's~~ directors cannot readily be  
1942 assembled because of some catastrophic event.

1943 Section 23. Section 607.0208, Florida Statutes, is created

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1944 to read:

1945 607.0208 Forum selection.—

1946 (1) The articles of incorporation or the bylaws may require  
1947 that any or all internal corporate claims be brought exclusively  
1948 in any specified court or courts of this state and, if so  
1949 specified, in any additional courts in this state or in any  
1950 other jurisdictions with which the corporation has a reasonable  
1951 relationship.

1952 (2) A provision of the articles of incorporation or bylaws  
1953 adopted under subsection (1) does not have the effect of  
1954 conferring jurisdiction on any court or over any person or  
1955 claim, and does not apply if none of the courts specified by  
1956 such provision has the requisite personal and subject matter  
1957 jurisdiction. If the court or courts in this state specified in  
1958 a provision adopted under subsection (1) do not have the  
1959 requisite personal and subject matter jurisdiction and another  
1960 court in this state does have such jurisdiction, then the  
1961 internal corporate claim may be brought in such other court,  
1962 notwithstanding that such other court is not specified in such  
1963 provision, or in any other court outside the state specified in  
1964 such provision that has the requisite jurisdiction.

1965 (3) No provision of the articles of incorporation or the  
1966 bylaws may prohibit bringing an internal corporate claim in all  
1967 courts in this state or require such claims to be determined by  
1968 arbitration.

1969 (4) For the purposes of this section, "Internal corporate  
1970 claim" means:

1971 (a) Any claim that is based upon a violation of a duty  
1972 under the laws of this state by a current or former director,

577-02886-19

2019892c1

1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001

officer, or shareholder in such capacity;  
(b) Any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the corporation;  
(c) Any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to this chapter or the articles of incorporation or bylaws; or  
(d) Any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine that is not included in paragraphs (a), (b), or (c).  
 Section 24. Section 607.0301, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:  
 607.0301 Purposes and application.—  
(1) Every corporation incorporated under this chapter has the purpose of engaging in any lawful business unless a more limited purpose is set forth in the articles of incorporation.  
(2) A corporation engaging in a business that is subject to regulation under another statute of this state may incorporate under this chapter only if permitted by, and subject to all limitations of, the other statute.  
~~(3) Corporations may be organized under this act for any lawful purpose or purposes, and~~ The provisions of this chapter ~~act~~ extend to all corporations, whether chartered by special acts or general laws, except that special statutes for the regulation and control of types of business and corporations shall control when in conflict herewith.  
 Section 25. Section 607.0302, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:  
 607.0302 General powers.—Unless its articles of incorporation provide otherwise, every corporation has perpetual duration and succession in its corporate name and has the same

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2002 powers as an individual to do all things necessary or convenient  
2003 to carry out its business and affairs, including ~~without~~  
2004 ~~limitation~~ power:

2005 (1) To sue and be sued, complain, and defend in its  
2006 corporate name;

2007 (2) To have a corporate seal, which may be altered at will  
2008 and to use it or a facsimile of it, by impressing or affixing it  
2009 or in any other manner reproducing it;

2010 (3) To purchase, receive, lease, or otherwise acquire, and  
2011 own, hold, improve, use, and otherwise deal with real or  
2012 personal property or any legal or equitable interest in property  
2013 wherever located;

2014 (4) To sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, create a security  
2015 interest in, lease, exchange, and otherwise dispose of all or  
2016 any part of its property;

2017 (5) To lend money to, and use its credit to assist, its  
2018 officers and employees in accordance with s. 607.0833;

2019 (6) To purchase, receive, subscribe for, or otherwise  
2020 acquire; own, hold, vote, use, sell, mortgage, lend, pledge, or  
2021 otherwise dispose of; and deal in and with shares or other  
2022 interests in, or obligations of, any other entity;

2023 (7) To make contracts and guarantees, incur liabilities,  
2024 borrow money, issue its notes, bonds, and other securities and  
2025 obligations (which may be convertible into or include the option  
2026 to purchase other securities of the corporation), and secure any  
2027 of its obligations by mortgage or pledge of any of its property,  
2028 franchises, or ~~and~~ income and make contracts of guaranty and  
2029 suretyship which are necessary or convenient to the conduct,  
2030 promotion, or attainment of the business of a corporation the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2031 majority of the outstanding shares ~~stock~~ of which is owned,  
2032 directly or indirectly, by the contracting corporation; a  
2033 corporation which owns, directly or indirectly, a majority of  
2034 the outstanding shares ~~stock~~ of the contracting corporation; or  
2035 a corporation the majority of the outstanding shares ~~stock~~ of  
2036 which is owned, directly or indirectly, by a corporation which  
2037 owns, directly or indirectly, the majority of the outstanding  
2038 shares ~~stock~~ of the contracting corporation, which contracts of  
2039 guaranty and suretyship shall be deemed to be necessary or  
2040 convenient to the conduct, promotion, or attainment of the  
2041 business of the contracting corporation, and make other  
2042 contracts of guaranty and suretyship which are necessary or  
2043 convenient to the conduct, promotion, or attainment of the  
2044 business of the contracting corporation;

2045 (8) To lend money, invest and reinvest its funds, and  
2046 receive and hold real and personal property as security for  
2047 repayment;

2048 (9) To conduct its business, locate offices, and exercise  
2049 the powers granted by this chapter ~~act~~ within or without this  
2050 state;

2051 (10) To elect directors and appoint officers, employees,  
2052 and agents of the corporation and define their duties, fix their  
2053 compensation, and lend them money and credit;

2054 (11) To make and amend bylaws, not inconsistent with its  
2055 articles of incorporation or with the laws of this state, for  
2056 managing the business and regulating the affairs of the  
2057 corporation;

2058 (12) To make donations for the public welfare or for  
2059 charitable, scientific, or educational purposes;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2060 (13) To transact any lawful business that will aid  
2061 governmental policy;

2062 (14) To make payments or donations or do any other act not  
2063 inconsistent with law that furthers the business and affairs of  
2064 the corporation;

2065 (15) To pay pensions and establish pension plans, pension  
2066 trusts, profit-sharing plans, share bonus plans, share option  
2067 plans, and benefit or incentive plans for any or all of its  
2068 current or former directors, officers, employees, and agents and  
2069 for any or all of the current or former directors, officers,  
2070 employees, and agents of its subsidiaries;

2071 (16) To provide insurance for its benefit on the life of  
2072 any of its directors, officers, or employees, or on the life of  
2073 any shareholder for the purpose of acquiring at his or her death  
2074 shares of its stock owned by the shareholder or by the spouse or  
2075 children of the shareholder; and

2076 (17) To be a promoter, incorporator, partner, member,  
2077 associate, or manager of any corporation, partnership, joint  
2078 venture, trust, or other entity.

2079 Section 26. Subsections (3), (4), and (5) of section  
2080 607.0303, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

2081 607.0303 Emergency powers.—

2082 (3) Corporate action taken in good faith during an  
2083 emergency under this section to further the ordinary business  
2084 affairs of the corporation:

2085 (a) Binds the corporation; and

2086 (b) May not be used to impose liability on a ~~corporate~~  
2087 director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation.

2088 (4) No officer, director, or employee acting in accordance

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2089 with any emergency bylaws shall be liable except for willful or  
2090 intentional misconduct.

2091 (5) An emergency exists for purposes of this section if a  
2092 quorum of the board of ~~corporation's~~ directors cannot readily be  
2093 assembled because of some catastrophic event.

2094 Section 27. Section 607.0304, Florida Statutes, is amended  
2095 to read:

2096 607.0304 Lack of power to act ~~Ultra vires.~~

2097 (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the validity of  
2098 corporate action, including, but not limited to, any conveyance,  
2099 transfer, or encumbrance of real or personal property to or by a  
2100 corporation, may not be challenged on the ground that the  
2101 corporation lacks or lacked power to act.

2102 (2) A corporation's power to act may be challenged:

2103 (a) In a proceeding by a shareholder against the  
2104 corporation to enjoin the act;

2105 (b) In a proceeding by the corporation, directly,  
2106 derivatively, or through a receiver, trustee, or other legal  
2107 representative, or through shareholders in a representative  
2108 suit, against an incumbent or former officer, employee, or agent  
2109 of the corporation; or

2110 (c) In a proceeding by the Department of Legal Affairs  
2111 pursuant to s. 607.1403 or ~~Attorney General, as provided in this~~  
2112 ~~act, to dissolve the corporation or in a proceeding by the~~  
2113 ~~Attorney General~~ to enjoin the corporation from the transaction  
2114 of unauthorized business.

2115 (3) In a shareholder's proceeding under paragraph (2) (a) to  
2116 enjoin an unauthorized corporate act, the court may enjoin or  
2117 set aside the act, if equitable and if all affected persons are

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2118 parties to the proceeding, and may award damages for loss (other  
2119 than anticipated profits) suffered by the corporation or another  
2120 party because of enjoining the unauthorized act.

2121 Section 28. Section 607.0401, Florida Statutes, is amended  
2122 to read:

2123 607.0401 Corporate name.—

2124 (1) A corporate name:

2125 (a)~~(1)~~ Must contain the word "corporation," "company," or  
2126 "incorporated" or the abbreviation "Corp.," or "Inc.," or "Co.,"  
2127 or the designation "Corp.," or "Inc.," or "Co.," as will clearly  
2128 indicate that it is a corporation instead of a natural person,  
2129 partnership, or other eligible business entity.

2130 (b)~~(2)~~ May not contain language stating or implying that  
2131 the corporation is organized for a purpose other than that  
2132 permitted in this chapter ~~act~~ and its articles of incorporation.

2133 (c)~~(3)~~ May not contain language stating or implying that  
2134 the corporation is connected with a state or federal government  
2135 agency or a corporation or other entity chartered under the laws  
2136 of the United States.

2137 (d)~~(4)~~ Must be distinguishable from the names of all other  
2138 entities or filings that are on file with the department  
2139 ~~Division of Corporations~~, except fictitious name registrations  
2140 pursuant to s. 865.09, general partnership registrations  
2141 pursuant to s. 620.8105, and limited liability partnership  
2142 statements pursuant to s. 620.9001 which are organized,  
2143 registered, or reserved under the laws of this state. A name  
2144 that is different from the name of another entity or filing due  
2145 to any of the following is not considered distinguishable:

2146 1.~~(a)~~ A suffix.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

- 2147 2.~~(b)~~ A definite or indefinite article.
- 2148 3.~~(e)~~ The word "and" and the symbol "&."
- 2149 4.~~(d)~~ The singular, plural, or possessive form of a word.
- 2150 ~~(e) A recognized abbreviation of a root word.~~
- 2151 5.~~(f)~~ A punctuation mark or a symbol.

2152 (e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, a corporation may

2153 register under a name that is not otherwise distinguishable on

2154 the records of the department with the written consent of the

2155 other entity if the consent is filed with the department at the

2156 time of registration of such name and if such name is not

2157 identical to the name of the other entity.

2158 (2)~~(5)~~ As filed with the department ~~of State~~, is for public

2159 notice only and does not alone create any presumption of

2160 ownership beyond that which is created under the common law.

2161 (3) This chapter does not control the use of fictitious

2162 names.

2163 Section 29. Section 607.04021, Florida Statutes, is created

2164 to read:

2165 607.04021 Reserved name.—

2166 (1) A person may reserve the exclusive use of a corporate

2167 name, including an alternate name for a foreign corporation

2168 whose corporate name is not available, by delivering an

2169 application to the department for filing. The application must

2170 set forth the name and address of the applicant and the name

2171 proposed to be reserved. If the department finds that the

2172 corporate name applied for is available, it shall reserve the

2173 name for the exclusive use of the applicant for a nonrenewable

2174 120-day period.

2175 (2) The owner of a reserved corporate name may transfer the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2176 reservation to another person by delivering to the department a  
2177 signed notice of the transfer that states the name and address  
2178 of the transferee.

2179 (3) The department may revoke any reservation if, after a  
2180 hearing, it finds that the application therefor or any transfer  
2181 thereof was not made in good faith.

2182 Section 30. Subsections (1), (2), (5), and (6) of section  
2183 607.0403, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

2184 607.0403 Registered name; application; renewal;  
2185 revocation.—

2186 (1) A foreign corporation may register its corporate name,  
2187 or its corporate name with the any addition of any word or  
2188 abbreviation required by s. 607.1506, if the name is  
2189 distinguishable upon the records of the department ~~of State~~ from  
2190 the corporate names that are not available under s.  
2191 607.0401(1)(d) s. ~~607.0401(4)~~.

2192 (2) A foreign corporation registers its corporate name, or  
2193 its corporate name with any addition allowed ~~required~~ by s.  
2194 607.1506, by delivering to the department ~~of State~~ for filing an  
2195 application:

2196 (a) Setting forth such name ~~its corporate name, or its~~  
2197 ~~corporate name with any addition required by s. 607.1506,~~ the  
2198 state or country and date of its incorporation, and a brief  
2199 description of the nature of the business that is to be  
2200 conducted in this state ~~in which it is engaged; and~~

2201 (b) Accompanied by a certificate of existence, or a  
2202 certificate setting forth that such corporation is in good  
2203 standing under the laws of the state or country wherein it is  
2204 organized (or a document of similar import), from the state or

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2205 country of incorporation.

2206 (5) A foreign corporation the registration of which is  
2207 effective may thereafter qualify as a foreign corporation under  
2208 the registered name or consent in writing to the use of that  
2209 name by a corporation thereafter incorporated under this chapter  
2210 ~~act~~ or by another foreign corporation thereafter authorized to  
2211 transact business in this state. The registration terminates  
2212 when the domestic corporation is incorporated or the foreign  
2213 corporation qualifies or consents to the qualification of  
2214 another foreign corporation under the registered name.

2215 (6) The department ~~of State~~ may revoke any registration if,  
2216 after a hearing, it finds that the application therefor or any  
2217 renewal thereof was not made in good faith.

2218 Section 31. Subsections (1), (3), (4), and (5) of section  
2219 607.0501, Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection (7) is  
2220 added to that section, to read:

2221 607.0501 Registered office and registered agent.—

2222 (1) Each corporation shall designate ~~have~~ and continuously  
2223 maintain in this state:

2224 (a) A registered office which may be the same as its place  
2225 of business in this state; and

2226 (b) A registered agent, which must be ~~who may be either:~~

2227 1. An individual who resides in this state whose business  
2228 address ~~office~~ is identical to the address of the ~~with such~~  
2229 registered office;

2230 2. Another domestic entity that is an authorized entity and  
2231 whose business address is identical to the address of the  
2232 registered office; or

2233 3. A foreign entity authorized to transact business in this

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2234 state which is an authorized entity and whose business address  
2235 is identical to the address of the registered office ~~Another~~  
2236 ~~corporation or not-for-profit corporation as defined in chapter~~  
2237 ~~617, authorized to transact business or conduct its affairs in~~  
2238 ~~this state, having a business office identical with the~~  
2239 ~~registered office; or~~

2240 ~~3. A foreign corporation or not-for-profit foreign~~  
2241 ~~corporation authorized pursuant to this chapter or chapter 617~~  
2242 ~~to transact business or conduct its affairs in this state,~~  
2243 ~~having a business office identical with the registered office.~~

2244 ~~(3) Each initial A registered agent, and each appointed~~  
2245 ~~pursuant to this section or a successor registered agent that is~~  
2246 ~~appointed, shall pursuant to s. 607.0502 on whom process may be~~  
2247 ~~served shall each file a statement in writing with the~~  
2248 ~~department, in the form and manner of State, in such form and~~  
2249 ~~manner as shall be prescribed by the department, accepting the~~  
2250 ~~appointment as a registered agent while simultaneously with his~~  
2251 ~~or her being designated as the registered agent. The. Such~~  
2252 ~~statement of acceptance must provide shall state that the~~  
2253 ~~registered agent is familiar with, and accepts, the obligations~~  
2254 ~~of that position.~~

2255 ~~(4) The duties of a registered agent are:~~

2256 ~~(a) To forward to the corporation at the address most~~  
2257 ~~recently supplied to the registered agent by the corporation, a~~  
2258 ~~process, notice, or demand pertaining to the corporation which~~  
2259 ~~is served on or received by the registered agent; and~~

2260 ~~(b) If the registered agent resigns, to provide the notice~~  
2261 ~~required under s. 607.0503 to the corporation at the address~~  
2262 ~~most recently supplied to the registered agent by the~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2263 corporation.

2264 (5) The department ~~of State~~ shall maintain an accurate  
2265 record of the registered agents and registered office for  
2266 ~~offices for the~~ service of process and shall promptly furnish  
2267 any information disclosed thereby ~~promptly~~ upon request and  
2268 payment of the required fee.

2269 (6) ~~(5)~~ A corporation may not prosecute or maintain an any  
2270 action in a court in this state until the corporation complies  
2271 with this section, pays to the department any amounts required  
2272 under this chapter, and, to the extent ordered by a court of  
2273 competent jurisdiction, with the provisions of this section or  
2274 s. 607.1507, as applicable, and pays to the department of State  
2275 a penalty of \$5 for each day it has failed to so comply or \$500,  
2276 whichever is less.

2277 (7) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a  
2278 corporation until the corporation complies with this section.

2279 Section 32. Section 607.0502, Florida Statutes, is amended  
2280 to read:

2281 607.0502 Change of registered office or registered agent;  
2282 ~~resignation of registered agent.-~~

2283 (1) In order to change its registered agent or registered  
2284 office address, a corporation may deliver to the department for  
2285 filing ~~change its registered office or its registered agent upon~~  
2286 filing with the Department of State a statement of change  
2287 containing the following setting forth:

2288 (a) The name of the corporation.~~;~~

2289 (b) The name of its current registered agent. The street  
2290 address of its current registered office;

2291 (c) If the current registered agent is to be changed, the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2292 ~~name of the new registered agent. If the current registered~~  
2293 ~~office is to be changed, the street address of the new~~  
2294 ~~registered office;~~

2295 (d) The street address of its current registered office for  
2296 its current registered agent. The name of its current registered  
2297 agent;

2298 (e) If the street address of the current registered office  
2299 is to be changed, the new street address of the registered  
2300 office in this state ~~If its current registered agent is to be~~  
2301 ~~changed, the name of the new registered agent and the new~~  
2302 ~~agent's written consent (either on the statement or attached to~~  
2303 ~~it) to the appointment;~~

2304 ~~(f) That the street address of its registered office and~~  
2305 ~~the street address of the business office of its registered~~  
2306 ~~agent, as changed, will be identical;~~

2307 ~~(g) That such change was authorized by resolution duly~~  
2308 ~~adopted by its board of directors or by an officer of the~~  
2309 ~~corporation so authorized by the board of directors.~~

2310 (2) If the registered agent is changed, the written  
2311 acceptance of the successor registered agent described in s.  
2312 607.0501(3) must also be included in or attached to the  
2313 statement of change.

2314 (3) A statement of change is effective when filed by the  
2315 department.

2316 (4) The changes described in this section may also be made  
2317 on the corporation's annual report, in an application for  
2318 reinstatement filed with the department under s. 607.1622, or in  
2319 an amendment to or restatement of a company's articles of  
2320 incorporation in accordance with s. 607.1006 or s. 607.1007. Any

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2321 ~~registered agent may resign his or her agency appointment by~~  
2322 ~~signing and delivering for filing with the Department of State a~~  
2323 ~~statement of resignation and mailing a copy of such statement to~~  
2324 ~~the corporation at its principal office address shown in its~~  
2325 ~~most recent annual report or, if none, filed in the articles of~~  
2326 ~~incorporation or other most recently filed document. The~~  
2327 ~~statement of resignation shall state that a copy of such~~  
2328 ~~statement has been mailed to the corporation at the address so~~  
2329 ~~stated. The agency is terminated as of the 31st day after the~~  
2330 ~~date on which the statement was filed and unless otherwise~~  
2331 ~~provided in the statement, termination of the agency acts as a~~  
2332 ~~termination of the registered office.~~

2333 ~~(3) If a registered agent changes his or her business name~~  
2334 ~~or business address, he or she may change such name or address~~  
2335 ~~and the address of the registered office of any corporation for~~  
2336 ~~which he or she is the registered agent by:~~

2337 ~~(a) Notifying all such corporations in writing of the~~  
2338 ~~change,~~

2339 ~~(b) Signing (either manually or in facsimile) and~~  
2340 ~~delivering to the Department of State for filing a statement~~  
2341 ~~that substantially complies with the requirements of paragraphs~~  
2342 ~~(1)(a)-(f), setting forth the names of all such corporations~~  
2343 ~~represented by the registered agent, and~~

2344 ~~(c) Reciting that each corporation has been notified of the~~  
2345 ~~change.~~

2346 ~~(4) Changes of the registered office or registered agent~~  
2347 ~~may be made by a change on the corporation's annual report form~~  
2348 ~~filed with the Department of State.~~

2349 ~~(5) The Department of State shall collect a fee pursuant to~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2350 ~~s. 15.09(2) for the filings authorized under this section.~~

2351 Section 33. Section 607.0503, Florida Statutes, is created  
2352 to read:

2353 607.0503 Resignation of registered agent.-

2354 (1) A registered agent may resign as agent for a  
2355 corporation by delivering to the department for filing a signed  
2356 statement of resignation containing the name of the corporation.

2357 (2) After delivering the statement of resignation to the  
2358 department for filing, the registered agent must promptly mail a  
2359 copy to the corporation at its current mailing address.

2360 (3) A registered agent is terminated upon the earlier of:

2361 (a) The 31st day after the department files the statement  
2362 of resignation; or

2363 (b) When a statement of change or other record designating  
2364 a new registered agent is filed by the department.

2365 (4) When a statement of resignation takes effect, the  
2366 registered agent ceases to have responsibility for a matter  
2367 thereafter tendered to it as agent for the corporation. The  
2368 resignation does not affect contractual rights that the  
2369 corporation has against the agent or that the agent has against  
2370 the corporation.

2371 (5) A registered agent may resign from a corporation  
2372 regardless of whether the corporation has active status.

2373 Section 34. Section 607.05031, Florida Statutes, is created  
2374 to read:

2375 607.05031 Change of name or address by registered agent.-

2376 (1) If a registered agent changes its name or address, the  
2377 agent may deliver to the department for filing a statement of  
2378 change that provides the following:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2379 (a) The name of the corporation represented by the  
2380 registered agent.

2381 (b) The name of the registered agent as currently shown in  
2382 the records of the department for the corporation.

2383 (c) If the name of the registered agent has changed, its  
2384 new name.

2385 (d) If the address of the registered agent has changed, the  
2386 new address.

2387 (e) A statement that the registered agent has given the  
2388 notice required under subsection (2).

2389 (2) A registered agent shall promptly furnish notice of the  
2390 statement of change and the changes made by the statement filed  
2391 with the department to the represented corporation.

2392 Section 35. Section 607.05032, Florida Statutes, is created  
2393 to read:

2394 607.05032 Delivery of notice or other communication.-

2395 (1) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter,  
2396 permissible means of delivery of a notice or other communication  
2397 includes delivery by hand, the United States Postal Service, a  
2398 commercial delivery service, and electronic transmission, all as  
2399 more particularly described in s. 607.0141.

2400 (2) Except as provided in subsection (3), delivery to the  
2401 department is effective only when a notice or other  
2402 communication is received by the department.

2403 (3) If a check is mailed to the department for payment of  
2404 an annual report fee or the annual supplemental fee required  
2405 under s. 607.193 and the check is received by the department,  
2406 the check shall be deemed to have been received by the  
2407 department as of the postmark date appearing on the envelope or

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2408 package transmitting the check.

2409 Section 36. Section 607.0504, Florida Statutes, is amended  
2410 to read:

2411 607.0504 Service of process, notice, or demand on a  
2412 corporation.—

2413 (1) A corporation may be served with process required or  
2414 authorized by law by serving on its registered agent.

2415 (2) If a corporation ceases to have a registered agent or  
2416 if its registered agent cannot with reasonable diligence be  
2417 served, the process required or permitted by law may instead be  
2418 served on the chair of the board, the president, any vice  
2419 president, the secretary, or the treasurer of the corporation at  
2420 the principal office of the corporation in this state.

2421 (3) If the process cannot be served on a corporation  
2422 pursuant to subsection (1) or subsection (2), the process may be  
2423 served on the secretary of state as an agent of the corporation.

2424 (4) Service of process on the secretary of state shall be  
2425 made by delivering to and leaving with the department duplicate  
2426 copies of the process.

2427 (5) Service is effectuated under subsection (3) on the date  
2428 shown as received by the department.

2429 (6) The department shall keep a record of each process  
2430 served on the secretary of state pursuant to this subsection and  
2431 record the time of and the action taken regarding the service.

2432 (7) Any notice or demand on a corporation under this  
2433 chapter may be given or made to the chair of the board, the  
2434 president, any vice president, the secretary, or the treasurer  
2435 of the corporation; to the registered agent of the corporation  
2436 at the registered office of the corporation in this state; or to

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2437 any other address in this state that is in fact the principal  
2438 office of the corporation in this state.

2439 (8) This section does not affect the right to serve  
2440 process, give notice, or make a demand in any other manner  
2441 provided by law ~~Process against any corporation may be served in~~  
2442 ~~accordance with chapter 48 or chapter 49.~~

2443 ~~(2) Any notice to or demand on a corporation under this act~~  
2444 ~~may be made to the chair of the board, the president, any vice~~  
2445 ~~president, the secretary, or the treasurer; to the registered~~  
2446 ~~agent of the corporation at the registered office of the~~  
2447 ~~corporation in this state; or to any other address in this state~~  
2448 ~~that is in fact the principal office of the corporation in this~~  
2449 ~~state.~~

2450 ~~(3) This section does not prescribe the only means, or~~  
2451 ~~necessarily the required means, of serving notice or demand on a~~  
2452 ~~corporation.~~

2453 Section 37. Paragraph (a) of subsection (1) and subsections  
2454 (5), (6), (10), and (12) of section 607.0505, Florida Statutes,  
2455 are amended to read:

2456 607.0505 Registered agent; duties.—

2457 (1) (a) Each corporation, foreign corporation, or alien  
2458 business organization that owns real property located in this  
2459 state, that owns a mortgage on real property located in this  
2460 state, or that transacts business in this state shall have and  
2461 continuously maintain in this state a registered office and a  
2462 registered agent and shall file with the department ~~of State~~  
2463 notice of the registered office and registered agent as provided  
2464 in ss. 607.0501 and 607.0502. The appointment of a registered  
2465 agent in compliance with s. 607.0501 or s. 607.1507 is

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2466 sufficient for purposes of this section provided the registered  
2467 agent so appointed files, in such form and manner as prescribed  
2468 by the department ~~of State~~, an acceptance of the obligations  
2469 provided for in this section.

2470 (5) If a corporation, foreign corporation, or alien  
2471 business organization fails without lawful excuse to comply  
2472 timely or fully with a subpoena issued pursuant to subsection  
2473 (2), the Department of Legal Affairs may file an action in the  
2474 circuit court for the judicial circuit in which the corporation,  
2475 foreign corporation, or alien business organization is found or  
2476 transacts business or in which real property belonging to the  
2477 corporation, foreign corporation, or alien business organization  
2478 is located, for an order compelling compliance with the  
2479 subpoena. The failure without a lawful excuse to comply timely  
2480 or fully with an order compelling compliance with the subpoena  
2481 will result in a civil penalty of not more than \$1,000 for each  
2482 day of noncompliance with the order. In connection with such  
2483 proceeding, the Department of Legal Affairs may, without prior  
2484 approval by the court, file a lis pendens against real property  
2485 owned by the corporation, foreign corporation, or alien business  
2486 organization, which lis pendens shall set forth the legal  
2487 description of the real property and shall be filed in the  
2488 public records of the county where the real property is located.  
2489 If the lis pendens is filed in any county other than the county  
2490 in which the action is pending, the lis pendens which is filed  
2491 must be a certified copy of the original lis pendens. A judgment  
2492 or an order of payment entered pursuant to this subsection will  
2493 become a judgment lien against any real property owned by the  
2494 corporation, foreign corporation, or alien business organization

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2495 when a certified copy of the judgment or order is recorded as  
2496 required by s. 55.10. The Department of Legal Affairs will be  
2497 able to avail itself of, and is entitled to use, any provision  
2498 of law or of the Florida Rules of Civil Procedure to further the  
2499 collecting or obtaining of payment pursuant to a judgment or  
2500 order of payment. The state, through the Attorney General, may  
2501 bid, at any judicial sale to enforce its judgment lien, an  
2502 amount up to the amount of the judgment or lien obtained  
2503 pursuant to this subsection. All moneys recovered under this  
2504 subsection shall be treated as forfeitures under ss. 895.01-  
2505 895.09 and used or distributed in accordance with the procedure  
2506 set forth in s. 895.09.

2507 (6) Information provided to, and records and transcriptions  
2508 of testimony obtained by, the Department of Legal Affairs  
2509 pursuant to this section are confidential and exempt from the  
2510 provisions of s. 119.07(1) while the investigation is active.  
2511 For purposes of this section, an investigation shall be  
2512 considered "active" while such investigation is being conducted  
2513 with a reasonable, good faith belief that it may lead to the  
2514 filing of an administrative, civil, or criminal proceeding. An  
2515 investigation does not cease to be active so long as the  
2516 Department of Legal Affairs is proceeding with reasonable  
2517 dispatch and there is a good faith belief that action may be  
2518 initiated by the Department of Legal Affairs or other  
2519 administrative or law enforcement agency. Except for active  
2520 criminal intelligence or criminal investigative information, as  
2521 defined in s. 119.011, and information which, if disclosed,  
2522 would reveal a trade secret, as defined in s. 688.002, or would  
2523 jeopardize the safety of an individual, all information,

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2524 records, and transcriptions become public record when the  
2525 investigation is completed or ceases to be active. The  
2526 Department of Legal Affairs shall not disclose confidential  
2527 information, records, or transcriptions of testimony except  
2528 pursuant to the authorization by the Attorney General in any of  
2529 the following circumstances:

2530 (a) To a law enforcement agency participating in or  
2531 conducting a civil investigation under chapter 895, or  
2532 participating in or conducting a criminal investigation.

2533 (b) In the course of filing, participating in, or  
2534 conducting a judicial proceeding instituted pursuant to this  
2535 section or chapter 895.

2536 (c) In the course of filing, participating in, or  
2537 conducting a judicial proceeding to enforce an order or judgment  
2538 entered pursuant to this section or chapter 895.

2539 (d) In the course of a criminal or civil proceeding.

2540

2541 A person or law enforcement agency which receives any  
2542 information, record, or transcription of testimony that has been  
2543 made confidential by this subsection shall maintain the  
2544 confidentiality of such material and shall not disclose such  
2545 information, record, or transcription of testimony except as  
2546 provided for herein. Any person who willfully discloses any  
2547 information, record, or transcription of testimony that has been  
2548 made confidential by this subsection, except as provided for  
2549 herein, is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree,  
2550 punishable as provided in s. 775.082 or s. 775.083. If any  
2551 information, record, or testimony obtained pursuant to  
2552 subsection (2) is offered in evidence in any judicial

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2553 proceeding, the court may, in its discretion, seal that portion  
2554 of the record to further the policies of confidentiality set  
2555 forth herein.

2556 (10) The designation of a registered agent and a registered  
2557 office as required by subsection (1) for a corporation, foreign  
2558 corporation, or alien business organization which owns real  
2559 property in this state or a mortgage on real property in this  
2560 state is solely for the purposes of this chapter act; and,  
2561 notwithstanding s. 48.181, s. 607.1502, s. 607.1503, or any  
2562 other relevant section of the Florida Statutes, such designation  
2563 shall not be used in determining whether the corporation,  
2564 foreign corporation, or alien business organization is actually  
2565 doing business in this state.

2566 (12) Any alien business organization may withdraw its  
2567 registered agent designation by delivering an application for  
2568 certificate of withdrawal to the department ~~of State~~ for filing.  
2569 Such application shall set forth:

2570 (a) The name of the alien business organization and the  
2571 jurisdiction under the law of which it is incorporated or  
2572 organized.

2573 (b) That it is no longer required to maintain a registered  
2574 agent in this state.

2575 Section 38. Section 607.0601, Florida Statutes, is amended  
2576 to read:

2577 607.0601 Authorized shares.—

2578 (1) The articles of incorporation must set forth any  
2579 ~~prescribe the~~ classes of shares and series of shares within a  
2580 class, and the number of shares of each class and series, that  
2581 the corporation is authorized to issue. If more than one class

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2582 or series of shares is authorized, the articles of incorporation  
2583 must prescribe a distinguishing designation for each class or  
2584 series, and before ~~prior to~~ the issuance of shares of a class or  
2585 series, describe the terms, including the preferences,  
2586 limitations, and relative rights of that class or series ~~must be~~  
2587 ~~described in the articles of incorporation.~~ All shares of a  
2588 class or series must have terms, including preferences,  
2589 limitations, and relative rights, identical with those of other  
2590 shares of the same class or series, except to the extent  
2591 otherwise permitted by this section, s. 607.0602, or s.  
2592 607.0624.

2593 (2) The articles of incorporation must authorize:

2594 (a) One or more classes or series of shares that together  
2595 have unlimited voting rights, and

2596 (b) One or more classes or series of shares (which may be  
2597 the same class or classes or series as those with voting rights)  
2598 that together are entitled to receive the net assets of the  
2599 corporation upon dissolution.

2600 (3) The articles of incorporation may authorize one or more  
2601 classes or series of shares that:

2602 (a) Have special, conditional, or limited voting rights, or  
2603 no right to vote, except to the extent otherwise provided  
2604 ~~prohibited~~ by this chapter act;

2605 (b) Are redeemable or convertible as specified in the  
2606 articles of incorporation:

2607 1. At the option of the corporation, the shareholder, or  
2608 another person or upon the occurrence of a specified ~~designated~~  
2609 event;

2610 2. For cash, indebtedness, securities, or other property;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2611 or

2612 3. At prices and in an amount specified, or determined, in  
2613 accordance with a formula ~~In a designated amount or in an amount~~  
2614 ~~determined in accordance with a designated formula or by~~  
2615 ~~reference to extrinsic data or events;~~

2616 (c) Entitle the holders to distributions calculated in any  
2617 manner, including dividends that may be cumulative,  
2618 noncumulative, or partially cumulative;

2619 (d) Have preference over any other class or series of  
2620 shares with respect to distributions, including ~~dividends and~~  
2621 distributions upon the dissolution of the corporation.

2622 (4) The description of the designations, preferences,  
2623 limitations, and relative rights of share classes or series in  
2624 subsection (3) is not exhaustive.

2625 (5) The terms of shares may be made dependent on facts  
2626 ascertainable outside the articles of incorporation in  
2627 accordance with s. 607.0120(11).

2628 (6)~~(5)~~ Shares which are entitled to preference in the  
2629 distribution of dividends or assets shall not be designated as  
2630 common shares. Shares which are not entitled to preference in  
2631 the distribution of dividends or assets shall be common shares  
2632 and shall not be designated as preferred shares.

2633 Section 39. Section 607.0602, Florida Statutes, is amended  
2634 to read:

2635 607.0602 Terms of class or series determined by board of  
2636 directors.—

2637 (1) If the articles of incorporation so provide, the board  
2638 of directors is authorized, without shareholder approval, to ~~may~~  
2639 ~~determine, in whole or part, the preferences, limitations, and~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2640 ~~relative rights (within the limits set forth in s. 607.0601) of:~~

2641 (a) Classify any unissued class of shares into one or more  
2642 classes or into one or more series within a class; before the  
2643 ~~issuance of any shares of that class, or~~

2644 (b) Reclassify any unissued shares of any class into one or  
2645 more classes or into one or more series within one or more  
2646 classes; or

2647 (c) Reclassify any unissued shares of any series of any  
2648 class into one or more classes or into one or more series within  
2649 ~~a class before the issuance of any shares of that series.~~

2650 (2) If the board of directors acts pursuant to subsection  
2651 (1), it shall determine the terms, including the preferences,  
2652 limitations, and relative rights, to the extent allowed under s.  
2653 607.0601, of:

2654 (a) Any class of shares before the issuance of any shares  
2655 of that class; or

2656 (b) Any series within a class before the issuance of any  
2657 shares of that series.

2658 (3) Each class and each series of a class must be given a  
2659 distinguishing designation.

2660 (4)~~(3)~~ All shares of a series must have preferences,  
2661 limitations, and relative rights identical with those of other  
2662 shares of the same series and, except to the extent otherwise  
2663 provided in the description of the series, of those of other  
2664 series of the same class.

2665 (5)~~(4)~~ Before issuing any shares of a class or series  
2666 created under this section, the corporation shall ~~must~~ deliver  
2667 to the department ~~of State~~ for filing articles of amendment,  
2668 which are effective without shareholder action, that set forth:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

- 2669 (a) The name of the corporation;
- 2670 (b) The text of the amendment determining the terms of the
- 2671 class or series of shares;
- 2672 (c) The date the amendment was adopted; and
- 2673 (d) A statement that the amendment was duly adopted by the
- 2674 board of directors.

2675 Section 40. Subsections (1), (2), (4), and (5) of section

2676 607.0604, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

2677 607.0604 Fractional shares.—

2678 (1) A corporation may:

2679 (a) Issue fractions of a share or, in lieu of doing so, pay

2680 in money the fair value of fractions of a share;

2681 (b) Make arrangements, or provide reasonable opportunity,

2682 for any person entitled to or holding a fractional interest in a

2683 share to sell such fractional interest or to purchase such

2684 additional fractional interests as may be necessary to acquire a

2685 full share;

2686 (c) Issue scrip in registered or bearer form, over the

2687 manual or facsimile signature of an officer of the corporation

2688 or its agent, entitling the holder to receive a full share upon

2689 surrendering enough scrip to equal a full share.

2690 (2) The board of directors may authorize the issuance of

2691 scrip subject to any condition ~~considered desirable~~, including

2692 that:

2693 (a) ~~That~~ The scrip will become void if not exchanged for

2694 full shares before a specified date; and

2695 (b) ~~That~~ The shares for which the scrip is exchangeable may

2696 be sold and the proceeds paid to the scripholders.

2697 (4) The holder of a fractional share is entitled to

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2698 exercise the rights of a shareholder, including the rights ~~right~~  
2699 to vote, to receive dividends, and to receive distributions upon  
2700 dissolution ~~participate in the assets of the corporation upon~~  
2701 ~~liquidation~~. The holder of scrip is not entitled to any of these  
2702 rights unless the scrip provides for them.

2703 ~~(5) When a corporation is to pay in money the value of~~  
2704 ~~fractions of a share, the good faith judgment of the board of~~  
2705 ~~directors as to the fair value shall be conclusive.~~

2706 Section 41. Subsections (2) and (5) of section 607.0620,  
2707 Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection (6) is added to  
2708 that section, to read:

2709 607.0620 Subscriptions for shares.—

2710 (2) A subscription for shares, whether made before or after  
2711 incorporation, is not enforceable against the subscriber unless  
2712 in writing and signed by the subscriber.

2713 (5) If a subscriber defaults in payment of money or  
2714 property under a subscription agreement entered into before  
2715 incorporation, the corporation may collect the amount owed as  
2716 any other debt. Alternatively, unless the subscription agreement  
2717 provides otherwise, the corporation may rescind the agreement  
2718 and may sell the shares if the debt remains unpaid more than 20  
2719 days after the corporation delivers ~~sends~~ written demand for  
2720 payment to the subscriber. If the subscription agreement is  
2721 rescinded and the shares sold, then, notwithstanding the  
2722 rescission, ~~If mailed, such written demand shall be deemed to be~~  
2723 ~~made when deposited in the United States mail in a sealed~~  
2724 ~~envelope addressed to the subscriber at his or her last post~~  
2725 ~~office address known to the corporation, with first-class~~  
2726 ~~postage thereon prepaid.~~ the defaulting subscriber or his or her

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2727 legal representative shall be entitled to be paid the excess of  
2728 the sale proceeds over the sum of the amount due and unpaid on  
2729 the subscription and the reasonable expenses incurred in selling  
2730 the shares, but in no event shall the defaulting subscriber or  
2731 his or her legal representative be entitled to be paid an amount  
2732 greater than the amount paid by the subscriber on the  
2733 subscription.

2734 (6) A subscription agreement entered into after  
2735 incorporation is also subject to s. 607.0621.

2736 Section 42. Subsection (5) of section 607.0621, Florida  
2737 Statutes, is amended to read:

2738 607.0621 Issuance of shares.—

2739 (5) The corporation may place in escrow shares issued for a  
2740 contract for future services or benefits or a promissory note,  
2741 or make other arrangements to restrict the transfer of the  
2742 shares, and may credit distributions in respect of the shares  
2743 against their purchase price, until the services are performed,  
2744 the note is paid, or the benefits received. If the services are  
2745 not performed, the note is not paid, or the benefits are not  
2746 received, the shares escrowed or restricted and the  
2747 distributions credited may be canceled in whole or part.

2748 Section 43. Subsection (5) of section 607.0622, Florida  
2749 Statutes, is amended to read:

2750 607.0622 Liability for shares issued before payment.—

2751 (5) No liability under this section may be asserted more  
2752 than 5 years after the earlier of:

2753 (a) The issuance of the shares ~~stock~~, or

2754 (b) The date of the subscription upon which the assessment  
2755 is sought.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2756 Section 44. Subsections (1) and (3) of section 607.0623,  
2757 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

2758 607.0623 Share dividends.—

2759 (1) Unless the articles of incorporation provide otherwise,  
2760 shares may be issued pro rata and without consideration to the  
2761 corporation's shareholders or to the shareholders of one or more  
2762 classes or series or shares. An issuance of shares under this  
2763 subsection is a share dividend.

2764 (3) The board of directors may fix the record date for  
2765 determining shareholders entitled to a share dividend, but the  
2766 date may not be retroactive. If the board of directors does not  
2767 fix the record date for determining shareholders entitled to a  
2768 share dividend, the record date ~~is~~ is the date the board of  
2769 directors authorizes the share dividend.

2770 Section 45. Section 607.0624, Florida Statutes, is amended  
2771 to read:

2772 607.0624 Share rights, options, warrants, and awards.—

2773 (1) Unless the articles of incorporation provide otherwise,  
2774 a corporation may issue rights, options, or warrants for the  
2775 purchase of shares of the corporation of any class or series,  
2776 whether authorized but unissued shares of the corporation,  
2777 treasury shares, or shares of the corporation to be purchased or  
2778 acquired by the corporation. The board of directors shall  
2779 determine the terms and conditions upon which the rights,  
2780 options, or warrants are issued, including the consideration for  
2781 which the shares are to be issued. The authorization by the  
2782 board of directors for the corporation to issue such rights,  
2783 options, or warrants constitutes authorization for the issuance  
2784 of the shares for which the rights, options, or warrants are

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2785 ~~exercisable their form and content, and the consideration for~~  
2786 ~~which the shares are to be issued.~~

2787       (2) The terms and conditions of such stock rights, and  
2788 options, or warrants, including those outstanding on January 1,  
2789 2020, may include restrictions or conditions that:

2790       (a) Preclude or limit the exercise, transfer, or receipt of  
2791 such rights, options, or warrants by any person or persons  
2792 owning or offering to acquire a specified number or percentage  
2793 of the outstanding shares of the corporation or by any  
2794 transferee or transferees of any such person or persons; or

2795       (b) which are created and issued by a corporation formed  
2796 under this chapter, or its successor, and which entitle the  
2797 holders thereof to purchase from the corporation shares of any  
2798 class or classes, whether authorized but unissued shares,  
2799 treasury shares, or shares to be purchased or acquired by the  
2800 corporation, may include, without limitation, restrictions, or  
2801 conditions that preclude or limit the exercise, transfer,  
2802 receipt, or holding of such rights or options by any person or  
2803 persons, including any person or persons owning or offering to  
2804 acquire a specified number or percentage of the outstanding  
2805 common shares or other securities of the corporation, or any  
2806 transferee or transferees of any such person or persons, or that  
2807 Invalidate or void such rights, ~~or~~ options, or warrants held by  
2808 any such person or persons or any such transferee or  
2809 transferees.

2810       (3) The board of directors may authorize a board committee  
2811 or the board of directors may authorize one or more officers, or  
2812 a board committee so authorized by the board of directors may  
2813 authorize one or more officers, to:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2814 (a) Designate the recipients of rights, options, warrants,  
2815 or other equity compensation awards that involve the issuance of  
2816 shares; and

2817 (b) Determine, within an amount and subject to any other  
2818 limitations established by the board of directors, a board  
2819 committee, and, if applicable, the shareholders, the number of  
2820 such rights, options, warrants, or other equity compensation  
2821 awards and the terms and conditions of such rights, options,  
2822 warrants, or awards to be received by the recipients, provided  
2823 that an officer may not use such authority to designate himself  
2824 or herself or any other persons as the board of directors or a  
2825 committee of the board may specify as a recipient of such  
2826 rights, options, warrants, or other equity compensation awards.

2827 (4) For purposes of this section, the term "shares"  
2828 includes a security convertible into or carrying a right to  
2829 subscribe for or acquire shares.

2830 Section 46. Subsections (1), (2), and (3) of section  
2831 607.0625, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

2832 607.0625 Form and content of certificates.—

2833 (1) Shares may but need not be represented by certificates.  
2834 Unless this chapter ~~act~~ or another statute expressly provides  
2835 otherwise, the rights and obligations of shareholders are  
2836 identical, regardless of whether ~~or not~~ their shares are  
2837 represented by certificates.

2838 (2) At a minimum, each share certificate must state on its  
2839 face:

2840 (a) The name of the ~~issuing~~ corporation and that the  
2841 corporation is organized under the laws of this state;

2842 (b) The name of the person to whom issued; and

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2843 (c) The number and class of shares and the designation of  
2844 the series, if any, the certificate represents.

2845 (3) If the ~~issuing~~ corporation is authorized to issue  
2846 different classes of shares or different series of shares within  
2847 a class, the designations, relative rights, preferences, and  
2848 limitations applicable to each class and the variations in  
2849 rights, preferences, and limitations determined for each series  
2850 (and the authority of the board of directors to determine  
2851 variations for future series) must be summarized on the front or  
2852 back of each certificate. Alternatively, each certificate may  
2853 state conspicuously on its front or back that the corporation  
2854 will furnish the shareholder a full statement of this  
2855 information on request and without charge.

2856 Section 47. Section 607.0626, Florida Statutes, is amended  
2857 to read:

2858 607.0626 Shares without certificates.—

2859 (1) Unless the articles of incorporation or bylaws provide  
2860 otherwise, the board of directors of a corporation may authorize  
2861 the issuance ~~issue~~ of some or all of the shares of any or all of  
2862 its classes or series without certificates. The authorization  
2863 does not affect shares already represented by certificates until  
2864 they are surrendered to the corporation.

2865 (2) Within a reasonable time after the issuance ~~issue~~ or  
2866 transfer of shares without certificates, the corporation shall  
2867 deliver to ~~send~~ the shareholder a written statement of the  
2868 information required on certificates by s. 607.0625(2) and (3),  
2869 and, if applicable, s. 607.0627.

2870 Section 48. Subsection (4) of section 607.0627, Florida  
2871 Statutes, is amended to read:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2872           607.0627 Restriction on transfer of shares and other  
2873 securities.—

2874           (4) A restriction on the transfer or registration of  
2875 transfer of shares may:

2876           (a) Obligate the shareholder first to offer the corporation  
2877 or other persons (separately, consecutively, or simultaneously)  
2878 an opportunity to acquire the restricted shares;

2879           (b) Obligate the corporation or other persons (separately,  
2880 consecutively, or simultaneously) to acquire the restricted  
2881 shares;

2882           (c) Require the corporation, the holders of any class or  
2883 series of its shares, or other persons ~~another person~~ to approve  
2884 the transfer of the restricted shares, if the requirement is not  
2885 manifestly unreasonable; or

2886           (d) Prohibit the transfer of the restricted shares to  
2887 designated persons or classes of persons, if the prohibition is  
2888 not manifestly unreasonable.

2889           Section 49. Paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of subsection (2)  
2890 of section 607.0630, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

2891           607.0630 Shareholders' preemptive rights.—

2892           (2) A statement included in the articles of incorporation  
2893 that "the corporation elects to have preemptive rights" (or  
2894 words of similar import) means that the following principles  
2895 apply except to the extent the articles of incorporation  
2896 expressly provide otherwise:

2897           (c) There is no preemptive right with respect to:

2898           1. Shares issued as compensation to directors, officers,  
2899 agents, or employees of the corporation, or ~~or~~ its subsidiaries, or  
2900 affiliates;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2901           2. Shares issued to satisfy conversion or option rights  
2902 created to provide compensation to directors, officers, agents,  
2903 or employees of the corporation, ~~or~~ its subsidiaries, or  
2904 affiliates;

2905           3. Shares authorized in the articles of incorporation that  
2906 are issued within 6 months from the effective date of  
2907 incorporation;

2908           4. Shares issued pursuant to a plan of reorganization  
2909 approved by a court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to a law  
2910 of this state or of the United States; or

2911           5. Shares issued for consideration other than money.

2912           (d) Holders of shares of any class or series without  
2913 general voting rights but with preferential rights to  
2914 distributions to receive the ~~or~~ net assets upon dissolution ~~and~~  
2915 ~~liquidation~~ have no preemptive rights with respect to shares of  
2916 any class or series.

2917           (e) Holders of shares of any class or series with general  
2918 voting rights but without preferential rights to distributions  
2919 ~~or net assets~~ upon dissolution ~~or liquidation~~ have no preemptive  
2920 rights with respect to shares of any class or series with  
2921 preferential rights to receive the net assets of the corporation  
2922 upon dissolution ~~distributions or assets~~ unless the shares with  
2923 preferential rights are convertible into or carry a right to  
2924 subscribe for or acquire the shares without preferential rights.

2925           Section 50. Subsections (3) and (5) of section 607.0631,  
2926 Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection (6) is added to  
2927 that section, to read:

2928           607.0631 Corporation's acquisition of its own shares.—

2929           (3) Articles of amendment to effectuate a reduction in the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2930 authorized shares by the number of shares acquired by the  
2931 corporation may be adopted by the board of directors without  
2932 shareholder action, shall be delivered to the department of  
2933 ~~State~~ for filing, and shall set forth:

2934 (a) The name of the corporation;

2935 (b) The reduction in the number of authorized shares,  
2936 itemized by class and series; and

2937 (c) The total number of authorized shares, itemized by  
2938 class and series, remaining after reduction of the shares.

2939 (5) A corporation that has shares of any class or series  
2940 which are ~~either~~ registered on a national securities exchange ~~or~~  
2941 ~~designated as a national market system security on an~~  
2942 ~~interdealer quotation system by the National Association of~~  
2943 ~~Securities Dealers, Inc.,~~ may acquire such shares and designate,  
2944 either in the bylaws or in the resolutions of its board, that  
2945 shares so acquired by the corporation shall constitute treasury  
2946 shares.

2947 (6) Shares that a corporation acquires in a fiduciary  
2948 capacity for the benefit of any person other than the  
2949 corporation directly or indirectly through an entity controlled  
2950 by the corporation may not be deemed to have been acquired by  
2951 the corporation for purposes of this section.

2952 Section 51. Subsections (2), (3), (4), (6), (7), and (8) of  
2953 section 607.06401, Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection  
2954 (9) is added to that section, to read:

2955 607.06401 Distributions to shareholders.—

2956 (2) The board of directors may fix the record date for  
2957 determining shareholders entitled to a distribution, but the  
2958 date may not be retroactive. If the board of directors does not

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2959 fix the record date for determining shareholders entitled to a  
2960 distribution (other than one involving a purchase, redemption,  
2961 or other acquisition of the corporation's shares), the record  
2962 date ~~it~~ is the date the board of directors authorizes the  
2963 distribution.

2964 (3) No distribution may be made if, after giving it effect:

2965 (a) The corporation would not be able to pay its debts as  
2966 they become due in the usual course of the corporation's  
2967 activities and affairs ~~business~~; or

2968 (b) The corporation's total assets would be less than the  
2969 sum of its total liabilities plus (unless the articles of  
2970 incorporation permit otherwise) the amount that would be needed,  
2971 if the corporation were to be dissolved and wound up at the time  
2972 of the distribution, to satisfy the preferential rights upon  
2973 dissolution and winding up of shareholders whose preferential  
2974 rights are superior to those receiving the distribution.

2975 (4) The board of directors may base a determination that a  
2976 distribution is not prohibited under subsection (3) on:

2977 (a) ~~either on~~ Financial statements prepared on the basis of  
2978 accounting practices and principles that are reasonable under ~~in~~  
2979 the circumstances; or

2980 (b) ~~on~~ A fair valuation or other method that is reasonable  
2981 under ~~in~~ the circumstances. In the case of any distribution  
2982 based upon such a valuation, each such distribution shall be  
2983 identified as a distribution based upon a current valuation of  
2984 assets, and the amount per share paid on the basis of such  
2985 valuation shall be disclosed to the shareholders concurrent with  
2986 their receipt of the distribution.

2987 (6) Except as provided in subsection (8), the effect of a

577-02886-19

2019892c1

2988 distribution under subsection (3) is measured:

2989 (a) In the case of a distribution by purchase, redemption,  
2990 or other acquisition of the corporation's shares, as of the  
2991 earlier of the date on which:

2992 1. ~~The date~~ Money or other property is transferred or the  
2993 debt to a shareholder is incurred by the corporation, or

2994 2. ~~The date the~~ shareholder ceases to be a shareholder with  
2995 respect to the acquired shares;

2996 (b) In the case of a ~~any other~~ distribution of  
2997 indebtedness, as of the date on which the indebtedness is  
2998 distributed;

2999 (c) In all other cases, as of the date on which:

3000 1. ~~The date the~~ distribution is authorized if the payment  
3001 occurs within 120 days after that date; ~~the date of~~  
3002 ~~authorization~~, or

3003 2. ~~The date the~~ payment is made if the payment ~~is~~ occurs  
3004 more than 120 days after the date the distribution is authorized  
3005 ~~of authorization~~.

3006 (7) A corporation's indebtedness to a shareholder incurred  
3007 by reason of a distribution made in accordance with this section  
3008 is at parity with the corporation's indebtedness to its general,  
3009 unsecured creditors except to the extent provided otherwise  
3010 ~~subordinated~~ by agreement. The obligation to pay such  
3011 indebtedness may be secured by a lien on assets of the  
3012 corporation if not prohibited by a law other than this chapter.

3013 (8) Indebtedness of a corporation, including indebtedness  
3014 issued as a distribution, is not considered a liability for  
3015 purposes of determinations under subsection (3) if the terms of  
3016 the indebtedness ~~its terms~~ provide that payment of principal and

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3017 interest ~~is are~~ made only if and to the extent that ~~payment of a~~  
3018 distribution to shareholders could then be made under this  
3019 section. If such ~~the~~ indebtedness is issued as a distribution,  
3020 and by its terms provides that the payments ~~each payment~~ of  
3021 principal or interest are made only to the extent ~~is treated as~~  
3022 a distribution could be made under this section, then each  
3023 payment of principal and interest of that indebtedness is  
3024 treated as a distribution, the effect of which is measured on  
3025 the date the payment is actually made.

3026 (9) This section does not apply to distributions in  
3027 liquidation under ss. 607.1401-607.14401.

3028 Section 52. Section 607.0701, Florida Statutes, is amended  
3029 to read:

3030 607.0701 Annual meeting.—

3031 (1) Unless directors are elected by written consent in lieu  
3032 of an annual meeting pursuant to s. 607.0704, a corporation  
3033 shall hold a meeting of shareholders annually, for the election  
3034 of directors and for the transaction of any proper business, at  
3035 a time stated in or fixed in accordance with the bylaws.

3036 (2) Annual ~~shareholders'~~ meetings of shareholders may be  
3037 held in or out of this state at a place stated in or fixed in  
3038 accordance with the bylaws or, when not inconsistent with the  
3039 bylaws, stated in the notice of the annual meeting. If no place  
3040 is stated in or fixed in accordance with the bylaws, or stated  
3041 in the notice of the annual meeting, annual meetings shall be  
3042 held at the corporation's principal office.

3043 (3) The failure to hold the annual meeting at the time  
3044 stated in or fixed in accordance with a corporation's bylaws or  
3045 pursuant to this chapter ~~act~~ does not affect the validity of any

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3046 corporate action and shall not work a forfeiture of or  
3047 dissolution of the corporation.

3048 (4) Participation of shareholders and proxy holders at an  
3049 annual meeting of shareholders by remote communication shall be  
3050 governed by and subject to the provisions of s. 607.0709 ~~if~~  
3051 ~~authorized by the board of directors, and subject to such~~  
3052 ~~guidelines and procedures as the board of directors may adopt,~~  
3053 ~~shareholders and proxy holders not physically present at an~~  
3054 ~~annual meeting of shareholders may, by means of remote~~  
3055 ~~communication:~~

3056 ~~(a) Participate in an annual meeting of shareholders.~~

3057 ~~(b) Be deemed present in person and vote at an annual~~  
3058 ~~meeting of shareholders, whether such meeting is to be held at a~~  
3059 ~~designated place or solely by means of remote communication,~~  
3060 ~~provided that:~~

3061 ~~1. The corporation shall implement reasonable measures to~~  
3062 ~~verify that each person deemed present and permitted to vote at~~  
3063 ~~the annual meeting by means of remote communication is a~~  
3064 ~~shareholder or proxy holder;~~

3065 ~~2. The corporation shall implement reasonable measures to~~  
3066 ~~provide such shareholders or proxy holders a reasonable~~  
3067 ~~opportunity to participate in the annual meeting and to vote on~~  
3068 ~~matters submitted to the shareholders, including, without~~  
3069 ~~limitation, an opportunity to communicate and to read or hear~~  
3070 ~~the proceedings of the annual meeting substantially concurrently~~  
3071 ~~with such proceedings; and~~

3072 ~~3. If any shareholder or proxy holder votes or takes other~~  
3073 ~~action at the annual meeting by means of remote communication, a~~  
3074 ~~record of such vote or other action shall be maintained by the~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3075 ~~corporation.~~

3076 Section 53. Section 607.0702, Florida Statutes, is amended  
3077 to read:

3078 607.0702 Special meeting.—

3079 (1) A corporation shall hold a special meeting of  
3080 shareholders:

3081 (a) On call of its board of directors or the person or  
3082 persons authorized to do so by the articles of incorporation or  
3083 bylaws; or

3084 (b) If shareholders holding ~~the holders of~~ not less than 10  
3085 percent, unless a greater percentage not to exceed 50 percent is  
3086 required by the articles of incorporation, of all the votes  
3087 entitled to be cast on any issue proposed to be considered at  
3088 the proposed special meeting sign, date, and deliver to the  
3089 corporation's secretary one or more written demands for the  
3090 meeting describing the purpose or purposes for which it is to be  
3091 held. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of  
3092 incorporation, a written demand for a special meeting may be  
3093 revoked by a writing to that effect received by the corporation  
3094 prior to the receipt by the corporation of demands sufficient in  
3095 number to require the holding of a special meeting.

3096 (2) Special meetings of shareholders ~~shareholders' meetings~~  
3097 may be held in or out of the state at a place stated in or fixed  
3098 in accordance with the bylaws or, when not inconsistent with the  
3099 bylaws, in the notice of the special meeting. If no place is  
3100 stated in or fixed in accordance with the bylaws or in the  
3101 notice of the special meeting, special meetings shall be held at  
3102 the corporation's principal office.

3103 (3) Only business within the purpose or purposes described

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3104 in the special meeting notice required by s. 607.0705 may be  
3105 conducted at a special meeting of shareholders ~~shareholders'~~  
3106 ~~meeting.~~

3107 (4) Participation of shareholders and proxy holders at a  
3108 special meeting of shareholders by remote communication shall be  
3109 governed by and subject to the provisions of s. 607.0709 ~~if~~  
3110 ~~authorized by the board of directors, and subject to such~~  
3111 ~~guidelines and procedures as the board of directors may adopt,~~  
3112 ~~shareholders and proxy holders not physically present at a~~  
3113 ~~special meeting of shareholders may, by means of remote~~  
3114 ~~communication:~~

3115 (a) ~~Participate in a special meeting of shareholders.~~

3116 (b) ~~Be deemed present in person and vote at a special~~  
3117 ~~meeting of shareholders, whether such meeting is to be held at a~~  
3118 ~~designated place or solely by means of remote communication,~~  
3119 ~~provided that:~~

3120 1. ~~The corporation shall implement reasonable measures to~~  
3121 ~~verify that each person deemed present and permitted to vote at~~  
3122 ~~the special meeting by means of remote communication is a~~  
3123 ~~shareholder or proxy holder;~~

3124 2. ~~The corporation shall implement reasonable measures to~~  
3125 ~~provide such shareholders or proxy holders a reasonable~~  
3126 ~~opportunity to participate in the special meeting and to vote on~~  
3127 ~~matters submitted to the shareholders, including, without~~  
3128 ~~limitation, an opportunity to communicate and to read or hear~~  
3129 ~~the proceedings of the special meeting substantially~~  
3130 ~~concurrently with such proceedings; and~~

3131 3. ~~If any shareholder or proxy holder votes or takes other~~  
3132 ~~action at the special meeting by means of remote communication,~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3133 ~~a record of such vote or other action shall be maintained by the~~  
3134 ~~corporation.~~

3135 Section 54. Section 607.0703, Florida Statutes, is amended  
3136 to read:

3137 607.0703 Court-ordered meeting.—

3138 (1) The circuit court in the applicable county may  
3139 summarily ~~of the county where a corporation's principal office~~  
3140 ~~is located, if located in this state, or where a corporation's~~  
3141 ~~registered office is located if its principal office is not~~  
3142 ~~located in this state, may, after notice to the corporation,~~  
3143 order a meeting to be held:

3144 (a) On application of any shareholder ~~of the corporation~~  
3145 entitled to vote at ~~in~~ an annual meeting if neither an annual  
3146 meeting has ~~not~~ been held nor an action by written consent in  
3147 lieu thereof has become effective within any 15-month ~~13-month~~  
3148 period; or

3149 (b) On application of one or more shareholders a  
3150 ~~shareholder~~ who signed a demand for a special meeting valid  
3151 under s. 607.0702, if:

3152 1. Notice of the special meeting was not given within 60  
3153 days after the first day on which the requisite number of  
3154 demands have been ~~date the demand was~~ delivered to the  
3155 corporation's secretary; or

3156 2. The special meeting was not held in accordance with the  
3157 notice.

3158 (2) The court may fix the time and place of the meeting,  
3159 determine the shares entitled to participate in the meeting,  
3160 specify a record date or dates for determining shareholders  
3161 entitled to notice of and to vote at the meeting, prescribe the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3162 form and content of the meeting notice, fix the quorum by voting  
3163 group required for matters to be considered at the meeting (or  
3164 direct that the votes of a voting group represented at the  
3165 meeting constitute a quorum of such voting group for action on  
3166 those matters), and enter other orders necessary to accomplish  
3167 the purpose or purposes of the meeting as may be appropriate.

3168 Section 55. Subsections (1), (3), (4), and (5) of section  
3169 607.0704, Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsections (7) and  
3170 (8) are added to that section, to read:

3171 607.0704 Action by shareholders without a meeting.—

3172 (1) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of  
3173 incorporation or in subsection (8), action required or permitted  
3174 by this chapter ~~act~~ to be taken at an annual or special meeting  
3175 of shareholders may be taken without a meeting, without prior  
3176 notice, and without a vote if the action is taken by the holders  
3177 of outstanding shares ~~stock~~ of each voting group entitled to  
3178 vote thereon having not less than the minimum number of votes  
3179 with respect to each voting group that would be necessary to  
3180 authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all voting  
3181 groups and shares entitled to vote thereon were present and  
3182 voted. In order to be effective the action must be evidenced by  
3183 one or more written consents describing the action taken, dated  
3184 and signed by approving shareholders having the requisite number  
3185 of votes of each voting group entitled to vote thereon, and  
3186 delivered to the corporation by delivery to its principal office  
3187 in this state, its principal place of business, the corporate  
3188 secretary, or another officer or agent of the corporation having  
3189 custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of  
3190 shareholders are recorded. No written consent shall be effective

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3191 to take the corporate action referred to therein unless, within  
3192 60 days of the date of the earliest dated consent delivered in  
3193 the manner required by this section, written consents signed by  
3194 shareholders owning a sufficient number of shares ~~the number of~~  
3195 ~~holders~~ required to authorize or take the action have been ~~are~~  
3196 delivered to the corporation by delivery as set forth in this  
3197 section.

3198 (3) Within 10 days after either written consents sufficient  
3199 to authorize or take the action have been delivered to the  
3200 corporation or such later date that tabulation of consents is  
3201 completed pursuant to an authorization under subsection (4)  
3202 ~~obtaining such authorization by written consent~~, notice must be  
3203 given to those shareholders who have not consented in writing or  
3204 who are not entitled to vote on the action. The notice shall  
3205 fairly summarize the material features of the authorized action  
3206 and, if the action be such for which appraisal dissenters'  
3207 rights are provided under this chapter act, the notice shall  
3208 contain a clear statement of the right of shareholders entitled  
3209 to assert appraisal rights under this chapter with respect to  
3210 the action dissenting therefrom to be paid the fair value of  
3211 their shares upon compliance with further provisions of this  
3212 chapter act regarding the rights of ~~dissenting~~ shareholders  
3213 entitled to assert appraisal rights under this chapter with  
3214 respect to the action.

3215 (4) A consent signed under this section has the effect of a  
3216 meeting vote and may be described as such in any document.  
3217 Unless the articles of incorporation, bylaws, or a resolution of  
3218 the board of directors provides for a reasonable delay to permit  
3219 tabulation of written consents, the action taken by written

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3220 consent shall be effective when written consents signed by  
3221 shareholders owning a sufficient number of shares required to  
3222 authorize or take the action have been delivered to the  
3223 corporation.

3224 (5) In the event that the action to which the shareholders  
3225 consent is such as would have required the filing of a  
3226 certificate under any other section of this chapter ~~act~~ if such  
3227 action had been voted on by shareholders at a meeting thereof,  
3228 the certificate filed under such other section shall state that  
3229 written consent has been given in accordance with the provisions  
3230 of this section.

3231 (7) The notice requirements in subsection (3) do not delay  
3232 the effectiveness of actions taken by written consent, and a  
3233 failure to comply with such notice requirement does not  
3234 invalidate actions taken by written consent. This subsection may  
3235 not be deemed to limit judicial power to fashion any appropriate  
3236 remedy in favor of a shareholder adversely affected by a failure  
3237 to give such notice within the required time period.

3238 (8) If a corporation's articles of incorporation authorize  
3239 shareholders to cumulate their votes when electing directors  
3240 pursuant to s. 607.0728, directors may not be elected by written  
3241 consent of the shareholders unless the consent is unanimous.

3242 Section 56. Section 607.0705, Florida Statutes, is amended  
3243 to read:

3244 607.0705 Notice of meeting.—

3245 (1) A corporation shall notify shareholders of the date,  
3246 time, and place of each annual and special shareholders' meeting  
3247 no fewer than 10 or more than 60 days before the meeting date.  
3248 The notice must include the record date for determining the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3249 shareholders entitled to vote at the meeting if the record date  
3250 for determining the shareholders entitled to vote at the meeting  
3251 is different than the record date for determining shareholders  
3252 entitled to notice of the meeting. If the board of directors has  
3253 authorized participation by means of remote communication  
3254 pursuant to s. 607.0709 for any class or series of shares, the  
3255 notice to the holders of such class or series must describe the  
3256 means of remote communication to be used. Unless this chapter  
3257 ~~act~~ or the articles of incorporation require otherwise, the  
3258 corporation is required to give notice only to shareholders  
3259 entitled to vote at the meeting as of the record date for  
3260 determining the shareholders entitled to notice of the meeting.  
3261 Notice shall be given in the manner provided in s. 607.0141, by  
3262 or at the direction of the president, the secretary, or the  
3263 officer or persons calling the meeting. If the notice is mailed  
3264 at least 30 days before the date of the meeting, it may be done  
3265 by a class of United States mail other than first class.  
3266 Notwithstanding s. 607.0141, if mailed, such notice shall be  
3267 deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail  
3268 addressed to the shareholder at her or his address as it appears  
3269 in the record of shareholders of the corporation, maintained in  
3270 accordance with s. 607.1601(4) ~~on the stock transfer books of~~  
3271 ~~the corporation~~, with postage thereon prepaid.

3272 (2) Unless this chapter ~~act~~ or the articles of  
3273 incorporation require otherwise, notice of an annual meeting of  
3274 shareholders need not include a description of the purpose or  
3275 purposes for which the meeting is called.

3276 (3) Notice of a special meeting of shareholders must  
3277 include a description of the purpose or purposes for which the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3278 meeting is called.

3279 (4) Unless the bylaws require otherwise, if an annual or  
3280 special ~~shareholders'~~ meeting of shareholders is adjourned to a  
3281 different date, time, or place, or to add or modify the terms of  
3282 participation by remote communication, notice need not be given  
3283 of the new date, time, ~~or~~ place, or terms of participation by  
3284 remote communication if the new date, time, ~~or~~ place, or terms  
3285 of participation by remote communication is announced at the  
3286 meeting before an adjournment is taken, and any business may be  
3287 transacted at the adjourned meeting that might have been  
3288 transacted on the original date of the meeting. If a new record  
3289 date for the adjourned meeting is or must be fixed under s.  
3290 607.0707, however, notice of the adjourned meeting must be given  
3291 under this section to persons who are shareholders as of the new  
3292 record date who are entitled to notice of the meeting.

3293 (5) Notwithstanding the foregoing, whenever notice is  
3294 required to be given to any shareholder under this chapter or  
3295 the articles of incorporation or bylaws of any corporation to  
3296 whom no notice of a shareholders' meeting need be given to a  
3297 shareholder if:

3298 (a) Notice of two consecutive annual meetings, and all  
3299 notices of meetings or the taking of action by written consent  
3300 without a meeting to such person during the period between such  
3301 two consecutive annual meetings; ~~An annual report and proxy~~  
3302 statements for two consecutive annual meetings of shareholders  
3303 or

3304 (b) All, and at least two checks in payment of dividends or  
3305 interest on securities during a 12-month period,

3306

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3307 have been sent by first-class United States mail, addressed to  
3308 the shareholder at such person's ~~her or his~~ address as it  
3309 appears in the record of shareholders ~~on the share transfer~~  
3310 ~~books~~ of the corporation, maintained in accordance with s.  
3311 607.1601(4), and returned undeliverable, then the giving of such  
3312 notice to such person shall not be required. Any action or  
3313 meeting which is taken or held without notice to such person has  
3314 the same force and effect as if such notice has been duly given.  
3315 If any such person delivers to the corporation a written notice  
3316 setting forth such person's then current address, the  
3317 requirement that a notice be given to such person with respect  
3318 to future notices shall be reinstated. The obligation of the  
3319 ~~corporation to give notice of a shareholders' meeting to any~~  
3320 ~~such shareholder shall be reinstated once the corporation has~~  
3321 ~~received a new address for such shareholder for entry on its~~  
3322 ~~share transfer books.~~

3323 Section 57. Subsection (1) of section 607.0706, Florida  
3324 Statutes, is amended to read:

3325 607.0706 Waiver of notice.—

3326 (1) A shareholder may waive any notice required by this  
3327 chapter act, the articles of incorporation, or bylaws before or  
3328 after the date and time stated in the notice. The waiver must be  
3329 in writing, be signed by the shareholder entitled to the notice,  
3330 and be delivered to the corporation for filing by the  
3331 corporation with inclusion in the minutes or filing with the  
3332 corporate records. Neither the business to be transacted at nor  
3333 the purpose of any regular or special meeting of the  
3334 shareholders need be specified in any written waiver of notice  
3335 unless so required by the articles of incorporation or the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3336 bylaws.

3337 Section 58. Subsections (1), (3), (4), (6), and (7) of  
3338 section 607.0707, Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsections  
3339 (8), (9), and (10) are added to that section, to read:

3340 607.0707 Record date.—

3341 (1) The bylaws may fix or provide the manner of fixing the  
3342 record date or dates for one or more voting groups ~~in order~~ to  
3343 determine the shareholders entitled to notice of a shareholders'  
3344 meeting, to demand a special meeting, to vote, or to take any  
3345 other action. If the bylaws do not fix or provide for fixing  
3346 such a record date, the board of directors ~~of the corporation~~  
3347 may fix the record date. In no event may a record date fixed by  
3348 the board of directors be a date preceding the date upon which  
3349 the resolution fixing the record date is adopted.

3350 (3) The bylaws may fix or provide the manner of fixing the  
3351 record date for determining shareholders entitled to take action  
3352 by the written consent of shareholders. If not otherwise  
3353 provided by or pursuant to the bylaws, the board of directors of  
3354 the corporation may set a record date for determining  
3355 shareholders entitled to take action by the written consent of  
3356 shareholders. In no event may a record date fixed by the board  
3357 of directors be a date preceding the date upon which the  
3358 resolution fixing the record date is adopted. If the bylaws do  
3359 not fix or provide for the manner of fixing such a record date  
3360 and if no such record date is fixed by the board of directors,  
3361 the record date for determining shareholders entitled to take  
3362 such action shall be the date that the first signed written  
3363 consent is delivered to the corporation pursuant to s. 607.0704  
3364 ~~If not otherwise provided by or pursuant to the bylaws and no~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3365 ~~prior action is required by the board of directors pursuant to~~  
3366 ~~this act, the record date for determining shareholders entitled~~  
3367 ~~to take action without a meeting is the date the first signed~~  
3368 ~~written consent is delivered to the corporation under s.~~  
3369 ~~607.0704. If not otherwise fixed, and prior action is required~~  
3370 ~~by the board of directors pursuant to this chapter, the record~~  
3371 ~~date for determining shareholders entitled to take action~~  
3372 ~~without a meeting is at the close of business on the day on~~  
3373 ~~which the board of directors adopts the resolution taking such~~  
3374 ~~prior action.~~

3375 (4) If not otherwise provided by or pursuant to the bylaws,  
3376 or by a court order pursuant to s. 607.0703, the record date for  
3377 determining shareholders entitled to notice of and to vote at an  
3378 annual or special shareholders' meeting is the close of business  
3379 on the day before the first notice is delivered to shareholders.

3380 (6) A determination of shareholders entitled to notice of  
3381 or to vote at a shareholders' meeting is effective for any  
3382 adjournment of the meeting unless the board of directors fixes a  
3383 new record date or dates, which it must do if the meeting is  
3384 adjourned to a date more than 120 days after the date fixed for  
3385 the original meeting.

3386 (7) If a court orders a meeting adjourned to a date more  
3387 than 120 days after the date fixed for the original meeting, it  
3388 may provide that the original record date or dates continues in  
3389 effect or it may fix a new record date or dates.

3390 (8) The record date for a shareholders' meeting fixed by or  
3391 in the manner provided in the bylaws or by the board of  
3392 directors shall be the record date for determining shareholders  
3393 entitled both to notice of and to vote at the shareholders'

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3394 meeting, unless in the case of a record date fixed by the board  
3395 of directors and to the extent not prohibited by the bylaws, the  
3396 board of directors, at the time it fixes the record date for  
3397 shareholders entitled to notice of the meeting, fixes a later  
3398 record date on or before the date of the meeting to determine  
3399 the shareholders entitled to vote at the meeting.

3400 (9) Shares of a corporation's own stock acquired by the  
3401 corporation between the record date for determining shareholders  
3402 entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of shareholders  
3403 and the time of the meeting may be voted on at the meeting by  
3404 the holder of record as of the record date and shall be counted  
3405 in determining the total number of outstanding shares entitled  
3406 to be voted at the meeting.

3407 (10) If not otherwise fixed under s. 607.0703, the record  
3408 date for determining shareholders entitled to demand a special  
3409 meeting is the earliest date on which a signed shareholder  
3410 demand is delivered to the corporation. A written demand for a  
3411 special meeting is not effective unless, within 60 days of the  
3412 earliest date on which such a demand delivered to the  
3413 corporation as required by s. 607.0702 was signed, written  
3414 demands signed by shareholders holding at least the percentage  
3415 of votes specified in or fixed in accordance with s.  
3416 607.0702(1)(b) have been delivered to the corporation.

3417 Section 59. Section 607.0709, Florida Statutes, is created  
3418 to read:

3419 607.0709 Remote participation in annual and special  
3420 meetings of shareholders.—

3421 (1) Shareholders of any voting group, other persons  
3422 entitled to vote on behalf of shareholders pursuant to s.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3423 607.0721, attorneys in fact for shareholders, and holders of  
3424 proxies appointed pursuant to s. 607.0722 may participate in any  
3425 annual or special meeting of shareholders by means of remote  
3426 communication to the extent the board of directors authorizes  
3427 such participation for such voting group. Participation by means  
3428 of remote communication is subject to such guidelines and  
3429 procedures as the board of directors adopts, and must be in  
3430 conformity with subsection (2).

3431 (2) Shareholders, other persons entitled to vote on behalf  
3432 of shareholders pursuant to s. 607.0721, attorneys in fact for  
3433 shareholders, and holders of proxies appointed pursuant to s.  
3434 607.0722 participating in a shareholders' meeting by means of  
3435 remote communication authorized under subsection (1) shall be  
3436 deemed present in person and may vote at such a meeting, whether  
3437 such meeting is to be held at a designated place or solely by  
3438 means of remote communication, if the corporation has  
3439 implemented reasonable measures:

3440 (a) To verify that each person participating remotely as a  
3441 shareholder is a shareholder, is another person entitled to vote  
3442 on behalf of a shareholder pursuant to s. 607.0721, is an  
3443 attorney in fact for a shareholder, or is a holder of a proxy  
3444 appointed pursuant to s. 607.0722; and

3445 (b) To provide such shareholders, such other persons  
3446 entitled to vote on behalf of shareholders pursuant to s.  
3447 607.0721, such attorneys in fact for shareholders, and such  
3448 holders of proxies appointed pursuant to s. 607.0722, a  
3449 reasonable opportunity to participate in the meeting and to vote  
3450 on matters submitted to the shareholders, including an  
3451 opportunity to communicate, and to read or hear the proceedings

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3452 of the meeting, substantially concurrently with such  
3453 proceedings.

3454 (3) If any shareholder, any other person entitled to vote  
3455 on behalf of a shareholder pursuant to s. 607.0721, any attorney  
3456 in fact for a shareholder, or any holder of a proxy appointed  
3457 pursuant to s. 607.0722, votes or takes action at a  
3458 shareholder's meeting by means of remote communication  
3459 authorized under this section, a record of such vote or other  
3460 action shall be maintained by the corporation.

3461 (4) If the board of directors is authorized to determine  
3462 the place of a shareholders' meeting, the board of directors  
3463 may, in its sole discretion, determine that the meeting shall be  
3464 held solely by means of remote communication.

3465 Section 60. Subsections (1), (2), (3), (5), and (7) of  
3466 section 607.0720, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

3467 607.0720 Shareholders' list for meeting.—

3468 (1) After fixing a record date for a meeting, a corporation  
3469 shall prepare an alphabetical list of the names of all its  
3470 shareholders who are entitled to notice of a shareholders'  
3471 meeting. If the board of directors fixes a different record date  
3472 under s. 607.0707(8) to determine the shareholders entitled to  
3473 vote at the meeting, the corporation must also prepare an  
3474 alphabetical list of the names of all its shareholders who are  
3475 entitled to vote at the meeting. Each list must be arranged by  
3476 voting group, and within each voting group by class or series of  
3477 shares, and show the address of and number of shares held by  
3478 each shareholder. This subsection does not require the  
3479 corporation to include on such list the electronic mail address  
3480 or other electronic contact information of a shareholder.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3481 ~~arranged by voting group with the address of, and the number and~~  
3482 ~~class and series, if any, of shares held by, each.~~

3483       (2) The shareholders' list for notice must be available for  
3484 inspection by any shareholder for a period of 10 days prior to  
3485 the meeting or such shorter time as exists between the record  
3486 date and the meeting and continuing through the meeting at the  
3487 corporation's principal office, at a place identified in the  
3488 meeting notice in the city where the meeting will be held, or at  
3489 the office of the corporation's transfer agent or registrar. Any  
3490 separate shareholders' list for voting, if different, must be  
3491 similarly available for inspection promptly after the record  
3492 date for voting. A shareholder or the shareholder's agent or  
3493 attorney is entitled on written demand to inspect and, ~~the list~~  
3494 ~~(subject to the requirements of s. 607.1602(3)),~~ copy a list  
3495 during regular business hours and at his or her expense, during  
3496 the period it is available for inspection.

3497       (3) The corporation shall make the ~~shareholders'~~ list of  
3498 shareholders entitled to vote available at the meeting, and any  
3499 shareholder or the shareholder's agent or attorney is entitled  
3500 to inspect the list at any time during the meeting or any  
3501 adjournment.

3502       (5) If the requirements of this section have not been  
3503 substantially complied with or if the corporation refuses to  
3504 allow a shareholder or the shareholder's agent or attorney to  
3505 inspect a ~~the~~ shareholders' list, or copy a list pursuant to  
3506 subsection (2), before or at the meeting, the meeting shall be  
3507 adjourned until such requirements are complied with on the  
3508 demand of any shareholder in person or by proxy who failed to  
3509 get such access, or, if not adjourned upon such demand and such

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3510 requirements are not complied with, the circuit court in the  
3511 applicable county ~~of the county where a corporation's principal~~  
3512 ~~office (or, if none in this state, its registered office) is~~  
3513 ~~located~~, on application of the shareholder, may summarily order  
3514 the inspection or copying at the corporation's expense and may  
3515 postpone the meeting for which the list was prepared until the  
3516 inspection or copying is complete.

3517 (7) A shareholder may not sell or otherwise distribute any  
3518 information or records inspected under this section, except to  
3519 the extent that such use is for a proper purpose as defined in  
3520 s. 607.1602(3). ~~Any person who violates this provision shall be~~  
3521 ~~subject to a civil penalty of \$5,000.~~

3522 Section 61. Subsections (1), (2), (3), and (4) of section  
3523 607.0721, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

3524 607.0721 Voting entitlement of shares.-

3525 (1) Except as provided in subsections (2), (3), and (4) or  
3526 unless the articles of incorporation or this chapter act  
3527 provides otherwise, each outstanding share, regardless of class  
3528 or series, is entitled to one vote on each matter submitted to a  
3529 vote at a meeting of shareholders. Only shares are entitled to  
3530 vote. If the articles of incorporation provide for more or less  
3531 than one vote for any share on any matter, every reference in  
3532 this chapter act to a majority or other proportion of shares  
3533 shall refer to such a majority or other proportion of votes  
3534 entitled to be cast.

3535 (2) ~~The~~ Shares of a corporation are not entitled to vote if  
3536 they are owned by or otherwise belong to the corporation  
3537 directly, or indirectly through an entity of which a majority of  
3538 the voting power is held directly or indirectly by the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3539 ~~corporation or which is otherwise controlled by the, directly or~~  
3540 ~~indirectly, by a second corporation, domestic or foreign, and~~  
3541 ~~the first corporation owns, directly or indirectly, a majority~~  
3542 ~~of the shares entitled to vote for directors of the second~~  
3543 ~~corporation.~~

3544       (3) Shares held by the corporation in a fiduciary capacity  
3545 for the benefit of any person are entitled to vote unless they  
3546 are held for the benefit of, or otherwise belong to, the  
3547 corporation directly, or indirectly through an entity of which a  
3548 majority of the voting power is held directly or indirectly by  
3549 the corporation or which is otherwise controlled by the  
3550 corporation. For the purposes of this subsection, "voting power"  
3551 means the current power to vote in the election of directors of  
3552 a corporation or to elect, select, or appoint those persons who  
3553 will govern another entity ~~Subsection (2) does not limit the~~  
3554 ~~power of a corporation to vote any shares, including its own~~  
3555 ~~shares, held by it in a fiduciary capacity.~~

3556       (4) Redeemable shares are not entitled to vote on any  
3557 matter, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding, after  
3558 delivery of a written notice of redemption is effective mailed  
3559 ~~to the holders thereof~~ and a sum sufficient to redeem such  
3560 shares has been deposited with a bank, trust company, or other  
3561 financial institution upon an irrevocable obligation to pay the  
3562 holders the redemption price upon surrender of the shares.

3563       Section 62. Subsections (3) and (7) of section 607.0722,  
3564 Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection (5) of that  
3565 section is republished, to read:

3566       607.0722 Proxies.—

3567       (3) An appointment of a proxy is effective when a signed

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3568 appointment form or an electronic transmission of the  
3569 appointment is received by the inspector of election or by the  
3570 secretary or other officer or agent authorized to count ~~tabulate~~  
3571 votes. An appointment is valid for the term up to 11 months  
3572 ~~unless a longer period is expressly~~ provided in the appointment  
3573 form and, if no term is provided, is valid for 11 months unless  
3574 the appointment is irrevocable under subsection (5).

3575 (5) An appointment of a proxy is revocable by the  
3576 shareholder unless the appointment form or electronic  
3577 transmission conspicuously states that it is irrevocable and the  
3578 appointment is coupled with an interest. Appointments coupled  
3579 with an interest include the appointment of:

3580 (a) A pledgee;

3581 (b) A person who purchased or agreed to purchase the  
3582 shares;

3583 (c) A creditor of the corporation who extended credit to  
3584 the corporation under terms requiring the appointment;

3585 (d) An employee of the corporation whose employment  
3586 contract requires the appointment; or

3587 (e) A party to a voting agreement created under s.  
3588 607.0731.

3589 (7) Unless the appointment otherwise provides, an  
3590 appointment made irrevocable under subsection (5) continues in  
3591 effect after a transfer of the shares and a transferee takes  
3592 subject to the appointment, except that a transferee for value  
3593 of shares subject to an irrevocable appointment may revoke the  
3594 appointment if the transferee did not know of its existence when  
3595 the transferee ~~he or she~~ acquired the shares and the existence  
3596 of the irrevocable appointment was not noted conspicuously on

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3597 the certificate representing the shares or on the information  
3598 statement for shares without certificates.

3599 Section 63. Section 607.0723, Florida Statutes, is amended  
3600 to read:

3601 607.0723 Shares held by intermediaries and nominees.—

3602 (1) A corporation's board of directors ~~corporation~~ may  
3603 establish a procedure under ~~by~~ which a person on whose behalf  
3604 ~~the beneficial owner of shares that are registered in the name~~  
3605 of an intermediary or a nominee may elect to be treated ~~is~~  
3606 ~~recognized~~ by the corporation as the record shareholder by  
3607 filing with the corporation a beneficial ownership certificate.  
3608 The terms, conditions, and limitations of such treatment shall  
3609 be specified in the procedure. To the extent such person is  
3610 treated under such procedure as having rights or privileges that  
3611 the record shareholder otherwise would have, the record  
3612 shareholder may not have those rights or privileges. The extent  
3613 of this recognition may be determined in the procedure.

3614 (2) The procedure must specify ~~may set forth~~:

3615 (a) The types of intermediaries or nominees to which it  
3616 applies;

3617 (b) The rights or privileges that the corporation  
3618 recognizes in a person with respect to whom a beneficial  
3619 ownership certificate is filed ~~beneficial owner~~;

3620 (c) The manner in which the procedure is selected, which  
3621 shall include that the beneficial ownership certificate be  
3622 signed or assented to by or on behalf of the record shareholder  
3623 and the person or persons on whose behalf the shares are held ~~by~~  
3624 ~~the nominee~~;

3625 (d) The information that must be provided when the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3626 procedure is selected;

3627 (e) The period for which selection of the procedure is  
3628 effective; ~~and~~

3629 (f) Requirements for notice to the corporation with respect  
3630 to the arrangement; and

3631 (g) The form and contents of the beneficial ownership  
3632 certificate.

3633 (3) The procedure may specify any other aspects of the  
3634 rights and duties created by the filing of a beneficial  
3635 ownership certificate.

3636 Section 64. Section 607.0724, Florida Statutes, is amended  
3637 to read:

3638 607.0724 ~~Corporation's~~ Acceptance of votes and other  
3639 instruments.-

3640 (1) If the name signed on a vote, ballot, consent, waiver,  
3641 shareholder demand, or proxy appointment corresponds to the name  
3642 of a shareholder, the corporation if acting in good faith is  
3643 entitled to accept the vote, ballot, consent, waiver,  
3644 shareholder demand, or proxy appointment and give it effect as  
3645 the act of the shareholder.

3646 (2) If the name signed on a vote, ballot, consent, waiver,  
3647 shareholder demand, or proxy appointment does not correspond to  
3648 the name of its shareholder, the corporation if acting in good  
3649 faith is nevertheless entitled to accept the vote, ballot,  
3650 consent, waiver, shareholder demand, or proxy appointment and  
3651 give it effect as the act of the shareholder if:

3652 (a) The shareholder is an entity and the name signed  
3653 purports to be that of an officer or agent of the entity;

3654 (b) The name signed purports to be that of an

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3655 administrator, executor, guardian, personal representative, or  
3656 conservator representing the shareholder and, if the corporation  
3657 requests, evidence of fiduciary status acceptable to the  
3658 corporation has been presented with respect to the vote, ballot,  
3659 consent, waiver, shareholder demand, or proxy appointment;

3660 (c) The name signed purports to be that of a receiver,  
3661 trustee in bankruptcy, or assignee for the benefit of creditors  
3662 of the shareholder and, if the corporation requests, evidence of  
3663 this status acceptable to the corporation has been presented  
3664 with respect to the vote, ballot, consent, waiver, shareholder  
3665 demand, or proxy appointment;

3666 (d) The name signed purports to be that of a pledgee,  
3667 beneficial owner, or attorney in fact of the shareholder and, if  
3668 the corporation requests, evidence acceptable to the corporation  
3669 of the signatory's authority to sign for the shareholder has  
3670 been presented with respect to the vote, ballot, consent,  
3671 waiver, shareholder demand, or proxy appointment; or

3672 (e) Two or more persons are the shareholder as cotenants or  
3673 fiduciaries and the name signed purports to be the name of at  
3674 least one of the co\_owners and the person signing appears to be  
3675 acting on behalf of all the co\_owners.

3676 (3) The corporation is entitled to reject a vote, ballot,  
3677 consent, waiver, shareholder demand, or proxy appointment if the  
3678 person authorized to accept or reject such instrument ~~secretary~~  
3679 ~~or other officer or agent authorized to tabulate votes,~~ acting  
3680 in good faith, has reasonable basis for doubt about the validity  
3681 of the signature on it or about the signatory's authority to  
3682 sign for the shareholder.

3683 (4) Neither the corporation or any person authorized by it,

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3684 nor any inspector of election under s. 607.0729, that ~~The~~  
3685 ~~corporation and its officer or agent who~~ accepts or rejects a  
3686 vote, ballot, consent, waiver, shareholder demand, or proxy  
3687 appointment in good faith and in accordance with the standards  
3688 of this section is ~~are not~~ liable in damages to the shareholder  
3689 for the consequences of the acceptance or rejection.

3690 (5) Corporate action based on the acceptance or rejection  
3691 of a vote, ballot, consent, waiver, shareholder demand, or proxy  
3692 appointment under this section is valid unless a court of  
3693 competent jurisdiction determines otherwise.

3694 (6) If an inspector of election has been appointed under s.  
3695 607.0729, the inspector of election may request information and  
3696 make determinations under subsections (1), (2), and (3). Any  
3697 determination made by the inspector of election under those  
3698 subsections is controlling.

3699 Section 65. Subsections (1), (2), (3), and (5) of section  
3700 607.0725, Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection (8) is  
3701 added to that section, to read:

3702 607.0725 Quorum and voting requirements for voting groups.—

3703 (1) Shares entitled to vote as a separate voting group may  
3704 take action on a matter at a meeting only if a quorum of those  
3705 shares exists with respect to that matter. Unless the articles  
3706 of incorporation or this chapter ~~act~~ provides otherwise, a  
3707 majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter by the  
3708 voting group constitutes a quorum of that voting group for  
3709 action on that matter.

3710 (2) Once a share is represented for any purpose at a  
3711 meeting, it is deemed present for quorum purposes for the  
3712 remainder of the meeting and for any adjournment of that meeting

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3713 unless a new record date is or must be fixed ~~set~~ for that  
3714 adjourned meeting.

3715 (3) If a quorum exists, action on a matter (other than the  
3716 election of directors) by a voting group is approved if the  
3717 votes cast within the voting group favoring the action exceed  
3718 the votes cast opposing the action, unless the articles of  
3719 incorporation or this chapter ~~act~~ requires a greater number of  
3720 affirmative votes.

3721 (5) The articles of incorporation may provide for a greater  
3722 voting requirement or a greater or lesser quorum requirement for  
3723 shareholders, or voting groups of shareholders, than is provided  
3724 by this chapter ~~act~~, but in no event shall a quorum consist of  
3725 less than one-third of the shares entitled to vote.

3726 (8) Whenever a provision of this chapter provides for  
3727 voting of classes or series as separate voting groups, the rules  
3728 provided in s. 607.1004 for amendments of articles of  
3729 incorporation apply to that provision.

3730 Section 66. Section 607.0726, Florida Statutes, is amended  
3731 to read:

3732 607.0726 Action by single and multiple voting groups.—

3733 (1) If the articles of incorporation or this chapter ~~act~~  
3734 provides for voting by a single voting group on a matter, action  
3735 on that matter is taken when voted upon by that voting group as  
3736 provided in s. 607.0725.

3737 (2) If the articles of incorporation or this chapter ~~act~~  
3738 provides for voting by two or more voting groups on a matter,  
3739 action on that matter is taken only when voted upon by each of  
3740 those voting groups counted separately as provided in s.  
3741 607.0725. Action may be taken by different voting groups ~~one~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3742 ~~voting group on a matter at different times even though no~~  
3743 ~~action is taken by another voting group entitled to vote on the~~  
3744 ~~matter.~~

3745 Section 67. Subsection (1) of section 607.0728, Florida  
3746 Statutes, is amended to read:

3747 607.0728 Voting for directors; cumulative voting.—

3748 (1) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of  
3749 incorporation, or in a bylaw that fixes a greater voting  
3750 requirement for the election of directors and that is adopted by  
3751 the board of directors or shareholders of a corporation having  
3752 shares registered pursuant to s. 12 of the Securities Exchange  
3753 Act of 1934 ~~listed on a national securities exchange~~ at the time  
3754 of adoption, directors are elected by a plurality of the votes  
3755 cast by the shares entitled to vote in the election at a meeting  
3756 at which a quorum is present. A bylaw provision or amendment  
3757 adopted by shareholders which specifies the votes necessary for  
3758 the election of directors may not be further amended or repealed  
3759 by the board of directors.

3760 Section 68. Section 607.0729, Florida Statutes, is created  
3761 to read:

3762 607.0729 Voting procedures; inspectors of election.—

3763 (1) A corporation that has a class of shares registered  
3764 pursuant to s. 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 shall,  
3765 and any other corporation may, appoint one or more inspectors to  
3766 act at a meeting of shareholders in connection with determining  
3767 voting results. Each inspector will faithfully execute the  
3768 duties of inspector with strict impartiality and according to  
3769 the best of the inspector's ability. An inspector may be an  
3770 officer or employee of the corporation. The inspectors may

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3771 appoint or retain other persons to assist the inspectors in the  
3772 performance of the duties of inspector under subsection (2) and  
3773 may rely on information provided by such persons and other  
3774 persons, including those appointed to count votes, unless the  
3775 inspectors believe reliance is unwarranted.

3776 (2) The inspectors shall:

3777 (a) Ascertain the number of shares outstanding and the  
3778 voting power of each;

3779 (b) Determine the shares represented at a meeting;

3780 (c) Determine the validity of proxy appointments and  
3781 ballots;

3782 (d) Count the votes; and

3783 (e) Make a written report of the results.

3784 (3) In performing their duties, the inspectors may examine:

3785 (a) The proxy appointment forms and any other information  
3786 provided in accordance with s. 607.0722(2);

3787 (b) Any envelope or related writing submitted with those  
3788 appointment forms;

3789 (c) Any ballots;

3790 (d) Any evidence or other information specified in s.  
3791 607.0724; and

3792 (e) The relevant books and records of the corporation  
3793 relating to its shareholders and their entitlement to vote,  
3794 including any securities position list provided by a depository  
3795 clearing agency.

3796 (4) The inspectors also may consider other information that  
3797 they believe is relevant and reliable for the purpose of  
3798 performing any of the duties assigned to them pursuant to  
3799 subsection (2), including, for the purpose of evaluating

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3800 inconsistent, incomplete, or erroneous information and  
3801 reconciling information submitted on behalf of banks, brokers,  
3802 their nominees, or similar persons that indicates more votes  
3803 being cast than a proxy is authorized by the record shareholder  
3804 to cast or more votes being cast than the record shareholder is  
3805 entitled to cast. If the inspectors consider other information  
3806 allowed by this subsection, they must, in their report under  
3807 subsection (2), specify the information considered by them,  
3808 including the purpose or purposes for which the information was  
3809 considered, the person or persons from whom they obtained the  
3810 information, when the information was obtained, the means by  
3811 which the information was obtained, and the basis for the  
3812 inspectors' belief that such information is relevant and  
3813 reliable.

3814 (5) Determinations of law by the inspectors of election are  
3815 subject to de novo review by a court in a judicial proceeding  
3816 challenging the inspector's activities under this section.

3817 (6) The chair of the meeting shall announce at the meeting  
3818 when the polls close for each matter voted upon. If no  
3819 announcement is made, the polls shall be deemed to have closed  
3820 upon the final adjournment of the meeting. After the polls  
3821 close, no ballots, proxies, or votes, or any revocations or  
3822 changes thereto, may be accepted.

3823 Section 69. Subsection (1) of section 607.0730, Florida  
3824 Statutes, is amended to read:

3825 607.0730 Voting trusts.—

3826 (1) One or more shareholders may create a voting trust,  
3827 conferring on a trustee the right to vote or otherwise act for  
3828 him or her or for them, by signing an agreement setting out the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3829 provisions of the trust (which may include anything consistent  
3830 with its purpose) and transferring their shares to the trustee.  
3831 When a voting trust agreement is signed, the trustee shall  
3832 prepare a list of the names and addresses of all voting trust  
3833 beneficial owners ~~of beneficial interests in the trust~~, together  
3834 with the number and class of shares each transferred to the  
3835 trust, and deliver copies of the list and agreement to the  
3836 corporation at its ~~corporation's~~ principal office. After filing  
3837 a copy of the list and agreement in the corporation's principal  
3838 office, such copy shall be open to inspection by any shareholder  
3839 of the corporation (subject to the requirements of s.  
3840 607.1602(3)) or by any beneficiary of the trust under the  
3841 agreement during business hours.

3842 Section 70. Section 607.0731, Florida Statutes, is amended  
3843 to read:

3844 607.0731 Voting ~~Shareholders'~~ agreements.-

3845 (1) Two or more shareholders may provide for the manner in  
3846 which they will vote their shares by signing an agreement for  
3847 that purpose. A voting ~~shareholders'~~ agreement created under  
3848 this section is not subject to the provisions of s. 607.0730.

3849 (2) A voting ~~shareholders'~~ agreement created under this  
3850 section is specifically enforceable.

3851 (3) A transferee of shares in a corporation the  
3852 shareholders of which have entered into an agreement authorized  
3853 by subsection (1) shall be bound by such agreement if the  
3854 transferee takes shares subject to such agreement with notice  
3855 thereof. A transferee shall be deemed to have notice of any such  
3856 agreement or any ~~such~~ renewal thereof if the existence of such  
3857 agreement ~~thereof~~ is noted on the face or back of the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3858 certificate or certificates representing such shares or on the  
3859 information statement for uncertified shares required by s.  
3860 607.0626(2).

3861 Section 71. Subsections (1) through (5) of section  
3862 607.0732, Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection (8) is  
3863 added to that section, to read:

3864 607.0732 Shareholder agreements.—

3865 (1) An agreement among the shareholders of a corporation  
3866 ~~with 100 or fewer shareholders at the time of the agreement,~~  
3867 that complies with this section, ~~is~~ effective among the  
3868 shareholders and the corporation, even though it is inconsistent  
3869 with one or more other provisions of this chapter, if it:

3870 (a) Eliminates the board of directors or limits or  
3871 restricts the discretion or powers of the board of directors;

3872 (b) Governs the authorization or making of distributions  
3873 regardless of whether they are ~~or not~~ in proportion to ownership  
3874 of shares, subject to the limitations in s. 607.06401;

3875 (c) Establishes who shall be directors or officers of the  
3876 corporation, or their terms of office or manner of selection or  
3877 removal;

3878 (d) Governs, in general or in regard to specific matters,  
3879 the exercise or division of voting power by the shareholders and  
3880 directors or among any of them, including use of weighted voting  
3881 rights or director proxies;

3882 (e) Establishes the terms and conditions of any agreement  
3883 for the transfer or use of property or the provision of services  
3884 between the corporation and any shareholder, director, officer,  
3885 or employee of the corporation or among any of them;

3886 (f) Transfers to any shareholder or other person any

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3887 authority to exercise the corporate powers or to manage the  
3888 business and affairs of the corporation, including the  
3889 resolution of any issue about which there exists a deadlock  
3890 among directors or shareholders; ~~or~~

3891 (g) Requires dissolution of the corporation at the request  
3892 of one or more of the shareholders or upon the occurrence of a  
3893 specified event or contingency; ~~-~~

3894 (h) Imposes a liability on a shareholder for the attorney  
3895 fees or expenses of the corporation or any other party in  
3896 connection with an internal corporate claim, as defined in s.  
3897 607.0208;

3898 (i) Establishes, including in lieu of a judicial  
3899 dissolution, a mechanism for breaking a deadlock among the  
3900 directors or shareholders of the corporation or for addressing  
3901 the occurrence or existence of a shareholder asserted oppressive  
3902 action; or

3903 (j) ~~(h)~~ Otherwise governs the exercise of the corporate  
3904 powers or the management of the business and affairs of the  
3905 corporation or the relationship between the shareholders, the  
3906 directors, and ~~or~~ the corporation, or among any of them, and is  
3907 not contrary to public policy. ~~For purposes of this paragraph,~~  
3908 ~~agreements contrary to public policy include, but are not~~  
3909 ~~limited to, agreements that reduce the duties of care and~~  
3910 ~~loyalty to the corporation as required by ss. 607.0830 and~~  
3911 ~~607.0832, exculpate directors from liability that may be imposed~~  
3912 ~~under s. 607.0831, adversely affect shareholders' rights to~~  
3913 ~~bring derivative actions under s. 607.07401, or abrogate~~  
3914 ~~dissenters' rights under ss. 607.1301-607.1320.~~

3915 (2) An agreement authorized by this section shall be:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3916 (a)1. Set forth or referenced in the articles of  
3917 incorporation or bylaws and approved by all persons who are  
3918 shareholders at the time the agreement; or

3919 2. Set forth in a written agreement that is signed by all  
3920 persons who are shareholders at the time of the agreement and  
3921 such written agreement is made known to the corporation; and.

3922 (b) Subject to termination or amendment only by all persons  
3923 who are shareholders at the time of the termination or  
3924 amendment, unless the agreement provides otherwise ~~with respect~~  
3925 ~~to termination and with respect to amendments that do not change~~  
3926 ~~the designation, rights, preferences, or limitations of any of~~  
3927 ~~the shares of a class or series.~~

3928 (3) The existence of an agreement authorized by this  
3929 section shall be noted conspicuously on the front or back of  
3930 each certificate for outstanding shares or on the information  
3931 statement required with respect to uncertified shares by s.  
3932 607.0626(2). If at the time of the agreement the corporation has  
3933 shares outstanding which are represented by certificates, the  
3934 corporation shall recall such certificates and issue substitute  
3935 certificates that comply with this subsection. The failure to  
3936 note the existence of the agreement on the certificate or  
3937 information statement shall not affect the validity of the  
3938 agreement or any action taken pursuant to it. Any purchaser of  
3939 shares who, at the time of purchase, did not have knowledge of  
3940 the existence of the agreement shall be entitled to rescission  
3941 of the purchase. A purchaser shall be deemed to have knowledge  
3942 of the existence of the agreement if its existence is noted on  
3943 the certificate or information statement for the shares in  
3944 compliance with this subsection and, if the shares are not

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3945 represented by a certificate, the information statement is  
3946 delivered to the purchaser at or before ~~prior to~~ the time of the  
3947 purchase of the shares. An action to enforce the right of  
3948 rescission authorized by this subsection must be commenced  
3949 within the earlier of 90 days after discovery of the existence  
3950 of the agreement or 2 years after the time of purchase of the  
3951 shares.

3952 (4) An agreement authorized by this section shall cease to  
3953 be effective when shares of the corporation are registered  
3954 pursuant to s. 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ~~listed~~  
3955 ~~on a national securities exchange or regularly quoted in a~~  
3956 ~~market maintained by one or more members of a national or~~  
3957 ~~affiliated securities association.~~ If the agreement ceases to be  
3958 effective for any reason, the board of directors may, if the  
3959 agreement is contained or referred to in the corporation's  
3960 articles of incorporation or bylaws, adopt an amendment to the  
3961 articles of incorporation or bylaws, without shareholder action,  
3962 to delete the agreement and any references to it.

3963 (5) An agreement authorized by this section that limits or  
3964 restricts the discretion or powers of the board of directors  
3965 shall relieve the directors of, and impose upon the person or  
3966 persons in whom such discretion or powers are vested, liability  
3967 for acts or omissions imposed by law on directors to the extent  
3968 that the discretion or powers of the directors are limited by  
3969 the agreement.

3970 (8) This section does not limit or invalidate agreements  
3971 that are otherwise valid or authorized without regard to this  
3972 section, including shareholder agreements between or among some  
3973 or all of the shareholders or agreements between or among the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

3974 corporation and one or more shareholders.

3975 Section 72. Section 607.07401, Florida Statutes, is  
3976 repealed.

3977 Section 73. Section 607.0741, Florida Statutes, is created  
3978 to read:

3979 607.0741 Standing.—

3980 (1) A shareholder may not commence a derivative proceeding  
3981 unless the shareholder is a shareholder at the time the action  
3982 is commenced and:

3983 (a) Was a shareholder when the conduct giving rise to the  
3984 action occurred; or

3985 (b) Whose status as a shareholder devolved on the person  
3986 through transfer or by operation of law from one who was a  
3987 shareholder when the conduct giving rise to the action occurred.

3988 (2) In ss. 607.0741-607.0747, the term "shareholder" means  
3989 a record shareholder, a beneficial shareholder, or an  
3990 unrestricted voting trust beneficial owner.

3991 Section 74. Section 607.0742, Florida Statutes, is created  
3992 to read:

3993 607.0742 Complaint; demand and excuse.—A complaint in a  
3994 proceeding brought in the right of a corporation must be  
3995 verified and allege with particularity:

3996 (1) The demand, if any, made to obtain the action desired  
3997 by the shareholder from the board of directors; and

3998 (2) Either:

3999 (a) If such a demand was made, that the demand was refused,  
4000 rejected, or ignored by the board of directors prior to the  
4001 expiration of 90 days from the date the demand was made;

4002 (b) If such a demand was made, why irreparable injury to

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4003 the corporation or misapplication or waste of corporate assets  
4004 causing material injury to the corporation would result by  
4005 waiting for the expiration of a 90-day period from the date the  
4006 demand was made; or

4007 (c) The reason or reasons the shareholder did not make the  
4008 effort to obtain the desired action from the board of directors  
4009 or comparable authority.

4010 Section 75. Section 607.0743, Florida Statutes, is created  
4011 to read:

4012 607.0743 Stay of proceedings.—If the corporation commences  
4013 an inquiry into the allegations made in the demand or complaint,  
4014 the court may stay any derivative proceeding for such period as  
4015 the court deems appropriate.

4016 Section 76. Section 607.0744, Florida Statutes, is created  
4017 to read:

4018 607.0744 Dismissal.—

4019 (1) A derivative proceeding may be dismissed, in whole or  
4020 in part, by the court on motion by the corporation if a group  
4021 specified in subsection (2) or subsection (3) has determined in  
4022 good faith, after conducting a reasonable inquiry upon which its  
4023 conclusions are based, that the maintenance of the derivative  
4024 proceeding is not in the best interests of the corporation. In  
4025 all such cases, the corporation has the burden of proof  
4026 regarding the qualifications, good faith, and reasonable inquiry  
4027 of the group making the determination.

4028 (2) Unless a panel is appointed pursuant to subsection (3),  
4029 the determination required in subsection (1) shall be made by:

4030 (a) A majority of qualified directors present at a meeting  
4031 of the board of directors if the qualified directors constitute

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4032 a quorum; or

4033 (b) A majority vote of a committee consisting of two or  
4034 more qualified directors appointed by majority vote of qualified  
4035 directors present at a meeting of the board of directors,  
4036 regardless of whether such qualified directors constitute a  
4037 quorum.

4038 (3) Upon motion by the corporation, the court may appoint a  
4039 panel consisting of one or more disinterested and independent  
4040 individuals to make a determination required in subsection (1).

4041 (4) This section does not prevent the court from:

4042 (a) Enforcing a person's rights under the corporation's  
4043 articles of incorporation, bylaws or this chapter, including the  
4044 person's rights to information under s. 607.1602; or

4045 (b) Exercising its equitable or other powers, including  
4046 granting extraordinary relief in the form of a temporary  
4047 restraining order or preliminary injunction.

4048 Section 77. Section 607.0745, Florida Statutes, is created  
4049 to read:

4050 607.0745 Discontinuance or settlement; notice.-

4051 (1) A derivative action on behalf of a corporation may not  
4052 be discontinued or settled without the court's approval.

4053 (2) If the court determines that a proposed discontinuance  
4054 or settlement will substantially affect the interest of the  
4055 corporation's shareholders or a class, series, or voting group  
4056 of shareholders, the court shall direct that notice be given to  
4057 the shareholders affected. The court may determine which party  
4058 or parties to the derivative action shall bear the expense of  
4059 giving the notice.

4060 Section 78. Section 607.0746, Florida Statutes, is created

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4061 to read:

4062 607.0746 Proceeds and expenses.—On termination of the  
4063 derivative proceeding the court may:

4064 (1) Order the corporation to pay from the amount recovered  
4065 in the derivative proceeding by the corporation the plaintiff's  
4066 reasonable expenses, including reasonable attorney fees and  
4067 costs, incurred in the derivative proceeding if it finds that,  
4068 in the derivative proceeding, the plaintiff was successful in  
4069 whole or in part; or

4070 (2) Order the plaintiff to pay any of the defendant's  
4071 reasonable expenses, including reasonable attorney fees and  
4072 costs, incurred in defending the proceeding if it finds that the  
4073 proceeding was commenced or maintained without reasonable cause  
4074 or for an improper purpose.

4075 Section 79. Section 607.0747, Florida Statutes, is created  
4076 to read:

4077 607.0747 Applicability to foreign corporations.—In any  
4078 derivative proceeding in the right of a foreign corporation  
4079 brought in the courts of this state, the matters covered by ss.  
4080 607.0741-607.0747 shall be governed by the laws of the  
4081 jurisdiction of incorporation of the foreign corporation except  
4082 for ss. 607.0743, 607.0745, and 607.0746.

4083 Section 80. Section 607.0748, Florida Statutes, is created  
4084 to read:

4085 607.0748 Shareholder action to appoint custodians or  
4086 receivers.—

4087 (1) A circuit court may appoint one or more persons to be  
4088 custodians or receivers of and for a corporation in a proceeding  
4089 by a shareholder where it is established that:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4090       (a) The directors are deadlocked in the management of the  
4091 corporate affairs, the shareholders are unable to break the  
4092 deadlock, and irreparable injury to the corporation is  
4093 threatened or being suffered; or

4094       (b) The directors or those in control of the corporation  
4095 are acting fraudulently and irreparable injury to the  
4096 corporation is threatened or being suffered.

4097       (2) The court:

4098       (a) May issue injunctions, appoint one or more temporary  
4099 custodians or temporary receivers with all the powers and duties  
4100 the court directs, to take other action to preserve the  
4101 corporate assets wherever located, and to carry on the business  
4102 of the corporation until a full hearing is held;

4103       (b) Shall hold a full hearing, after notifying all parties  
4104 to the proceeding and any interested persons designated by the  
4105 court, before appointing a custodian or receiver; and

4106       (c) Has jurisdiction over the corporation and all of its  
4107 property, wherever located.

4108       (3) The court may appoint a natural person, a domestic  
4109 eligible entity, or a foreign eligible entity authorized to  
4110 transact business in this state as a custodian or receiver and  
4111 may require the custodian or receiver to post bond, with or  
4112 without sureties, in an amount the court directs.

4113       (4) The court shall describe the powers and duties of the  
4114 custodian or receiver in its appointing order, which may be  
4115 amended. Among other powers:

4116       (a) A custodian may exercise all of the powers of the  
4117 corporation, through or in place of its board of directors, to  
4118 the extent necessary to manage the business and affairs of the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4119 corporation; and

4120 (b) A receiver may dispose of all or any part of the assets  
4121 of the corporation, wherever located, at a public or private  
4122 sale, if authorized by the court, and may sue and defend in the  
4123 receiver's own name as receiver in all courts of this state.

4124 (5) During a custodianship, the court may redesignate the  
4125 custodian a receiver and, during a receivership, the court may  
4126 redesignate the receiver a custodian, in each case if doing so  
4127 is in the best interests of the corporation.

4128 (6) The court from time to time during the custodianship or  
4129 receivership may order compensation paid and expense  
4130 disbursements or reimbursements made to any custodian or  
4131 receiver from the assets of the corporation or proceeds from the  
4132 sale of its assets.

4133 Section 81. Section 607.0749, Florida Statutes, is created  
4134 to read:

4135 607.0749 Provisional director.—

4136 (1) In a proceeding by a shareholder, a provisional  
4137 director may be appointed in the discretion of the court if it  
4138 appears that such action by the court will remedy a situation in  
4139 which the directors are deadlocked in the management of the  
4140 corporate affairs and the shareholders are unable to break the  
4141 deadlock. A provisional director may be appointed  
4142 notwithstanding the absence of a vacancy on the board of  
4143 directors, and such director shall have all the rights and  
4144 powers of a duly elected director, including the right to notice  
4145 of and to vote at meetings of directors, until such time as the  
4146 provisional director is removed by order of the court or, unless  
4147 otherwise ordered by a court, removed by a vote of the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4148 shareholders sufficient either to elect a majority of the board  
4149 of directors or, if greater than majority voting is required by  
4150 the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, to elect the  
4151 requisite number of directors needed to take action. A  
4152 provisional director shall be an impartial person who is neither  
4153 a shareholder nor a creditor of the corporation or of any  
4154 subsidiary or affiliate of the corporation, and whose further  
4155 qualifications, if any, may be determined by the court.

4156 (2) A provisional director shall report from time to time  
4157 to the court concerning the matter complained of, or the status  
4158 of the deadlock, if any, and of the status of the corporation's  
4159 business, as the court shall direct. No provisional director  
4160 shall be liable for any action taken or decision made, except as  
4161 directors may be liable under s. 607.0831. In addition, the  
4162 provisional director shall submit to the court, if so directed,  
4163 recommendations as to the appropriate disposition of the action.  
4164 Whenever a provisional director is appointed, any officer or  
4165 director of the corporation may, from time to time, petition the  
4166 court for instructions clarifying the duties and  
4167 responsibilities of such officer or director.

4168 (3) In any proceeding under this section, the court shall  
4169 allow reasonable compensation to the provisional director for  
4170 services rendered and reimbursement or direct payment of  
4171 reasonable costs and expenses, which amounts shall be paid by  
4172 the corporation.

4173 Section 82. Section 607.0801, Florida Statutes, is amended  
4174 to read:

4175 607.0801 Requirement for and duties of board of directors.-

4176 (1) Except as may be provided in an agreement authorized

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4177 pursuant to s. 607.0732(1), each corporation must have a board  
4178 of directors.

4179 (2) All corporate powers shall be exercised by or under the  
4180 authority of the board of directors of the corporation, and the  
4181 business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by or  
4182 under the direction of, and subject to the oversight of, its  
4183 board of directors, subject to any limitation set forth in the  
4184 articles of incorporation or in an agreement authorized under s.  
4185 607.0732.

4186 Section 83. Section 607.0802, Florida Statutes, is amended  
4187 to read:

4188 607.0802 Qualifications of directors.—

4189 (1) Directors must be natural persons who are 18 years of  
4190 age or older but need not be residents of this state or  
4191 shareholders of the corporation unless the articles of  
4192 incorporation or bylaws so require. The articles of  
4193 incorporation or bylaws may prescribe additional qualifications  
4194 for directors or nominees for directors.

4195 (2) A qualification for nomination for director prescribed  
4196 before a person's nomination shall apply to such person at the  
4197 time of nomination. A qualification for nomination for director  
4198 prescribed after a person's nomination does not apply to such  
4199 person with respect to such nomination.

4200 (3) A qualification for director prescribed before a  
4201 director has been elected or appointed may apply only at the  
4202 time an individual becomes a director or may apply during a  
4203 director's term. A qualification prescribed after a director has  
4204 been elected or appointed does not apply to that director before  
4205 the end of that director's term.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4206        ~~(4)~~(2) In the event that the eligibility to serve as a  
4207 member of the board of directors of a condominium association,  
4208 cooperative association, homeowners' association, or mobile home  
4209 owners' association is restricted to membership in such  
4210 association and membership is appurtenant to ownership of a  
4211 unit, parcel, or mobile home, a grantor of a trust described in  
4212 s. 733.707(3), or a qualified beneficiary as defined in s.  
4213 736.0103 of a trust which owns a unit, parcel, or mobile home  
4214 shall be deemed a member of the association and eligible to  
4215 serve as a director of the condominium association, cooperative  
4216 association, homeowners' association, or mobile home owners'  
4217 association, provided that said beneficiary occupies the unit,  
4218 parcel, or mobile home.

4219        Section 84. Subsection (3) of section 607.0803, Florida  
4220 Statutes, is amended to read:

4221        607.0803 Number of directors.—

4222        (3) Directors are elected at the first annual shareholders'  
4223 meeting and at each annual shareholders' meeting thereafter,  
4224 unless elected by written consent in lieu of an annual  
4225 shareholders' meeting pursuant to s. 607.0704 or unless their  
4226 terms are staggered under s. 607.0806.

4227        Section 85. Section 607.0804, Florida Statutes, is amended  
4228 to read:

4229        607.0804 Election of directors by certain voting groups;  
4230 special voting rights of certain directors.—The articles of  
4231 incorporation may confer upon holders of any voting group the  
4232 right to elect one or more directors who shall serve for such  
4233 term and have such voting powers as are stated in the articles  
4234 of incorporation. The terms of office and voting powers of the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4235 directors elected in the manner provided in the articles of  
4236 incorporation may be greater than or less than those of any  
4237 other director or class of directors. If the articles of  
4238 incorporation provide that directors elected by the holders of a  
4239 voting group shall have more or less than one vote per director  
4240 on any matter, every reference in this chapter ~~act~~ to a majority  
4241 or other proportion of directors shall refer to a majority or  
4242 other proportion of the votes of such directors. If a  
4243 shareholders' agreement meeting the requirements of s. 607.0732,  
4244 or articles of incorporation or bylaws meeting the requirements  
4245 of s. 607.0732, provide that directors shall have more or less  
4246 than one vote per director on any matter, every reference in  
4247 this chapter to a majority or other proportion of directors  
4248 shall refer to a majority or other proportion of the votes of  
4249 such directors.

4250 Section 86. Subsections (2) and (5) of section 607.0805,  
4251 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

4252 607.0805 Terms of directors generally.—

4253 (2) The terms of all other directors expire at the next  
4254 annual shareholders' meeting following their election, except to  
4255 the extent:

4256 (a) Provided in s. 607.0806;

4257 (b) Provided in s. 607.1023 if a bylaw electing to be  
4258 governed by that section is in effect; or

4259 (c) That a shorter term is specified in the articles of  
4260 incorporation in the event of a director nominee failing to  
4261 receive a specified vote for election ~~unless their terms are~~  
4262 ~~staggered under s. 607.0806.~~

4263 (5) Except to the extent otherwise provided in the articles

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4264 of incorporation or under s. 607.1023, if a bylaw electing to be  
4265 governed by that section is in effect, despite the expiration of  
4266 a director's term, the director continues to serve until his or  
4267 her successor is elected and qualifies or until there is a  
4268 decrease in the number of directors.

4269 Section 87. Section 607.0806, Florida Statutes, is amended  
4270 to read:

4271 607.0806 Staggered terms for directors.—

4272 (1) ~~The directors of any corporation organized under this~~  
4273 ~~act may, by the~~ articles of incorporation, the initial bylaws or  
4274 ~~by an initial bylaw,~~ or ~~by~~ a bylaw adopted by a vote of the  
4275 shareholders, may provide for staggering the terms of directors  
4276 by dividing the total number of directors into two or three  
4277 groups, with each group containing half or one-third of the  
4278 total, as near as may be practicable. In that event, the terms  
4279 of the first group expire at the first annual shareholders'  
4280 meeting after their election, the terms of the second group  
4281 expire at the second annual shareholders' meeting after their  
4282 election, and the terms of the third group, if any, expire at  
4283 the third annual shareholders' meeting after their election. At  
4284 each annual shareholders' meeting held thereafter, directors  
4285 shall be elected for a term of two years or three years be  
4286 ~~divided into one, two, or three classes with the number of~~  
4287 ~~directors in each class being as nearly equal as possible; the~~  
4288 ~~term of office of those of the first class to expire at the~~  
4289 ~~annual meeting next ensuing; of the second class 1 year~~  
4290 ~~thereafter; of the third class 2 years thereafter; and at each~~  
4291 ~~annual election held after such classification and election,~~  
4292 ~~directors shall be chosen for a full term, as the case may be,~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4293 to succeed those whose terms expire. If the directors have  
4294 staggered terms, then any increase or decrease in the number of  
4295 directors shall be so apportioned among the classes as to make  
4296 all classes as nearly equal in number as possible.

4297 (2) In the case of any Florida corporation in existence  
4298 prior to July 1, 1990, directors of such corporation divided  
4299 into four classes may continue to serve staggered terms as the  
4300 articles of incorporation or bylaws of such corporation provided  
4301 immediately prior to the effective date of this chapter ~~act~~,  
4302 unless and until the articles of incorporation or bylaws are  
4303 amended to alter or terminate such classes.

4304 Section 88. Section 607.0807, Florida Statutes, is amended  
4305 to read:

4306 607.0807 Resignation of directors.—

4307 (1) A director may resign at any time by delivering written  
4308 notice of resignation to the board of directors or its chair or  
4309 to the secretary of the corporation.

4310 (2) A resignation is effective when the notice of  
4311 resignation is delivered unless the notice of resignation  
4312 specifies a later effective date or an effective date determined  
4313 upon the subsequent happening of an event or events. If a  
4314 resignation is made effective at a later date or upon the  
4315 subsequent happening of an event or events, the board of  
4316 directors may fill the pending vacancy before the effective date  
4317 occurs if the board of directors provides that the successor  
4318 does not take office until the effective date.

4319 (3) A resignation that specifies a later effective date or  
4320 that is conditioned upon the subsequent happening of an event or  
4321 events or upon failing to receive a specified vote for election

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4322 as a director may provide that the resignation is irrevocable.

4323 Section 89. Subsections (3) and (4) of section 607.0808,  
4324 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

4325 607.0808 Removal of directors by shareholders.—

4326 (3) A director may be removed if the number of votes cast  
4327 to remove the director exceeds the number of votes cast not to  
4328 remove the director, except to the extent the articles of  
4329 incorporation or bylaws require a greater number; provided that  
4330 if cumulative voting is authorized, a director may not be  
4331 removed if, in the case of a meeting, the number of votes  
4332 sufficient to elect the director under cumulative voting is  
4333 voted against his or her removal and, if action is taken by less  
4334 than unanimous written consent, voting shareholders entitled to  
4335 the number of votes sufficient to elect the director under  
4336 cumulative voting do not consent to the removal. ~~If cumulate~~  
4337 ~~voting is not authorized, a director may be removed only if the~~  
4338 ~~number of votes cast to remove the director exceeds the number~~  
4339 ~~of votes cast not to remove him or her.~~

4340 (4) A director may be removed by the shareholders only at a  
4341 meeting of shareholders called for the purpose of removing the  
4342 director and the meeting notice must state that the, provided  
4343 ~~the notice of the meeting states that the purpose, or one of the~~  
4344 ~~purposes, of the meeting is~~ removal of the director is the  
4345 purpose of the meeting.

4346 Section 90. Section 607.08081, Florida Statutes, is created  
4347 to read:

4348 607.08081 Removal of directors by judicial proceedings.—

4349 (1) The circuit court in the applicable county may remove a  
4350 director from office, and may order other relief, including

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4351 barring the director from reelection for a period prescribed by  
4352 the court, in a proceeding commenced by or in the right of the  
4353 corporation if the court finds that:

4354 (a) The director engaged in fraudulent conduct with respect  
4355 to the corporation or its shareholders, grossly abused the  
4356 position of director, or intentionally inflicted harm on the  
4357 corporation; and

4358 (b) Considering the director's course of conduct and the  
4359 inadequacy of other available remedies, removal or such other  
4360 relief would be in the best interest of the corporation.

4361 (2) A shareholder proceeding on behalf of the corporation  
4362 under paragraph (1)(a) shall comply with all of the requirements  
4363 of ss. 607.0741-607.0747, except s. 607.0741(1).

4364 Section 91. Section 607.0809, Florida Statutes, is amended  
4365 to read:

4366 607.0809 Vacancy on board.—

4367 (1) Unless the articles of incorporation provide otherwise,  
4368 if ~~Whenever~~ a vacancy occurs on a board of directors, including  
4369 a vacancy resulting from an increase in the number of  
4370 directors, ~~it may be filled by the affirmative vote of a~~  
4371 majority of the remaining directors, though less than a quorum  
4372 of the board of directors, or by the shareholders, unless the  
4373 articles of incorporation provide otherwise

4374 (a) The shareholders may fill the vacancy;

4375 (b) The board of directors may fill the vacancy; or

4376 (c) If the directors remaining in office are less than a  
4377 quorum, the vacancy may be filled by the affirmative vote of a  
4378 majority of all the directors then remaining in office.

4379 (2) If the vacant office was held by a director elected by

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4380 a voting group of shareholders, only the holders of shares of  
4381 that voting group are entitled to vote to fill the vacancy if it  
4382 is filled by the shareholders, and only the remaining directors  
4383 elected by that voting group, even if less than a quorum, are  
4384 entitled to fill the vacancy if it is filled by the directors  
4385 ~~Whenever the holders of shares of any voting group are entitled~~  
4386 ~~to elect a class of one or more directors by the provisions of~~  
4387 ~~the articles of incorporation, vacancies in such class may be~~  
4388 ~~filled by holders of shares of that voting group or by a~~  
4389 ~~majority of the directors then in office elected by such voting~~  
4390 ~~group or by a sole remaining director so elected. If no director~~  
4391 ~~elected by such voting group remains in office, unless the~~  
4392 ~~articles of incorporation provide otherwise, directors not~~  
4393 ~~elected by such voting group may fill vacancies as provided in~~  
4394 ~~subsection (1).~~

4395 (3) A vacancy that will ~~may~~ occur at a specified later date  
4396 ~~(under s. 607.0807(2))~~ by reason of a resignation effective at a  
4397 later date under s. 607.0807(2) or otherwise ~~or upon the~~  
4398 ~~subsequent happening of an event)~~ may be filled before the  
4399 vacancy occurs, but the new director may not take office until  
4400 the vacancy occurs.

4401 Section 92. Subsection (4) of section 607.0820, Florida  
4402 Statutes, is amended to read:

4403 607.0820 Meetings.—

4404 (4) Unless the articles of incorporation or bylaws provide  
4405 otherwise, the board of directors may permit any or all  
4406 directors to participate in any meeting of the board of  
4407 directors ~~a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the~~  
4408 ~~meeting~~ through the use of ~~7~~ any means of communication by which

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4409 all directors participating may simultaneously hear each other  
4410 during the meeting. A director participating in a meeting by  
4411 this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting.

4412 Section 93. Subsections (1) and (2) of section 607.0821,  
4413 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

4414 607.0821 Action by directors without a meeting.—

4415 (1) Unless the articles of incorporation or bylaws provide  
4416 otherwise, action required or permitted by this chapter ~~act~~ to  
4417 be taken at a board of directors' meeting or committee meeting  
4418 may be taken without a meeting if the action is taken by all  
4419 members of the board or of the committee. The action must be  
4420 evidenced by one or more written consents describing the action  
4421 taken and signed by each director or committee member and  
4422 delivered to the corporation.

4423 (2) Action taken under this section is effective when the  
4424 last director signs the consent and delivers the consent to the  
4425 corporation, unless the consent specifies a different effective  
4426 date. A director's consent may be withdrawn by a revocation  
4427 signed by the director and delivered to the corporation prior to  
4428 delivery to the corporation of unrevoked written consents signed  
4429 by all the directors.

4430 Section 94. Section 607.0823, Florida Statutes, is amended  
4431 to read:

4432 607.0823 Waiver of notice.—Notice of a meeting of the board  
4433 of directors need not be given to any director who signs a  
4434 waiver of notice either before or after the meeting. Attendance  
4435 of a director at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice  
4436 of such meeting and a waiver of any and all objections to the  
4437 date, time, place, or purpose of the meeting, ~~the time of the~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4438 ~~meeting,~~ or the manner in which it has been called or convened,  
4439 except when a director states, at the beginning of the meeting  
4440 or promptly upon arrival at the meeting, any objection to  
4441 holding the meeting or to the transaction of business because  
4442 the meeting is not lawfully called or convened and if the  
4443 director, after objection, does not vote for or consent to  
4444 action taken at the meeting.

4445 Section 95. Subsections (1), (2), and (3) of section  
4446 607.0824, Florida Statutes, are amended, present subsection (4)  
4447 of that section is redesignated as subsection (5), and a new  
4448 subsection (4) is added to that section, to read:

4449 607.0824 Quorum and voting.—

4450 (1) Unless the articles of incorporation or bylaws provide  
4451 for a greater or lesser number, or unless otherwise expressly  
4452 provided in this chapter require a different number, a quorum of  
4453 a board of directors consists of a majority of the number of  
4454 directors specified in or fixed in accordance with ~~prescribed by~~  
4455 the articles of incorporation or the bylaws.

4456 (2) The quorum of the board of directors specified in or  
4457 fixed in accordance with the articles of incorporation or bylaws  
4458 may not consist of less than ~~may authorize a quorum of a board~~  
4459 ~~of directors to consist of less than a majority but no fewer~~  
4460 ~~than~~ one-third of the specified or fixed ~~prescribed~~ number of  
4461 directors ~~determined under the articles of incorporation or the~~  
4462 ~~bylaws.~~

4463 (3) If a quorum is present when a vote is taken, the  
4464 affirmative vote of a majority of directors present is the act  
4465 of the board of directors unless the articles of incorporation  
4466 or bylaws require the vote of a greater number of directors or

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4467 unless otherwise expressly provided for in this chapter.

4468 (4) If any directors have special voting rights in  
4469 compliance with the provisions of s. 607.0804, the quorum and  
4470 voting requirements of this section shall be determined  
4471 consistent with the provisions of s. 607.0804.

4472 Section 96. Section 607.0825, Florida Statutes, is amended  
4473 to read:

4474 607.0825 Committees.—

4475 (1) Unless this chapter, the articles of incorporation, or  
4476 the bylaws provide otherwise, the board of directors may  
4477 establish ~~provide, the board of directors, by resolution adopted~~  
4478 ~~by a majority of the full board of directors, may designate from~~  
4479 ~~among its members an executive committee and one or more other~~  
4480 board committees to perform functions of the board of directors.  
4481 Such committees shall be composed exclusively of one or more  
4482 directors ~~committees each of which, to the extent provided in~~  
4483 ~~such resolution or in the articles of incorporation or the~~  
4484 ~~bylaws of the corporation, shall have and may exercise all the~~  
4485 ~~authority of the board of directors, except that no such~~  
4486 ~~committee shall have the authority to:~~

4487 ~~(a) Approve or recommend to shareholders actions or~~  
4488 ~~proposals required by this act to be approved by shareholders.~~

4489 ~~(b) Fill vacancies on the board of directors or any~~  
4490 ~~committee thereof.~~

4491 ~~(c) Adopt, amend, or repeal the bylaws.~~

4492 ~~(d) Authorize or approve the reacquisition of shares unless~~  
4493 ~~pursuant to a general formula or method specified by the board~~  
4494 ~~of directors.~~

4495 ~~(e) Authorize or approve the issuance or sale or contract~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4496 ~~for the sale of shares, or determine the designation and~~  
4497 ~~relative rights, preferences, and limitations of a voting group~~  
4498 ~~except that the board of directors may authorize a committee (or~~  
4499 ~~a senior executive officer of the corporation) to do so within~~  
4500 ~~limits specifically prescribed by the board of directors.~~

4501 (2) Unless this chapter, the articles of incorporation, or  
4502 the bylaws provide otherwise, the establishment of a board  
4503 committee, the appointment of members to such committee, the  
4504 dissolution of a previously created board committee, and the  
4505 removal of members from a previously created board committee  
4506 must be approved by a majority of all the directors in office  
4507 when the action is taken ~~Unless the articles of incorporation or~~  
4508 ~~bylaws provide otherwise, ss. 607.0820, 607.0822, 607.0823, and~~  
4509 ~~607.0824 which govern meetings, notice and waiver of notice, and~~  
4510 ~~quorum and voting requirements of the board of directors apply~~  
4511 ~~to committees and their members as well.~~

4512 (3) Sections 607.0820-607.0824, which govern meetings,  
4513 notice and waiver of notice, and quorum and voting requirements  
4514 of the board of directors, apply to board committees and their  
4515 members as well.

4516 (4) A board committee may exercise the powers of the board  
4517 of directors under s. 607.0801, except that a board committee  
4518 may not:

4519 (a) Authorize or approve the reacquisition of shares unless  
4520 pursuant to a formula or method, or within limits, prescribed by  
4521 the board of directors.

4522 (b) Approve, recommend to shareholders, or propose to  
4523 shareholders action that this chapter requires be approved by  
4524 shareholders.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4525 (c) Fill vacancies on the board of directors or on any  
4526 board committee.

4527 (d) Adopt, amend, or repeal bylaws.

4528 (5) The establishment of, delegation of authority to, or  
4529 action by a committee does not alone constitute compliance by a  
4530 director with the standards of conduct described in s. 607.0830.

4531 (6) The board of directors may appoint ~~Each committee must~~  
4532 ~~have two or more members who serve at the pleasure of the board~~  
4533 ~~of directors. The board, by resolution adopted in accordance~~  
4534 ~~with subsection (1), may designate one or more directors as~~  
4535 ~~alternate members of any board~~ such committee to fill a vacancy  
4536 on the committee or to replace ~~who may act in the place and~~  
4537 ~~stead of any absent or disqualified member of such committee~~  
4538 during the member's absence or disqualification. If the articles  
4539 of incorporation, the bylaws, or the resolution creating the  
4540 board committee so provide, the member or members present at any  
4541 board committee meeting and not disqualified from voting, by  
4542 unanimous action, may appoint another director to act in place  
4543 of an absent or disqualified member during that member's absence  
4544 or disqualification ~~or members at any meeting of such committee.~~

4545 ~~(4) Neither the designation of any such committee, the~~  
4546 ~~delegation thereto of authority, nor action by such committee~~  
4547 ~~pursuant to such authority shall alone constitute compliance by~~  
4548 ~~any member of the board of directors not a member of the~~  
4549 ~~committee in question with his or her responsibility to act in~~  
4550 ~~good faith, in a manner he or she reasonably believes to be in~~  
4551 ~~the best interests of the corporation, and with such care as an~~  
4552 ~~ordinarily prudent person in a like position would use under~~  
4553 ~~similar circumstances.~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4554 Section 97. Section 607.0826, Florida Statutes, is created  
4555 to read:

4556 607.0826 Submission of matters for a shareholder vote.—A  
4557 corporation may agree to submit a matter to a vote of its  
4558 shareholders even if, after approving the matter, the board of  
4559 directors determines it no longer recommends the matter.

4560 Section 98. Section 607.0830, Florida Statutes, is amended  
4561 to read:

4562 607.0830 General standards for directors.—

4563 (1) Each member of the board of directors, when discharging  
4564 the duties of a director, including in discharging his or her  
4565 duties as a member of a board committee, must act ~~A director~~  
4566 ~~shall discharge his or her duties as a director, including his~~  
4567 ~~or her duties as a member of a committee:~~

4568 (a) In good faith; and

4569 (b) ~~With the care an ordinarily prudent person in a like~~  
4570 ~~position would exercise under similar circumstances; and~~

4571 ~~(c) In a manner he or she reasonably believes to be in the~~  
4572 ~~best interests of the corporation.~~

4573 (2) The members of the board of directors or a board  
4574 committee, when becoming informed in connection with a  
4575 decisionmaking function or devoting attention to an oversight  
4576 function, shall discharge their duties with the care that an  
4577 ordinary prudent person in a like position would reasonably  
4578 believe appropriate under similar circumstances ~~In discharging~~  
4579 ~~his or her duties, a director is entitled to rely on~~  
4580 ~~information, opinions, reports, or statements, including~~  
4581 ~~financial statements and other financial data, if prepared or~~  
4582 ~~presented by:~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4583 ~~(a) One or more officers or employees of the corporation~~  
4584 ~~whom the director reasonably believes to be reliable and~~  
4585 ~~competent in the matters presented;~~

4586 ~~(b) Legal counsel, public accountants, or other persons as~~  
4587 ~~to matters the director reasonably believes are within the~~  
4588 ~~persons' professional or expert competence; or~~

4589 ~~(c) A committee of the board of directors of which he or~~  
4590 ~~she is not a member if the director reasonably believes the~~  
4591 ~~committee merits confidence.~~

4592 (3) In discharging board or board committee duties, a  
4593 director who does not have knowledge that makes reliance  
4594 unwarranted is entitled to rely on the performance by any of the  
4595 persons specified in paragraph (5) (a) or paragraph (5) (b) to  
4596 whom the board may have delegated, formally or informally by  
4597 course of conduct, the authority or duty to perform one or more  
4598 of the board's functions that are delegable under applicable  
4599 law.

4600 (4) In discharging board or board committee duties, a  
4601 director who does not have knowledge that makes reliance  
4602 unwarranted is entitled to rely on information, opinions,  
4603 reports, or statements, including financial statements and other  
4604 financial data, prepared or presented by any of the persons  
4605 specified in subsection (5).

4606 (5) A director is entitled to rely, in accordance with  
4607 subsection (3) or subsection (4), on:

4608 (a) One or more officers or employees of the corporation  
4609 whom the director reasonably believes to be reliable and  
4610 competent in the functions performed or the information,  
4611 opinions, reports, or statements provided;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4612 (b) Legal counsel, public accountants, or other persons  
4613 retained by the corporation or by a committee of the board of  
4614 the corporation as to matters involving skills or expertise the  
4615 director reasonably believes are matters:

4616 1. Within the particular person's professional or expert  
4617 competence; or

4618 2. As to which the particular person merits confidence; or

4619 (c) A committee of the board of directors of which the  
4620 director is not a member if the director reasonably believes the  
4621 committee merits confidence.

4622 ~~(6)(3)~~ In discharging board or board committee his or her  
4623 duties, a director may consider such factors as the director  
4624 deems relevant, including the long-term prospects and interests  
4625 of the corporation and its shareholders, and the social,  
4626 economic, legal, or other effects of any action on the  
4627 employees, suppliers, customers of the corporation or its  
4628 subsidiaries, the communities and society in which the  
4629 corporation or its subsidiaries operate, and the economy of the  
4630 state and the nation.

4631 ~~(4) A director is not acting in good faith if he or she has~~  
4632 ~~knowledge concerning the matter in question that makes reliance~~  
4633 ~~otherwise permitted by subsection (2) unwarranted.~~

4634 ~~(5) A director is not liable for any action taken as a~~  
4635 ~~director, or any failure to take any action, if he or she~~  
4636 ~~performed the duties of his or her office in compliance with~~  
4637 ~~this section.~~

4638 Section 99. Subsections (1) and (3) of section 607.0831,  
4639 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

4640 607.0831 Liability of directors.-

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4641 (1) A director is not personally liable for monetary  
4642 damages to the corporation or any other person for any  
4643 statement, vote, decision to take or not to take action, or any  
4644 failure to take any action, as ~~or failure to act, regarding~~  
4645 ~~corporate management or policy, by~~ a director, unless:

4646 (a) The director breached or failed to perform his or her  
4647 duties as a director; and

4648 (b) The director's breach of, or failure to perform, those  
4649 duties constitutes any of the following:

4650 1. A violation of the criminal law, unless the director had  
4651 reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was lawful or had  
4652 no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful.  
4653 A judgment or other final adjudication against a director in any  
4654 criminal proceeding for a violation of the criminal law estops  
4655 that director from contesting the fact that his or her breach,  
4656 or failure to perform, constitutes a violation of the criminal  
4657 law; but does not estop the director from establishing that he  
4658 or she had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct  
4659 was lawful or had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her  
4660 conduct was unlawful;

4661 2. A circumstance under which the ~~A~~ transaction at issue is  
4662 one from which the director derived an improper personal  
4663 benefit, either directly or indirectly;

4664 3. A circumstance under which the liability provisions of  
4665 s. 607.0834 are applicable;

4666 4. In a proceeding by or in the right of the corporation to  
4667 procure a judgment in its favor or by or in the right of a  
4668 shareholder, conscious disregard for the best interest of the  
4669 corporation, or willful or intentional misconduct; or

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4670           5. In a proceeding by or in the right of someone other than  
4671 the corporation or a shareholder, recklessness or an act or  
4672 omission which was committed in bad faith or with malicious  
4673 purpose or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard  
4674 of human rights, safety, or property.

4675           (3) A director is deemed not to have derived an improper  
4676 personal benefit from any transaction if the transaction and the  
4677 nature of any personal benefit derived by the director are not  
4678 prohibited by state or federal law or regulation and, without  
4679 further limitation:

4680           (a) In an action other than a derivative suit regarding a  
4681 decision by the director to approve, reject, or otherwise affect  
4682 the outcome of an offer to purchase the shares ~~stock~~ of, or to  
4683 effect a merger of, the corporation, the transaction and the  
4684 nature of any personal benefits derived by a director are  
4685 disclosed or known to all directors voting on the matter, and  
4686 the transaction was authorized, approved, or ratified by at  
4687 least two directors who comprise a majority of the disinterested  
4688 directors (whether or not such disinterested directors  
4689 constitute a quorum); or

4690           (b) The transaction is fair to the corporation at the time  
4691 it is authorized, approved, or ratified as determined in  
4692 accordance with s. 607.0832 ~~and the nature of any personal~~  
4693 ~~benefits derived by a director are disclosed or known to the~~  
4694 ~~shareholders entitled to vote, and the transaction was~~  
4695 ~~authorized, approved, or ratified by the affirmative vote or~~  
4696 ~~written consent of such shareholders who hold a majority of the~~  
4697 ~~shares, the voting of which is not controlled by directors who~~  
4698 ~~derived a personal benefit from or otherwise had a personal~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4699 ~~interest in the transaction; or~~

4700 ~~(c) The transaction was fair and reasonable to the~~  
4701 ~~corporation at the time it was authorized by the board, a~~  
4702 ~~committee, or the shareholders, notwithstanding that a director~~  
4703 ~~received a personal benefit.~~

4704 Section 100. Section 607.0832, Florida Statutes, is amended  
4705 to read:

4706 607.0832 Director conflicts of interest.—

4707 (1) As used in this section, the following terms and  
4708 definitions apply:

4709 (a) "Director's conflict of interest transaction" means a  
4710 transaction between a corporation and one or more of its  
4711 directors, or another entity in which one or more of the  
4712 corporation's directors is directly or indirectly a party to the  
4713 transaction, other than being an indirect party as a result of  
4714 being a shareholder of the corporation, and has a direct or  
4715 indirect material financial interest or other material interest.

4716 (b) "Fair to the corporation" means that the transaction,  
4717 as a whole, is beneficial to the corporation and its  
4718 shareholders, taking into appropriate account whether it is:

4719 1. Fair in terms of the director's dealings with the  
4720 corporation in connection with that transaction; and

4721 2. Comparable to what might have been obtainable in an  
4722 arm's length transaction.

4723 (c) "Family member" includes any of the following:

4724 1. The director's spouse.

4725 2. A child, stepchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent,  
4726 sibling, step sibling, or half sibling of the director or the  
4727 director's spouse.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4728 (d) A director is "indirectly" a party to a transaction if  
4729 that director has a material financial interest in or is a  
4730 director, officer, member, manager, or partner of a person,  
4731 other than the corporation, who is a party to the transaction.

4732 (e) A director has an "indirect material financial  
4733 interest" if a family member has a material financial interest  
4734 in the transaction, other than having an indirect interest as a  
4735 shareholder of the corporation, or if the transaction is with an  
4736 entity, other than the corporation, which has a material  
4737 financial interest in the transaction and controls, or is  
4738 controlled by, the director or another person specified in this  
4739 subsection.

4740 (f) "Material financial interest" or "other material  
4741 interest" means a financial or other interest in the transaction  
4742 that would reasonably be expected to impair the objectivity of  
4743 the director's judgment when participating in the action on the  
4744 authorization of the transaction.

4745 (2) If a director's conflict of interest transaction is  
4746 fair to the corporation at the time it is authorized, approved,  
4747 effectuated, or ratified:

4748 (a) Such transaction is not void or voidable; and

4749 (b) The fact that the transaction is a director's conflict  
4750 of interest transaction is not grounds for any equitable relief,  
4751 an award of damages, or other sanctions,

4752  
4753 because of that relationship or interest, because such director  
4754 or directors are present at the meeting of the board of  
4755 directors or a committee thereof which authorizes, approves, or  
4756 ratifies such transaction, or because his or her or their votes

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4757 are counted for such purpose.

4758 (3) (a) In a proceeding challenging the validity of a  
4759 director's conflict of interest transaction or in a proceeding  
4760 seeking equitable relief, award of damages, or other sanctions  
4761 with respect to a director's conflict of interest transaction,  
4762 the person challenging the validity or seeking equitable relief,  
4763 award of damages, or other sanctions has the burden of proving  
4764 the lack of fairness of the transaction if:

4765 1. The material facts of the transaction and the director's  
4766 interest in the transaction were disclosed or known to the board  
4767 of directors or committee that authorizes, approves, or ratifies  
4768 the transaction and the transaction was authorized, approved, or  
4769 ratified by a vote of a majority of the qualified directors even  
4770 if the qualified directors constitute less than a quorum of the  
4771 board or the committee; however, the transaction cannot be  
4772 authorized, approved, or ratified under this subsection solely  
4773 by a single director; or

4774 2. The material facts of the transaction and the director's  
4775 interest in the transaction were disclosed or known to the  
4776 shareholders who voted upon such transaction and the transaction  
4777 was authorized, approved, or ratified by a majority of the votes  
4778 cast by disinterested shareholders or by the written consent of  
4779 disinterested shareholders representing a majority of the votes  
4780 that could be cast by all disinterested shareholders. Shares  
4781 owned by or voted under the control of a director who has a  
4782 relationship or interest in the director's conflict of interest  
4783 transaction may not be considered shares owned by a  
4784 disinterested shareholder and may not be counted in a vote of  
4785 shareholders to determine whether to authorize, approve, or

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4786 ratify a director's conflict of interest transaction under this  
4787 subparagraph. The vote of those shares, however, is counted in  
4788 determining whether the transaction is approved under other  
4789 sections of this chapter. A majority of the shares, whether or  
4790 not present, that are entitled to be counted in a vote on the  
4791 transaction under this subparagraph constitutes a quorum for the  
4792 purpose of taking action under this section.

4793 (b) If neither of the conditions provided in paragraph (a)  
4794 has been satisfied, the person defending or asserting the  
4795 validity of a director's conflict of interest transaction has  
4796 the burden of proving its fairness in a proceeding challenging  
4797 the validity of the transaction.

4798 (4) The presence of or a vote cast by a director with an  
4799 interest in the transaction does not affect the validity of an  
4800 action taken under paragraph (3)(a) if the transaction is  
4801 otherwise authorized, approved, or ratified as provided in  
4802 subsection (3), but the presence or vote of the director may be  
4803 counted for purposes of determining whether the transaction is  
4804 approved under other sections of this chapter.

4805 (5) In addition to other grounds for challenge, a party  
4806 challenging the validity of the transaction is not precluded  
4807 from asserting and proving that a particular director or  
4808 shareholder was not disinterested on grounds of financial or  
4809 other interest for purposes of the vote on, consent to, or  
4810 approval of the transaction.

4811 (6) If directors' action under this section does not  
4812 otherwise satisfy a quorum or voting requirement applicable to  
4813 the authorization of the transaction by directors as required by  
4814 the articles of incorporation, the bylaws, this chapter, or any

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4815 other law, an action to satisfy those authorization  
4816 requirements, whether as part of the same action or by way of  
4817 another action, must be taken by the board of directors or a  
4818 committee in order to authorize the transaction. In such action,  
4819 the vote or consent of directors who are not disinterested may  
4820 be counted.

4821 (7) Where shareholders' action under this section does not  
4822 satisfy a quorum or voting requirement applicable to the  
4823 authorization of the transaction by shareholders as required by  
4824 the articles of incorporation, the bylaws, this chapter, or any  
4825 other law, an action to satisfy those authorization  
4826 requirements, whether as part of the same action or by way of  
4827 another action, must be taken by the shareholders in order to  
4828 authorize the transaction. In such action, the vote or consent  
4829 of shareholders who are not disinterested shareholders may be  
4830 counted ~~No contract or other transaction between a corporation~~  
4831 ~~and one or more of its directors or any other corporation, firm,~~  
4832 ~~association, or entity in which one or more of its directors are~~  
4833 ~~directors or officers or are financially interested shall be~~  
4834 ~~either void or voidable because of such relationship or~~  
4835 ~~interest, because such director or directors are present at the~~  
4836 ~~meeting of the board of directors or a committee thereof which~~  
4837 ~~authorizes, approves, or ratifies such contract or transaction,~~  
4838 ~~or because his or her or their votes are counted for such~~  
4839 ~~purpose, if:~~

4840 ~~(a) The fact of such relationship or interest is disclosed~~  
4841 ~~or known to the board of directors or committee which~~  
4842 ~~authorizes, approves, or ratifies the contract or transaction by~~  
4843 ~~a vote or consent sufficient for the purpose without counting~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4844 ~~the votes or consents of such interested directors;~~

4845 ~~(b) The fact of such relationship or interest is disclosed~~  
4846 ~~or known to the shareholders entitled to vote and they~~  
4847 ~~authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction by~~  
4848 ~~vote or written consent; or~~

4849 ~~(c) The contract or transaction is fair and reasonable as~~  
4850 ~~to the corporation at the time it is authorized by the board, a~~  
4851 ~~committee, or the shareholders.~~

4852 ~~(2) For purposes of paragraph (1)(a) only, a conflict of~~  
4853 ~~interest transaction is authorized, approved, or ratified if it~~  
4854 ~~receives the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors on~~  
4855 ~~the board of directors, or on the committee, who have no~~  
4856 ~~relationship or interest in the transaction described in~~  
4857 ~~subsection (1), but a transaction may not be authorized,~~  
4858 ~~approved, or ratified under this section by a single director.~~  
4859 ~~If a majority of the directors who have no such relationship or~~  
4860 ~~interest in the transaction vote to authorize, approve, or~~  
4861 ~~ratify the transaction, a quorum is present for the purpose of~~  
4862 ~~taking action under this section. The presence of, or a vote~~  
4863 ~~cast by, a director with such relationship or interest in the~~  
4864 ~~transaction does not affect the validity of any action taken~~  
4865 ~~under paragraph (1)(a) if the transaction is otherwise~~  
4866 ~~authorized, approved, or ratified as provided in that~~  
4867 ~~subsection, but such presence or vote of those directors may be~~  
4868 ~~counted for purposes of determining whether the transaction is~~  
4869 ~~approved under other sections of this act.~~

4870 ~~(3) For purposes of paragraph (1)(b), a conflict of~~  
4871 ~~interest transaction is authorized, approved, or ratified if it~~  
4872 ~~receives the vote of a majority of the shares entitled to be~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4873 ~~counted under this subsection. Shares owned by or voted under~~  
4874 ~~the control of a director who has a relationship or interest in~~  
4875 ~~the transaction described in subsection (1) may not be counted~~  
4876 ~~in a vote of shareholders to determine whether to authorize,~~  
4877 ~~approve, or ratify a conflict of interest transaction under~~  
4878 ~~paragraph (1)(b). The vote of those shares, however, is counted~~  
4879 ~~in determining whether the transaction is approved under other~~  
4880 ~~sections of this act. A majority of the shares, whether or not~~  
4881 ~~present, that are entitled to be counted in a vote on the~~  
4882 ~~transaction under this subsection constitutes a quorum for the~~  
4883 ~~purpose of taking action under this section.~~

4884 Section 101. Section 607.0833, Florida Statutes, is amended  
4885 to read:

4886 607.0833 Loans to officers, directors, and employees;  
4887 guaranty of obligations.—Any corporation may lend money to,  
4888 guarantee any obligation of, or otherwise assist any officer,  
4889 director, or employee of the corporation or of a subsidiary,  
4890 whenever, in the judgment of the board of directors, such loan,  
4891 guaranty, or assistance may reasonably be expected to benefit  
4892 the corporation. The loan, guaranty, or other assistance may be  
4893 with or without interest and may be unsecured or secured in such  
4894 manner as the board of directors shall approve, including~~7~~  
4895 ~~without limitation,~~ a pledge of shares of stock of the  
4896 corporation. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to deny,  
4897 limit, or restrict the powers of guaranty or warranty of any  
4898 corporation at common law or under any statute. Loans,  
4899 guarantees, or other types of assistance are subject to s.  
4900 607.0832.

4901 Section 102. Subsections (1) and (3) of section 607.0834,

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4902 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

4903 607.0834 Liability for unlawful distributions.—

4904 (1) A director who votes for or assents to a distribution  
 4905 made in violation of s. 607.06401, s. 607.1410(1), or the  
 4906 articles of incorporation is personally liable to the  
 4907 corporation for the amount of the distribution that exceeds what  
 4908 could have been distributed without violating s. 607.06401, s.  
 4909 607.1410(1), or the articles of incorporation if it is  
 4910 established that the director did not perform his or her duties  
 4911 in compliance with s. 607.0830. In any proceeding commenced  
 4912 under this section, a director has all of the defenses  
 4913 ordinarily available to a director.

4914 (3) A proceeding under this section is barred unless it is  
 4915 commenced:

4916 (a) Within 2 years after the date on which the effect of  
 4917 the distribution was measured under s. 607.06401(6) or (8);—

4918 (b) Within 2 years after the date as of which the violation  
 4919 of s. 607.06401 occurred as the consequence of disregard of a  
 4920 restriction in the articles of incorporation;

4921 (c) Within 2 years after the date on which the distribution  
 4922 of assets to shareholders under s. 607.1410(1) was made; or

4923 (d) With regard to contribution or recoupment under  
 4924 subsection (2), within 1 year after the liability of the  
 4925 claimant has been finally adjudicated under subsection (1).

4926 Section 103. Subsections (2) and (3) of section 607.08401,  
 4927 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

4928 607.08401 Required officers.—

4929 (2) The board of directors may appoint one or more  
 4930 individuals to act as the officers of the corporation. A duly

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4931 appointed officer may appoint one or more officers or assistant  
4932 officers if authorized by the bylaws or the board of directors.

4933 (3) The bylaws or the board of directors shall assign  
4934 ~~delegate~~ to one of the officers responsibility for preparing  
4935 minutes of the directors' and shareholders' meetings and for  
4936 authenticating records of the corporation required to be kept  
4937 pursuant to s. 607.1601(1) and (5).

4938 Section 104. Section 607.08411, Florida Statutes, is  
4939 created to read:

4940 607.08411 General standards for officers.-

4941 (1) An officer, when performing in such capacity, shall  
4942 act:

4943 (a) In good faith; and

4944 (b) In a manner the officer reasonably believes to be in  
4945 the best interests of the corporation.

4946 (2) An officer, when becoming informed in connection with a  
4947 decisionmaking function, shall discharge his or her duties with  
4948 the care that an ordinary prudent person in a like position  
4949 would reasonably believe appropriate under similar  
4950 circumstances.

4951 (3) The duty of an officer includes the obligation to:

4952 (a) Inform the superior officer to whom, or the board of  
4953 directors or the committee to which, the officer reports of  
4954 information about the affairs of the corporation known to the  
4955 officer, within the scope of the officer's functions, and known  
4956 or as should be known to the officer to be material to such  
4957 superior officer, board, or committee; and

4958 (b) Inform his or her superior officer, or another  
4959 appropriate person within the corporation, or the board of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4960 directors, or a committee thereof, of any actual or probable  
4961 material violation of law involving the corporation or material  
4962 breach of duty to the corporation by an officer, employee, or  
4963 agent of the corporation the officer believes has occurred or is  
4964 likely to occur.

4965 (4) In discharging his or her duties, an officer who does  
4966 not have knowledge that makes reliance unwarranted is entitled  
4967 to rely on the performance by any of the persons specified in  
4968 subsection (6) to whom the responsibilities were properly  
4969 delegated, formally or informally, by course of conduct.

4970 (5) In discharging his or her duties, an officer who does  
4971 not have knowledge that makes reliance unwarranted is entitled  
4972 to rely on information, opinions, reports, or statements,  
4973 including financial statements and other financial data,  
4974 prepared or presented by any of the persons specified in  
4975 subsection (6).

4976 (6) An officer is entitled to rely, in accordance with  
4977 subsection (4) or subsection (5), on:

4978 (a) One or more other officers of the corporation or one or  
4979 more employees of the corporation whom the officer reasonably  
4980 believes to be reliable and competent in the functions performed  
4981 or the information, opinions, reports, or statements provided;

4982 (b) Legal counsel, public accountants, or other persons  
4983 retained by the corporation as to matters involving skills or  
4984 expertise the officer reasonably believes are matters within the  
4985 particular person's professional or expert competence or as to  
4986 which the particular person merits confidence.

4987 Section 105. Section 607.0842, Florida Statutes, is amended  
4988 to read:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

4989 607.0842 Resignation and removal of officers.—

4990 (1) An officer may resign at any time by delivering a  
4991 written notice to the corporation. A resignation is effective as  
4992 provided in s. 607.0141(5) when the notice is delivered unless  
4993 the notice provides for a delayed effectiveness, including  
4994 effectiveness determined upon a future event or events specifies  
4995 a later effective date. If effectiveness of a resignation is  
4996 stated to be delayed and the board of directors or appointing  
4997 officer accepts the delay, the made effective at a later date  
4998 and the corporation accepts the future effective date, its board  
4999 of directors or the appointing officer may fill the pending  
5000 vacancy before the delayed effectiveness ~~effective date~~ if the  
5001 board of directors or appointing officer provides that the  
5002 successor does not take office until the vacancy occurs  
5003 ~~effective date.~~

5004 (2) An officer may be removed at any time with or without  
5005 cause by:

5006 (a) The board of directors;

5007 (b) The appointing officer, unless the bylaws or the board  
5008 of directors provide otherwise; or

5009 (c) Any other officer, if authorized by the bylaws or the  
5010 board of directors.

5011 (3) For the purposes of this section, the term "appointing  
5012 officer" means the officer, including any successor to that  
5013 officer, who appointed the officer resigning or being removed A  
5014 ~~board of directors may remove any officer at any time with or~~  
5015 ~~without cause. Any officer or assistant officer, if appointed by~~  
5016 ~~another officer, may likewise be removed by such officer.~~

5017 Section 106. Section 607.0850, Florida Statutes, is amended

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5018 to read:

5019 607.0850 Definitions ~~Indemnification of officers,~~  
5020 ~~directors, employees, and agents.~~-In ss. 607.0850-607.0859, the  
5021 term:

5022 (1) "Agent" includes a volunteer.

5023 (2) "Corporation" includes, in addition to the resulting  
5024 corporation, any constituent corporation (including any  
5025 constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a merger, so that any  
5026 person who is or was a director or officer of a constituent  
5027 corporation, or is or was serving at the request of a  
5028 constituent corporation as a director or officer, member,  
5029 manager, partner, trustee, employee, or agent of another  
5030 domestic or foreign corporation, limited liability company,  
5031 partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, or  
5032 other enterprise or entity, is in the same position under this  
5033 section with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation  
5034 as he or she would have been with respect to such constituent  
5035 corporation if its separate existence had continued.

5036 (3) "Director" or "officer" means an individual who is or  
5037 was a director or officer, respectively, of a corporation or  
5038 who, while a director or officer of the corporation, is or was  
5039 serving at the corporation's request as a director or officer,  
5040 manager, partner, trustee, employee, or agent of another  
5041 domestic or foreign corporation, limited liability company,  
5042 partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, or  
5043 another enterprise or entity. A director or officer is  
5044 considered to be serving an employee benefit plan at the  
5045 corporation's request if the individual's duties to the  
5046 corporation or such plan also impose duties on, or otherwise

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5047 involve services by, the individual to the plan or to  
5048 participants in or beneficiaries of the plan. The term includes,  
5049 unless the context otherwise requires, the estate, heirs,  
5050 executors, administrators, and personal representatives of a  
5051 director or officer.

5052 (4) "Expenses" includes reasonable attorney fees, including  
5053 those incurred in connection with any appeal.

5054 (5) "Liability" means the obligation to pay a judgment,  
5055 settlement, penalty, fine (including an excise tax assessed with  
5056 respect to an employee benefit plan), or reasonable expenses  
5057 incurred with respect to a proceeding.

5058 (6) "Party" means an individual who was, is, or is  
5059 threatened to be made, a defendant or respondent in a  
5060 proceeding.

5061 (7) "Proceeding" means any threatened, pending, or  
5062 completed action, suit, or proceeding, whether civil, criminal,  
5063 administrative, arbitrative, or investigative and whether formal  
5064 or informal.

5065 (8) "Serving at the corporation's request" includes any  
5066 service as a director, officer, employee, or agent of the  
5067 corporation that imposes duties on such persons, including  
5068 duties relating to an employee benefit plan and its participants  
5069 or beneficiaries.

5070 ~~(1) A corporation shall have power to indemnify any person~~  
5071 ~~who was or is a party to any proceeding (other than an action~~  
5072 ~~by, or in the right of, the corporation), by reason of the fact~~  
5073 ~~that he or she is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent~~  
5074 ~~of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the~~  
5075 ~~corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5076 ~~another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other~~  
5077 ~~enterprise against liability incurred in connection with such~~  
5078 ~~proceeding, including any appeal thereof, if he or she acted in~~  
5079 ~~good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be~~  
5080 ~~in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the corporation~~  
5081 ~~and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no~~  
5082 ~~reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. The~~  
5083 ~~termination of any proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, or~~  
5084 ~~conviction or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent~~  
5085 ~~shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did~~  
5086 ~~not act in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably~~  
5087 ~~believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the~~  
5088 ~~corporation or, with respect to any criminal action or~~  
5089 ~~proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that his or her~~  
5090 ~~conduct was unlawful.~~

5091 ~~(2) A corporation shall have power to indemnify any person,~~  
5092 ~~who was or is a party to any proceeding by or in the right of~~  
5093 ~~the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of~~  
5094 ~~the fact that the person is or was a director, officer,~~  
5095 ~~employee, or agent of the corporation or is or was serving at~~  
5096 ~~the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee,~~  
5097 ~~or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture,~~  
5098 ~~trust, or other enterprise, against expenses and amounts paid in~~  
5099 ~~settlement not exceeding, in the judgment of the board of~~  
5100 ~~directors, the estimated expense of litigating the proceeding to~~  
5101 ~~conclusion, actually and reasonably incurred in connection with~~  
5102 ~~the defense or settlement of such proceeding, including any~~  
5103 ~~appeal thereof. Such indemnification shall be authorized if such~~  
5104 ~~person acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5105 ~~believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the~~  
5106 ~~corporation, except that no indemnification shall be made under~~  
5107 ~~this subsection in respect of any claim, issue, or matter as to~~  
5108 ~~which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable unless,~~  
5109 ~~and only to the extent that, the court in which such proceeding~~  
5110 ~~was brought, or any other court of competent jurisdiction, shall~~  
5111 ~~determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of~~  
5112 ~~liability but in view of all circumstances of the case, such~~  
5113 ~~person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such~~  
5114 ~~expenses which such court shall deem proper.~~

5115 ~~(3) To the extent that a director, officer, employee, or~~  
5116 ~~agent of a corporation has been successful on the merits or~~  
5117 ~~otherwise in defense of any proceeding referred to in subsection~~  
5118 ~~(1) or subsection (2), or in defense of any claim, issue, or~~  
5119 ~~matter therein, he or she shall be indemnified against expenses~~  
5120 ~~actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection~~  
5121 ~~therewith.~~

5122 ~~(4) Any indemnification under subsection (1) or subsection~~  
5123 ~~(2), unless pursuant to a determination by a court, shall be~~  
5124 ~~made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case~~  
5125 ~~upon a determination that indemnification of the director,~~  
5126 ~~officer, employee, or agent is proper in the circumstances~~  
5127 ~~because he or she has met the applicable standard of conduct set~~  
5128 ~~forth in subsection (1) or subsection (2). Such determination~~  
5129 ~~shall be made:~~

5130 ~~(a) By the board of directors by a majority vote of a~~  
5131 ~~quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to such~~  
5132 ~~proceeding;~~

5133 ~~(b) If such a quorum is not obtainable or, even if~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5134 ~~obtainable, by majority vote of a committee duly designated by~~  
5135 ~~the board of directors (in which directors who are parties may~~  
5136 ~~participate) consisting solely of two or more directors not at~~  
5137 ~~the time parties to the proceeding;~~

5138 ~~(c) By independent legal counsel:~~

5139 ~~1. Selected by the board of directors prescribed in~~  
5140 ~~paragraph (a) or the committee prescribed in paragraph (b); or~~

5141 ~~2. If a quorum of the directors cannot be obtained for~~  
5142 ~~paragraph (a) and the committee cannot be designated under~~  
5143 ~~paragraph (b), selected by majority vote of the full board of~~  
5144 ~~directors (in which directors who are parties may participate);~~

5145 ~~or~~

5146 ~~(d) By the shareholders by a majority vote of a quorum~~  
5147 ~~consisting of shareholders who were not parties to such~~  
5148 ~~proceeding or, if no such quorum is obtainable, by a majority~~  
5149 ~~vote of shareholders who were not parties to such proceeding.~~

5150 ~~(5) Evaluation of the reasonableness of expenses and~~  
5151 ~~authorization of indemnification shall be made in the same~~  
5152 ~~manner as the determination that indemnification is permissible.~~  
5153 ~~However, if the determination of permissibility is made by~~  
5154 ~~independent legal counsel, persons specified by paragraph (4)(c)~~  
5155 ~~shall evaluate the reasonableness of expenses and may authorize~~  
5156 ~~indemnification.~~

5157 ~~(6) Expenses incurred by an officer or director in~~  
5158 ~~defending a civil or criminal proceeding may be paid by the~~  
5159 ~~corporation in advance of the final disposition of such~~  
5160 ~~proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of~~  
5161 ~~such director or officer to repay such amount if he or she is~~  
5162 ~~ultimately found not to be entitled to indemnification by the~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5163 ~~corporation pursuant to this section. Expenses incurred by other~~  
5164 ~~employees and agents may be paid in advance upon such terms or~~  
5165 ~~conditions that the board of directors deems appropriate.~~

5166 ~~(7) The indemnification and advancement of expenses~~  
5167 ~~provided pursuant to this section are not exclusive, and a~~  
5168 ~~corporation may make any other or further indemnification or~~  
5169 ~~advancement of expenses of any of its directors, officers,~~  
5170 ~~employees, or agents, under any bylaw, agreement, vote of~~  
5171 ~~shareholders or disinterested directors, or otherwise, both as~~  
5172 ~~to action in his or her official capacity and as to action in~~  
5173 ~~another capacity while holding such office. However,~~  
5174 ~~indemnification or advancement of expenses shall not be made to~~  
5175 ~~or on behalf of any director, officer, employee, or agent if a~~  
5176 ~~judgment or other final adjudication establishes that his or her~~  
5177 ~~actions, or omissions to act, were material to the cause of~~  
5178 ~~action so adjudicated and constitute:~~

5179 ~~(a) A violation of the criminal law, unless the director,~~  
5180 ~~officer, employee, or agent had reasonable cause to believe his~~  
5181 ~~or her conduct was lawful or had no reasonable cause to believe~~  
5182 ~~his or her conduct was unlawful;~~

5183 ~~(b) A transaction from which the director, officer,~~  
5184 ~~employee, or agent derived an improper personal benefit;~~

5185 ~~(c) In the case of a director, a circumstance under which~~  
5186 ~~the liability provisions of s. 607.0834 are applicable; or~~

5187 ~~(d) Willful misconduct or a conscious disregard for the~~  
5188 ~~best interests of the corporation in a proceeding by or in the~~  
5189 ~~right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor or~~  
5190 ~~in a proceeding by or in the right of a shareholder.~~

5191 ~~(8) Indemnification and advancement of expenses as provided~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5192 ~~in this section shall continue as, unless otherwise provided~~  
5193 ~~when authorized or ratified, to a person who has ceased to be a~~  
5194 ~~director, officer, employee, or agent and shall inure to the~~  
5195 ~~benefit of the heirs, executors, and administrators of such a~~  
5196 ~~person, unless otherwise provided when authorized or ratified.~~

5197 ~~(9) Unless the corporation's articles of incorporation~~  
5198 ~~provide otherwise, notwithstanding the failure of a corporation~~  
5199 ~~to provide indemnification, and despite any contrary~~  
5200 ~~determination of the board or of the shareholders in the~~  
5201 ~~specific case, a director, officer, employee, or agent of the~~  
5202 ~~corporation who is or was a party to a proceeding may apply for~~  
5203 ~~indemnification or advancement of expenses, or both, to the~~  
5204 ~~court conducting the proceeding, to the circuit court, or to~~  
5205 ~~another court of competent jurisdiction. On receipt of an~~  
5206 ~~application, the court, after giving any notice that it~~  
5207 ~~considers necessary, may order indemnification and advancement~~  
5208 ~~of expenses, including expenses incurred in seeking court-~~  
5209 ~~ordered indemnification or advancement of expenses, if it~~  
5210 ~~determines that:~~

5211 ~~(a) The director, officer, employee, or agent is entitled~~  
5212 ~~to mandatory indemnification under subsection (3), in which case~~  
5213 ~~the court shall also order the corporation to pay the director~~  
5214 ~~reasonable expenses incurred in obtaining court-ordered~~  
5215 ~~indemnification or advancement of expenses;~~

5216 ~~(b) The director, officer, employee, or agent is entitled~~  
5217 ~~to indemnification or advancement of expenses, or both, by~~  
5218 ~~virtue of the exercise by the corporation of its power pursuant~~  
5219 ~~to subsection (7); or~~

5220 ~~(c) The director, officer, employee, or agent is fairly and~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5221 ~~reasonably entitled to indemnification or advancement of~~  
5222 ~~expenses, or both, in view of all the relevant circumstances,~~  
5223 ~~regardless of whether such person met the standard of conduct~~  
5224 ~~set forth in subsection (1), subsection (2), or subsection (7).~~

5225 ~~(10) For purposes of this section, the term "corporation"~~  
5226 ~~includes, in addition to the resulting corporation, any~~  
5227 ~~constituent corporation (including any constituent of a~~  
5228 ~~constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger, so that any~~  
5229 ~~person who is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of~~  
5230 ~~a constituent corporation, or is or was serving at the request~~  
5231 ~~of a constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee,~~  
5232 ~~or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture,~~  
5233 ~~trust, or other enterprise, is in the same position under this~~  
5234 ~~section with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation~~  
5235 ~~as he or she would have with respect to such constituent~~  
5236 ~~corporation if its separate existence had continued.~~

5237 ~~(11) For purposes of this section:~~

5238 ~~(a) The term "other enterprises" includes employee benefit~~  
5239 ~~plans;~~

5240 ~~(b) The term "expenses" includes counsel fees, including~~  
5241 ~~those for appeal;~~

5242 ~~(c) The term "liability" includes obligations to pay a~~  
5243 ~~judgment, settlement, penalty, fine (including an excise tax~~  
5244 ~~assessed with respect to any employee benefit plan), and~~  
5245 ~~expenses actually and reasonably incurred with respect to a~~  
5246 ~~proceeding;~~

5247 ~~(d) The term "proceeding" includes any threatened, pending,~~  
5248 ~~or completed action, suit, or other type of proceeding, whether~~  
5249 ~~civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative and whether~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5250 ~~formal or informal;~~

5251 ~~(e) The term "agent" includes a volunteer;~~

5252 ~~(f) The term "serving at the request of the corporation"~~  
5253 ~~includes any service as a director, officer, employee, or agent~~  
5254 ~~of the corporation that imposes duties on such persons,~~  
5255 ~~including duties relating to an employee benefit plan and its~~  
5256 ~~participants or beneficiaries; and~~

5257 ~~(g) The term "not opposed to the best interest of the~~  
5258 ~~corporation" describes the actions of a person who acts in good~~  
5259 ~~faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believes to be in the~~  
5260 ~~best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an~~  
5261 ~~employee benefit plan.~~

5262 ~~(12) A corporation shall have power to purchase and~~  
5263 ~~maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a~~  
5264 ~~director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation or is~~  
5265 ~~or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director,~~  
5266 ~~officer, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership,~~  
5267 ~~joint venture, trust, or other enterprise against any liability~~  
5268 ~~asserted against the person and incurred by him or her in any~~  
5269 ~~such capacity or arising out of his or her status as such,~~  
5270 ~~whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify~~  
5271 ~~the person against such liability under the provisions of this~~  
5272 ~~section.~~

5273 Section 107. Section 607.0851, Florida Statutes, is created  
5274 to read:

5275 607.0851 Permissible indemnification.-

5276 (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section and in s.  
5277 607.0859, and not in limitation of indemnification allowed under  
5278 s. 607.0858(1), a corporation may indemnify an individual who is

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5279 a party to a proceeding because the individual is or was a  
5280 director or officer against liability incurred in the proceeding  
5281 if:

5282 (a) The director or officer acted in good faith;

5283 (b) The director or officer acted in a manner he or she  
5284 reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best  
5285 interests of the corporation; and

5286 (c) In the case of any criminal proceeding, the director or  
5287 officer had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct  
5288 was unlawful.

5289 (2) The conduct of a director or officer with respect to an  
5290 employee benefit plan for a purpose the director or officer  
5291 reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the  
5292 participants in, and the beneficiaries of, the plan is conduct  
5293 that satisfies the requirement of paragraph (1)(b).

5294 (3) The termination of a proceeding by judgment, order,  
5295 settlement, or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or  
5296 its equivalent, does not, of itself, create a presumption that  
5297 the director or officer did not meet the relevant standard of  
5298 conduct described in this section.

5299 (4) Unless ordered by a court under s. 607.0854(1)(c), a  
5300 corporation may not indemnify a director or an officer in  
5301 connection with a proceeding by or in the right of the  
5302 corporation except for expenses and amounts paid in settlement  
5303 not exceeding, in the judgment of the board of directors, the  
5304 estimated expense of litigating the proceeding to conclusion,  
5305 actually and reasonably incurred in connection with the defense  
5306 or settlement of such proceeding, including any appeal thereof,  
5307 where such person acted in good faith and in a manner he or she

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5308 reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best  
5309 interests of the corporation.

5310 Section 108. Section 607.0852, Florida Statutes, is created  
5311 to read:

5312 607.0852 Mandatory indemnification.—A corporation must  
5313 indemnify an individual who is or was a director or officer who  
5314 was wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the  
5315 defense of any proceeding to which the individual was a party  
5316 because he or she is or was a director or officer of the  
5317 corporation against expenses incurred by the individual in  
5318 connection with the proceeding.

5319 Section 109. Section 607.0853, Florida Statutes, is created  
5320 to read:

5321 607.0853 Advance for expenses.—

5322 (1) A corporation may, before final disposition of a  
5323 proceeding, advance funds to pay for or reimburse expenses  
5324 incurred in connection with the proceeding by an individual who  
5325 is a party to the proceeding because that individual is or was a  
5326 director or an officer if the director or officer delivers to  
5327 the corporation a signed written undertaking of the director or  
5328 officer to repay any funds advanced if:

5329 (a) The director or officer is not entitled to mandatory  
5330 indemnification under s. 607.0852; and

5331 (b) It is ultimately determined under s. 607.0854 or s.  
5332 607.0855 that the director or officer has not met the relevant  
5333 standard of conduct described in s. 607.0851 or the director or  
5334 officer is not entitled to indemnification under s. 607.0859.

5335 (2) The undertaking required by paragraph (1) (b) must be an  
5336 unlimited general obligation of the director or officer but need

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5337 not be secured and may be accepted without reference to the  
5338 financial ability of the director or officer to make repayment.

5339 (3) Authorizations under this section must be made:

5340 (a) By the board of directors:

5341 1. If there are two or more qualified directors, by a  
5342 majority vote of all of the qualified directors (a majority of  
5343 whom shall for such purpose constitute a quorum) or by a  
5344 majority of the members of a committee appointed by such vote  
5345 and comprised of two or more qualified directors; or

5346 2. If there are fewer than two qualified directors, by the  
5347 vote necessary for action by the board of directors under s.  
5348 607.0824(3), in which authorization vote directors who are not  
5349 qualified directors may participate; or

5350 (b) By the shareholders, but shares owned by or voted under  
5351 the control of a director or officer who at the time of the  
5352 authorization is not a qualified director or is an officer who  
5353 is a party to the proceeding may not be counted as a vote in  
5354 favor of the authorization.

5355 Section 110. Section 607.0854, Florida Statutes, is created  
5356 to read:

5357 607.0854 Court-ordered indemnification and advance for  
5358 expenses.—

5359 (1) Unless the corporation's articles of incorporation  
5360 provide otherwise, notwithstanding the failure of a corporation  
5361 to provide indemnification, and despite any contrary  
5362 determination of the board of directors or of the shareholders  
5363 in the specific case, a director or officer of the corporation  
5364 who is a party to a proceeding because he or she is or was a  
5365 director or officer may apply for indemnification or an advance

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5366 for expenses, or both, to a court having jurisdiction over the  
5367 corporation which is conducting the proceeding, or to a circuit  
5368 court of competent jurisdiction. After receipt of an application  
5369 and after giving any notice it considers necessary, the court  
5370 may:

5371 (a) Order indemnification if the court determines that the  
5372 director or officer is entitled to mandatory indemnification  
5373 under s. 607.0852;

5374 (b) Order indemnification or advance for expenses if the  
5375 court determines that the director or officer is entitled to  
5376 indemnification or advance for expenses pursuant to a provision  
5377 authorized by s. 607.0858(1); or

5378 (c) Order indemnification or advance for expenses if the  
5379 court determines, in view of all the relevant circumstances,  
5380 that it is fair and reasonable to indemnify the director or  
5381 officer or to advance expenses to the director or officer, even  
5382 if he or she has not met the relevant standard of conduct set  
5383 forth in s. 607.0851(1), has failed to comply with s. 607.0853,  
5384 or was adjudged liable in a proceeding referred to in s.  
5385 607.0859. If the director or officer was adjudged liable,  
5386 indemnification shall be limited to expenses incurred in  
5387 connection with the proceeding.

5388 (2) If the court determines that the director or officer is  
5389 entitled to indemnification under paragraph (1)(a) or to  
5390 indemnification or advance for expenses under paragraph (1)(b),  
5391 it shall also order the corporation to pay the director's or  
5392 officer's expenses incurred in connection with obtaining court-  
5393 ordered indemnification or advance for expenses. If the court  
5394 determines that the director or officer is entitled to

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5395 indemnification or advance for expenses under paragraph (1)(c),  
5396 it may also order the corporation to pay the director's or  
5397 officer's expenses to obtain court-ordered indemnification or  
5398 advance for expenses.

5399 Section 111. Section 607.0855, Florida Statutes, is created  
5400 to read:

5401 607.0855 Determination and authorization of  
5402 indemnification.-

5403 (1) Unless ordered by a court under s. 607.0854(1)(c), a  
5404 corporation may not indemnify a director or officer under s.  
5405 607.0851 unless authorized for a specific proceeding after a  
5406 determination has been made that indemnification is permissible  
5407 because the director or officer has met the relevant standard of  
5408 conduct set forth in s. 607.0851.

5409 (2) The determination shall be made:

5410 (a) If there are two or more qualified directors, by the  
5411 board of directors by a majority vote of all of the qualified  
5412 directors, a majority of whom shall for such purposes constitute  
5413 a quorum, or by a majority of the members of a committee of two  
5414 or more qualified directors appointed by such a vote; or

5415 (b) By independent special legal counsel:

5416 1. Selected in the manner prescribed by paragraph (a); or  
5417 2. If there are fewer than two qualified directors,  
5418 selected by the board of directors, in which selection directors  
5419 who are not qualified directors may participate; or

5420 (c) By the shareholders, but shares owned by or voted under  
5421 the control of a director or officer who, at the time of the  
5422 determination, is not a qualified director or an officer who is  
5423 a party to the proceeding may not be counted as votes in favor

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5424 of the determination.

5425 (3) Authorization of indemnification shall be made in the  
5426 same manner as the determination that indemnification is  
5427 permissible, except that if the determination of permissibility  
5428 has been made by independent special legal counsel under  
5429 paragraph (2) (b), any authorization of indemnification  
5430 associated with such determination shall be made by either such  
5431 independent special legal counsel or by those who otherwise  
5432 would be entitled to select independent special legal counsel  
5433 under paragraph (2) (b).

5434 Section 112. Section 607.0857, Florida Statutes, is created  
5435 to read:

5436 607.0857 Insurance.—A corporation shall have the power to  
5437 purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of and for the benefit  
5438 of an individual who is or was a director or officer of the  
5439 corporation, or who, while a director or officer of the  
5440 corporation, is or was serving at the corporation's request as a  
5441 director, officer, manager, member, partner, trustee, employee,  
5442 or agent of another domestic or foreign corporation, limited  
5443 liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee  
5444 benefit plan, or other enterprise or entity, against liability  
5445 asserted against or incurred by the individual in that capacity  
5446 or arising from his or her status as a director or officer,  
5447 whether or not the corporation would have power to indemnify or  
5448 advance expenses to the individual against the same liability  
5449 under this chapter.

5450 Section 113. Section 607.0858, Florida Statutes, is created  
5451 to read:

5452 607.0858 Variation by corporate action; application of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5453 subchapter.-

5454 (1) The indemnification provided pursuant to ss. 607.0851  
5455 and 607.0852 and the advancement of expenses provided pursuant  
5456 to s. 607.0853 are not exclusive, and a corporation may, by a  
5457 provision in its articles of incorporation, bylaws or any  
5458 agreement, or by vote of shareholders or disinterested  
5459 directors, or otherwise, obligate itself in advance of the act  
5460 or omission giving rise to a proceeding to provide any other or  
5461 further indemnification or advancement of expenses to any of its  
5462 directors or officers. Any such obligatory provision shall be  
5463 deemed to satisfy the requirements for authorization referred to  
5464 in ss. 607.0853(3) and 607.0855(3). Any such provision that  
5465 obligates the corporation to provide indemnification to the  
5466 fullest extent permitted by law shall be deemed to obligate the  
5467 corporation to advance funds to pay for or reimburse expenses in  
5468 accordance with s. 607.0853 to the fullest extent permitted by  
5469 law, unless the provision specifically provides otherwise.

5470 (2) A right of indemnification or to advance for expenses  
5471 created by this chapter or under subsection (1) and in effect at  
5472 the time of an act or omission may not be eliminated or impaired  
5473 with respect to such act or omission by an amendment of the  
5474 articles of incorporation or bylaws or a resolution of the  
5475 directors or shareholders, adopted after the occurrence of such  
5476 act or omission, unless, in the case of a right created under  
5477 subsection (1), the provision creating such right and in effect  
5478 at the time of such act or omission explicitly authorizes such  
5479 elimination or impairment after such act or omission has  
5480 occurred.

5481 (3) Any provision pursuant to subsection (1) shall not

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5482 obligate the corporation to indemnify or advance for expenses to  
5483 a director or officer of a predecessor of the corporation,  
5484 pertaining to conduct with respect to the predecessor, unless  
5485 otherwise specifically provided. Any provision for  
5486 indemnification or advance for expenses in the articles of  
5487 incorporation, bylaws, or a resolution of the board of directors  
5488 or shareholders of a predecessor of the corporation in a merger  
5489 or in a contract to which the predecessor is a party, existing  
5490 at the time the merger takes effect, shall be governed by s.  
5491 607.1106(1) (d).

5492 (4) Subject to subsection (2), a corporation may, by a  
5493 provision in its articles of incorporation, limit any of the  
5494 rights to indemnification or advance for expenses created by or  
5495 pursuant to this chapter.

5496 (5) Sections 607.0850-607.0859 do not limit a corporation's  
5497 power to pay or reimburse expenses incurred by a director, an  
5498 officer, an employee, or an agent in connection with appearing  
5499 as a witness in a proceeding at a time when he or she is not a  
5500 party.

5501 (6) Sections 607.0850-607.0859 do not limit a corporation's  
5502 power to indemnify, advance expenses to, or provide or maintain  
5503 insurance on behalf of or for the benefit of an individual who  
5504 is or was an employee or agent.

5505 Section 114. Section 607.0859, Florida Statutes, is created  
5506 to read:

5507 607.0859 Overriding restrictions on indemnification.-

5508 (1) Unless ordered by a court under s. 607.0854(1) (c), a  
5509 corporation may not indemnify a director or officer under s.  
5510 607.0851 or s. 607.0858 or advance expenses to a director or

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5511 officer under s. 607.0853 or s. 607.0858 if a judgment or other  
5512 final adjudication establishes that his or her actions, or  
5513 omissions to act, were material to the cause of action so  
5514 adjudicated and constitute:

5515 (a) Willful or intentional misconduct or a conscious  
5516 disregard for the best interests of the corporation in a  
5517 proceeding by or in the right of the corporation to procure a  
5518 judgment in its favor or in a proceeding by or in the right of a  
5519 shareholder;

5520 (b) A transaction in which a director or officer derived an  
5521 improper personal benefit;

5522 (c) A violation of the criminal law, unless the director or  
5523 officer had reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was  
5524 lawful or had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct  
5525 was unlawful; or

5526 (d) In the case of a director, a circumstance under which  
5527 the liability provisions of s. 607.0834 are applicable.

5528 (2) A corporation may provide indemnification or advance  
5529 expenses to a director or an officer only as allowed by ss.  
5530 607.0850-607.0859.

5531 Section 115. Paragraphs (b), (d), (f), (h), (j), and (k) of  
5532 subsection (1) and subsections (2), (5), and (6) of section  
5533 607.0901, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

5534 607.0901 Affiliated transactions.—

5535 (1) For purposes of this section:

5536 (b) "Affiliated transaction," when used in reference to the  
5537 corporation and any interested shareholder, means:

5538 1. Any merger or consolidation of the corporation or any  
5539 subsidiary of the corporation with:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

- 5540 a. The interested shareholder; or
- 5541 b. Any other corporation, partnership, limited liability
- 5542 company, or other entity, in each case, ~~(whether or not itself~~
- 5543 ~~an interested shareholder,)~~ which is, or after such merger or
- 5544 consolidation would be, an affiliate or associate of the
- 5545 interested shareholder;
- 5546 2. Any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer,
- 5547 or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of
- 5548 transactions), except proportionately as a shareholder of such
- 5549 corporation, to or with the interested shareholder or any
- 5550 affiliate or associate of the interested shareholder, whether as
- 5551 part of a dissolution or otherwise, of assets of the corporation
- 5552 or any subsidiary of the corporation:
- 5553 a. Having an aggregate fair market value equal to 10 ~~5~~
- 5554 percent or more of the aggregate fair market value of all the
- 5555 assets, determined on a consolidated basis, of the corporation;
- 5556 b. Having an aggregate fair market value equal to 10 ~~5~~
- 5557 percent or more of the aggregate fair market value of all the
- 5558 outstanding shares of the corporation; or
- 5559 c. Representing 10 ~~5~~ percent or more of the earning power
- 5560 or net income, determined on a consolidated basis, of the
- 5561 corporation;
- 5562 3. The issuance or transfer by the corporation or any
- 5563 subsidiary of the corporation (in one transaction or a series of
- 5564 transactions) of any shares of the corporation or any subsidiary
- 5565 of the corporation which have an aggregate fair market value
- 5566 equal to 10 ~~5~~ percent or more of the aggregate fair market value
- 5567 of all the outstanding shares of the corporation to the
- 5568 interested shareholder or any affiliate or associate of the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5569 interested shareholder except:

5570 a. Pursuant to the exercise, exchange, or conversion of  
5571 securities exercisable for, exchangeable for, or convertible  
5572 into shares of the corporation or any subsidiary of the  
5573 corporation which were outstanding prior to the time that the  
5574 interested shareholder became such;

5575 b. Pursuant to a merger under s. 607.11045;

5576 c. Provided that the interested shareholder's proportionate  
5577 share of the shares of any class or series of the corporation or  
5578 of the voting shares of the corporation has not increased as a  
5579 result thereof:

5580 (I) Pursuant to a dividend or distribution paid or made, or  
5581 the exercise, exchange, or conversion of securities exercisable  
5582 for, exchangeable for, or convertible into, shares of the  
5583 corporation which security is distributed, pro rata to all  
5584 holders of a class or series of shares of such corporation  
5585 subsequent to the time the interested shareholder became such;

5586 (II) Pursuant to an exchange offer by the corporation to  
5587 purchase shares of such corporation made on the same terms to  
5588 all holders of such shares;

5589 (III) Any issuance or transfer of shares by the  
5590 corporation; ~~of warrants or rights to purchase stock offered, or~~  
5591 ~~a dividend or distribution paid or made, pro rata to all~~  
5592 ~~shareholders of the corporation;~~

5593 4. The adoption of any plan or proposal for the liquidation  
5594 or dissolution of the corporation proposed by, or pursuant to  
5595 any agreement, arrangement, or understanding (whether or not in  
5596 writing) with, the interested shareholder or any affiliate or  
5597 associate of the interested shareholder;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5598           5. Any reclassification of securities (including, without  
5599 limitation, any stock split, stock dividend, or other  
5600 distribution of shares in respect of shares, or any reverse  
5601 stock split) or recapitalization of the corporation, or any  
5602 merger or consolidation of the corporation with any subsidiary  
5603 of the corporation, or any other transaction (whether or not  
5604 with or into or otherwise involving the interested shareholder),  
5605 with the interested shareholder or any affiliate or associate of  
5606 the interested shareholder, which has the effect, directly or  
5607 indirectly (in one transaction or a series of transactions  
5608 during any 12-month period), of increasing by more than 10 ~~5~~  
5609 percent the percentage of the outstanding voting shares of the  
5610 corporation or any subsidiary of the corporation beneficially  
5611 owned by the interested shareholder; or

5612           6. Any receipt by the interested shareholder or any  
5613 affiliate or associate of the interested shareholder of the  
5614 benefit, directly or indirectly (except proportionately as a  
5615 shareholder of the corporation), of any loans, advances,  
5616 guaranties, pledges, or other financial assistance or any tax  
5617 credits or other tax advantages, other than those expressly  
5618 allowed in subparagraph 3., provided by or through the  
5619 corporation or any subsidiary of the corporation.

5620           (d) "Associate," when used to indicate a relationship with  
5621 any person, means any entity, other than the corporation or any  
5622 of its subsidiaries, of which such person is an officer,  
5623 director, or partner or is, directly or indirectly, the  
5624 beneficial owner of 20 ~~10~~ percent or more of any class of voting  
5625 shares; any trust or other estate in which such person has at  
5626 least 20 percent ~~a substantial~~ beneficial interest or as to

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5627 which such person serves as trustee or in a similar fiduciary  
5628 capacity; and any relative or spouse of such person, or any  
5629 relative of such spouse, who has the same residence ~~home~~ as such  
5630 person or who is an officer or director of the corporation or  
5631 any of its affiliates.

5632 (f) "Control," "controlling," "controlled by," and "under  
5633 common control with" means the possession, directly or  
5634 indirectly, through the ownership of voting shares, by contract,  
5635 arrangement, understanding, relationship, or otherwise, of the  
5636 power to direct or cause the direction of the management and  
5637 policies of a person. A person who is the owner of 20 percent or  
5638 more of the outstanding voting shares of any corporation,  
5639 partnership, unincorporated association, or other entity is  
5640 presumed to have control of such entity, in the absence of proof  
5641 by a preponderance of the evidence to the contrary.

5642 Notwithstanding the foregoing, a person shall not be deemed to  
5643 have control of an entity ~~a corporation~~ if such person holds  
5644 voting shares, in good faith and not for the purpose of  
5645 circumventing this section, as an agent, bank, broker, nominee,  
5646 custodian, or trustee for one or more beneficial owners who do  
5647 not individually or as a group have control of such entity  
5648 ~~corporation~~.

5649 (h) Unless otherwise specified in the articles of  
5650 incorporation initially filed with the department ~~of State~~, a  
5651 "disinterested director" means as to any particular interested  
5652 shareholder:

5653 1. Any member of the board of directors of the corporation  
5654 who was a member of the board of directors before the later of  
5655 January 1, 1987, or the determination date; and

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5656           2. Any member of the board of directors of the corporation  
5657 who was recommended for election by, or was elected to fill a  
5658 vacancy and received the affirmative vote of, a majority of the  
5659 disinterested directors then on the board.

5660           (j) "Fair market value" means:

5661           1. In the case of shares:~~7~~ the highest closing sale price  
5662 of a share quoted during the 30-day period immediately preceding  
5663 the date in question on the composite tape for shares listed on  
5664 the New York Stock Exchange; or, if such shares are not quoted  
5665 on the composite tape on the New York Stock Exchange, the  
5666 highest closing sale price quoted during such period on the New  
5667 York Stock Exchange; or, if such shares are not listed on such  
5668 exchange, the highest closing sale price quoted during such  
5669 period on the principal United States securities exchange  
5670 registered under the Exchange Act on which such shares are  
5671 listed; or, if such shares are not listed on any such exchange,  
5672 the highest closing bid quotation with respect to a share during  
5673 the 30-day period preceding the date in question on the National  
5674 Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., automated quotations  
5675 system or any other stock price quotation ~~similar~~ system then in  
5676 general use; or, if no such quotations are available, the fair  
5677 market value of a share on the date in question as determined  
5678 by:

5679           a. A majority of disinterested directors; or

5680           b. If at such time there are no disinterested directors, by  
5681 the board of directors of such corporation in good faith; and

5682           2. In the case of property other than cash or shares, the  
5683 fair market value of such property on the date in question as  
5684 determined by:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5685 a. A majority of the disinterested directors; or  
5686 b. If at such time there are no disinterested directors, by  
5687 the board of directors of such corporation in good faith.

5688 (k) "Interested shareholder" means any person who is the  
5689 beneficial owner of more than 15 ~~40~~ percent of the outstanding  
5690 voting shares of the corporation. However, the term "interested  
5691 shareholder" shall not include:

5692 1. The corporation or any of its subsidiaries;  
5693 2. Any savings, employee stock ownership, or other employee  
5694 benefit plan of the corporation or any of its subsidiaries,† or  
5695 any fiduciary with respect to any such plan when acting in such  
5696 capacity; or

5697 3. Any person whose ownership of shares in excess of the 15  
5698 percent limitation is the result of action taken solely by the  
5699 corporation; provided that such person shall be an interested  
5700 shareholder if thereafter such person acquires additional shares  
5701 of voting shares of the corporation, except as a result of  
5702 further corporate action not caused, directly or indirectly, by  
5703 such person. For the purpose of determining whether a person is  
5704 an interested shareholder, the number of voting shares deemed to  
5705 be outstanding shall include shares deemed owned by the  
5706 interested shareholder through application of subparagraph (e)3.  
5707 but shall not include any other voting shares that may be  
5708 issuable pursuant to any contract, arrangement, or  
5709 understanding, upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange  
5710 rights, warrants, or options, or otherwise.

5711 (2) Except to the extent as provided in subsections  
5712 ~~subsection~~ (4) and (5), and with respect to such exceptions, in  
5713 compliance with other applicable provisions of this chapter, a

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5714 corporation may not engage in any affiliated transaction with  
5715 any interested shareholder for a period of 3 years following the  
5716 time that such shareholder became an interested shareholder,  
5717 unless:

5718 (a) Prior to the time that such shareholder became an  
5719 interested shareholder, the board of directors of the  
5720 corporation approved either the affiliated transaction or the  
5721 transaction which resulted in the shareholder becoming an  
5722 interested shareholder; or

5723 (b) Upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in  
5724 the shareholder becoming an interested shareholder, the  
5725 interested shareholder owned at least 85 percent of the voting  
5726 shares of the corporation outstanding at the time the  
5727 transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the  
5728 voting shares outstanding, but not the outstanding voting shares  
5729 owned by the interested shareholder, those shares owned by  
5730 persons who are directors and also officers and by employee  
5731 stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right  
5732 to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the  
5733 plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or

5734 (c) At or subsequent to the time that such shareholder  
5735 became an interested shareholder, the affiliated transaction is  
5736 approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual  
5737 or special meeting of shareholders, and not by written consent,  
5738 by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the  
5739 outstanding voting shares which are not owned by the interested  
5740 shareholder, ~~in addition to any affirmative vote required by any~~  
5741 ~~other section of this act or by the articles of incorporation,~~  
5742 ~~an affiliated transaction shall be approved by the affirmative~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5743 ~~vote of the holders of two-thirds of the voting shares other~~  
5744 ~~than the shares beneficially owned by the interested~~  
5745 ~~shareholder.~~

5746 (5) The provisions of this section do not apply:

5747 (a) To any corporation the original articles of  
5748 incorporation of which contain a provision expressly electing  
5749 not to be governed by this section;

5750 (b) To any corporation which adopted an amendment to its  
5751 articles of incorporation prior to July 1, 2018 ~~January 1, 1989~~,  
5752 expressly electing not to be governed by this section, provided  
5753 that such amendment does not apply to any affiliated transaction  
5754 of the corporation with an interested shareholder whose  
5755 determination date is on or prior to the effective date of such  
5756 amendment;

5757 (c) To any corporation which adopts an amendment to its  
5758 articles of incorporation or bylaws, approved by the affirmative  
5759 vote of the holders, other than interested shareholders and  
5760 their affiliates and associates, of a majority of the  
5761 outstanding voting shares of the corporation, excluding the  
5762 voting shares of interested shareholders and their affiliates  
5763 and associates, expressly electing not to be governed by this  
5764 section, provided that such amendment to the articles of  
5765 incorporation or bylaws shall not be effective until 18 months  
5766 after such vote of the corporation's shareholders and shall not  
5767 apply to any affiliated transaction of the corporation with an  
5768 interested shareholder whose determination date is on or prior  
5769 to the effective date of such amendment; or

5770 (d) To any affiliated transaction of the corporation with  
5771 an interested shareholder of the corporation which became an

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5772 interested shareholder inadvertently, if such interested  
5773 shareholder, as soon as practicable, divests itself of a  
5774 sufficient amount of the voting shares of the corporation so  
5775 that it no longer is the beneficial owner, directly or  
5776 indirectly, of 20 ~~40~~ percent or more of the outstanding voting  
5777 shares of the corporation, and would not at any time within the  
5778 3-year ~~5-year~~ period preceding the announcement date with  
5779 respect to such affiliated transaction have been an interested  
5780 shareholder but for such inadvertent acquisition.

5781 (6) Any corporation that elected not to be governed by this  
5782 section, either through a provision in its original articles of  
5783 incorporation or through an amendment to its articles of  
5784 incorporation or bylaws may elect to be bound by the provisions  
5785 of this section by adopting an amendment to its articles of  
5786 incorporation or bylaws that repeals the original article or the  
5787 amendment. In addition to any requirements of this chapter ~~act~~,  
5788 or the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the corporation,  
5789 any such amendment shall be approved by the affirmative vote of  
5790 the holders of two-thirds of the voting shares other than shares  
5791 beneficially owned by any interested shareholder.

5792 Section 116. Paragraph (d) of subsection (2) of section  
5793 607.0902, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

5794 607.0902 Control-share acquisitions.—

5795 (2) "CONTROL-SHARE ACQUISITION."—

5796 (d) The acquisition of any shares of an issuing public  
5797 corporation does not constitute a control-share acquisition if  
5798 the acquisition is consummated in any of the following  
5799 circumstances:

5800 1. Before July 2, 1987.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

- 5801           2. Pursuant to a contract existing before July 2, 1987.
- 5802           3. Pursuant to the laws of intestate succession or pursuant  
5803 to a gift or testamentary transfer.
- 5804           4. Pursuant to the satisfaction of a pledge or other  
5805 security interest created in good faith and not for the purpose  
5806 of circumventing this section.
- 5807           5. Pursuant to a merger or share exchange effected in  
5808 compliance with s. 607.1101, s. 607.1102, s. 607.1103, s.  
5809 607.1104, or s. 607.1105 ~~s. 607.1107~~, if the issuing public  
5810 corporation is a party to the agreement of merger or plan of  
5811 share exchange.
- 5812           6. Pursuant to any savings, employee stock ownership, or  
5813 other employee benefit plan of the issuing public corporation or  
5814 any of its subsidiaries or any fiduciary with respect to any  
5815 such plan when acting in such fiduciary capacity.
- 5816           7. Pursuant to an acquisition of shares of an issuing  
5817 public corporation if the acquisition has been approved by the  
5818 board of directors of such issuing public corporation before  
5819 acquisition.
- 5820           Section 117. Subsection (1) of section 607.1001, Florida  
5821 Statutes, is amended to read:
- 5822           607.1001 Authority to amend the articles of incorporation.—
- 5823           (1) A corporation may amend its articles of incorporation  
5824 at any time to add or change a provision that is required or  
5825 permitted in the articles of incorporation or to delete a  
5826 provision not required to be contained in the articles of  
5827 incorporation. Whether a provision is required or permitted in  
5828 the articles of incorporation is determined as of the effective  
5829 date of the amendment.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5830 Section 118. Section 607.1002, Florida Statutes, is amended  
5831 to read:

5832 607.1002 Amendment by board of directors.—Unless the  
5833 articles of incorporation provide otherwise, a corporation's  
5834 board of directors may adopt one or more amendments to the  
5835 corporation's articles of incorporation without shareholder  
5836 approval ~~action~~:

5837 (1) To extend the duration of the corporation if it was  
5838 incorporated at a time when limited duration was required by  
5839 law;

5840 (2) To delete the names and addresses of the initial  
5841 directors;

5842 (3) To delete the name and address of the initial  
5843 registered agent or registered office, if a statement of change  
5844 is on file with the department ~~of State~~;

5845 (4) To delete any other information contained in the  
5846 articles of incorporation that is solely of historical interest;

5847 (5) To delete the authorization for a class or series of  
5848 shares authorized pursuant to s. 607.0602, if no shares of such  
5849 class or series are issued;

5850 (6) To change the corporate name by substituting the word  
5851 "corporation," "incorporated," or "company," or the abbreviation  
5852 "corp.," "Inc.," or "Co.," for a similar word or abbreviation in  
5853 the name, or by adding, deleting, or changing a geographical  
5854 attribution for the name;

5855 (7) To change the par value for a class or series of  
5856 shares;

5857 (8) To provide that if the corporation acquires its own  
5858 shares, such shares belong to the corporation and constitute

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5859 treasury shares until disposed of or canceled by the  
5860 corporation; ~~or~~

5861 (9) To reflect a reduction in authorized shares, as a  
5862 result of the operation of s. 607.0631(2), when the corporation  
5863 has acquired its own shares and the articles of incorporation  
5864 prohibit the reissue of the acquired shares;

5865 (10) To delete a class of shares from the articles of  
5866 incorporation, as a result of the operation of s. 607.0631(2),  
5867 when there are no remaining shares of the class because the  
5868 corporation has acquired all shares of the class and the  
5869 articles of incorporation prohibit the reissue of the acquired  
5870 shares; or

5871 (11)~~(9)~~ To make any other change expressly permitted by  
5872 this act to be made without shareholder approval ~~action~~.

5873 Section 119. Subsections (4), (6), and (8) of section  
5874 607.10025, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

5875 607.10025 Shares; combination or division.-

5876 (4) If a division or combination is effected by a board  
5877 action without shareholder approval and includes an amendment to  
5878 the articles of incorporation, there shall be signed ~~executed~~ in  
5879 accordance with s. 607.0120 on behalf of the corporation and  
5880 filed in the office of the department ~~of State~~ articles of  
5881 amendment which shall set forth:

5882 (a) The name of the corporation.

5883 (b) The date of adoption by the board of directors of the  
5884 resolution approving the division or combination.

5885 (c) That the amendment to the articles of incorporation  
5886 does not adversely affect the rights or preferences of the  
5887 holders of outstanding shares of any class or series and does

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5888 not result in the percentage of authorized shares that remain  
 5889 unissued after the division or combination exceeding the  
 5890 percentage of authorized shares that were unissued before the  
 5891 division or combination.

5892 (d) The class or series and number of shares subject to the  
 5893 division or combination and the number of shares into which the  
 5894 shares are to be divided or combined.

5895 (e) The amendment of the articles of incorporation made in  
 5896 connection with the division or combination.

5897 (f) If the division or combination is to become effective  
 5898 at a time subsequent to the time of filing, the date, which may  
 5899 not exceed 90 days after the date of filing, when the division  
 5900 or combination becomes effective.

5901 (6) If a division or combination is effected by action of  
 5902 the board and of the shareholders, there shall be signed  
 5903 ~~executed~~ on behalf of the corporation and filed with the  
 5904 department of State articles of amendment as provided in s.  
 5905 607.1006 ~~s. 607.1003~~, which articles shall set forth, in  
 5906 addition to the information required by s. 607.1006 ~~s. 607.1003~~,  
 5907 the information required in subsection (4).

5908 ~~(8) This section applies only to corporations with more~~  
 5909 ~~than 35 shareholders of record.~~

5910 Section 120. Section 607.1003, Florida Statutes, is amended  
 5911 to read:

5912 607.1003 Amendment by board of directors and shareholders.-  
 5913 If a corporation has issued shares, an amendment to the articles  
 5914 of incorporation shall be adopted in the following manner:

5915 (1) The proposed amendment shall first be adopted by the  
 5916 board of directors. ~~A corporation's board of directors may~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5917 ~~propose one or more amendments to the articles of incorporation~~  
5918 ~~for submission to the shareholders.~~

5919 (2) (a) Except as provided in ss. 607.1002, 607.10025, and  
5920 607.1008, and, with respect to restatements that do not require  
5921 shareholder approval, s. 607.1007, the amendment shall then be  
5922 approved by the shareholders.

5923 (b) In submitting the proposed amendment to the  
5924 shareholders for approval, the board of directors shall  
5925 recommend that the shareholders approve the amendment unless:

5926 1. The board of directors makes a determination that  
5927 because of a conflict of interest or other special circumstances  
5928 it should not make such a recommendation; or

5929 2. Section 607.0826 applies.

5930 (c) If either subparagraph (b)1. or subparagraph (b)2.  
5931 applies, the board must inform the shareholders of the basis for  
5932 its so proceeding without such recommendation ~~For the amendment~~  
5933 ~~to be adopted:~~

5934 ~~(a) The board of directors must recommend the amendment to~~  
5935 ~~the shareholders, unless the board of directors determines that~~  
5936 ~~because of conflict of interest or other special circumstances~~  
5937 ~~it should make no recommendation and communicates the basis for~~  
5938 ~~its determination to the shareholders with the amendment; and~~

5939 ~~(b) The shareholders entitled to vote on the amendment must~~  
5940 ~~approve the amendment as provided in subsection (5).~~

5941 (3) The board of directors may set conditions for the  
5942 approval of the amendment by the shareholders or the  
5943 effectiveness of the amendment ~~condition its submission of the~~  
5944 ~~proposed amendment on any basis.~~

5945 (4) If the amendment is required to be approved by the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5946 shareholders, and the approval is to be given at a meeting, the  
5947 corporation must notify each shareholder, whether or not  
5948 entitled to vote, of the meeting of shareholders at which the  
5949 amendment is to be submitted for approval. The notice must be  
5950 given in accordance with s. 607.0705, state that the purpose, or  
5951 one of the purposes, of the meeting is to consider the  
5952 amendment, and must contain or be accompanied by a copy of the  
5953 amendment ~~The corporation shall notify each shareholder, whether~~  
5954 ~~or not entitled to vote, of the proposed shareholders' meeting~~  
5955 ~~in accordance with s. 607.0705. The notice of meeting must also~~  
5956 ~~state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting~~  
5957 ~~is to consider the proposed amendment and contain or be~~  
5958 ~~accompanied by a copy or summary of the amendment.~~

5959 (5) Unless this chapter act, the articles of incorporation,  
5960 or the board of directors, ~~(acting pursuant to subsection (3), )~~  
5961 requires a greater vote or a greater quorum, the approval of the  
5962 amendment requires the approval of the shareholders at a meeting  
5963 at which a quorum consisting of at least a majority of the  
5964 shares entitled to be cast on the amendment exists, and, if any  
5965 class or series of shares is entitled to vote as a separate  
5966 group on the amendment, except as provided in s. 607.1004(3),  
5967 the approval of each such separate voting group at a meeting at  
5968 which a quorum of the voting group exists consisting of at least  
5969 a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the amendment by  
5970 that voting group.

5971 (6) If the amendment by any voting group would create  
5972 appraisal rights, approval of the amendment must also require  
5973 the vote of a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by such  
5974 voting group ~~vote by voting groups, the amendment to be adopted~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

5975 ~~must be approved by:~~

5976 ~~(a) A majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the~~  
5977 ~~amendment by any voting group with respect to which the~~  
5978 ~~amendment would create dissenters' rights; and~~

5979 ~~(b) The votes required by ss. 607.0725 and 607.0726 by~~  
5980 ~~every other voting group entitled to vote on the amendment.~~

5981 ~~(7)~~(6) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of  
5982 incorporation, the shareholders of a corporation having 35 or  
5983 fewer shareholders may amend the articles of incorporation  
5984 without an act of the directors at a meeting for which notice of  
5985 the changes to be made is given. For purposes of this  
5986 subsection, the term "shareholder" means a record shareholder, a  
5987 beneficial shareholder, or an unrestricted voting trust  
5988 beneficial owner.

5989 (8) If as a result of an amendment of the articles of  
5990 incorporation one or more shareholders of a domestic corporation  
5991 would become subject to new interest holder liability, approval  
5992 of the amendment shall require the signing in connection with  
5993 the amendment, by each such shareholder, of a separate written  
5994 consent to become subject to such new interest holder liability,  
5995 unless in the case of a shareholder that already has interest  
5996 holder liability the terms and conditions of the new interest  
5997 holder liability are substantially identical to those of the  
5998 existing interest holder liability (other than changes that  
5999 eliminate or reduce such interest holder liability).

6000 (9) For purposes of subsection (8) and s. 607.1009, the  
6001 term "new interest holder liability" means interest holder  
6002 liability of a person resulting from an amendment of the  
6003 articles of incorporation if the person did not have interest

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6004 holder liability before the amendment becomes effective, or the  
6005 person had interest holder liability before the amendment  
6006 becomes effective, the terms and conditions of which are changed  
6007 when the amendment becomes effective.

6008 Section 121. Section 607.1004, Florida Statutes, is amended  
6009 to read:

6010 607.1004 Voting on amendments by voting groups.-

6011 (1) If the corporation has more than one class of shares  
6012 outstanding, the holders of the outstanding shares of a class  
6013 are entitled to vote as a separate voting group ~~class~~ (if  
6014 shareholder voting is otherwise required by this chapter act)  
6015 upon a proposed amendment to the articles of incorporation, if  
6016 the amendment would:

6017 (a) Effect an exchange or reclassification of all or part  
6018 of the shares of the class into shares of another class.

6019 (b) Effect an exchange or reclassification, or create a  
6020 right of exchange, of all or part of the shares of another class  
6021 into the shares of the class.

6022 (c) Change the designation, rights, preferences, or  
6023 limitations of all or part of the shares of the class.

6024 (d) Change the shares of all or part of the class into a  
6025 different number of shares of the same class.

6026 (e) Create a new class of shares having rights or  
6027 preferences with respect to distributions or to dissolution that  
6028 are prior or superior to the shares of the class.

6029 (f) Increase the rights, preferences, or number of  
6030 authorized shares of any class that, after giving effect to the  
6031 amendment, have rights or preferences with respect to  
6032 distributions or to dissolution that are prior or superior to

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6033 the shares of the class.

6034 (g) Limit or deny an existing preemptive right of all or  
6035 part of the shares of the class.

6036 (h) Cancel or otherwise affect rights to distributions or  
6037 dividends that have accumulated but not yet been declared on all  
6038 or part of the shares of the class.

6039 (2) If a proposed amendment would affect a series of a  
6040 class of shares in one or more of the ways described in  
6041 subsection (1), the shares of that series are entitled to vote  
6042 as a separate voting group ~~class~~ on the proposed amendment.

6043 (3) If a proposed amendment that entitles the holders of  
6044 two or more classes or series of shares to vote as separate  
6045 voting groups under this section would affect those two or more  
6046 classes or series in the same or substantially similar way, the  
6047 holders of ~~the~~ shares of all the classes or series so affected  
6048 must vote together as a single voting group on the proposed  
6049 amendment, unless otherwise provided in the articles of  
6050 incorporation or added as a condition by the board of directors  
6051 pursuant to s. 607.1003(3).

6052 (4) A class or series of shares is entitled to the voting  
6053 rights granted by this section even if ~~although~~ the articles of  
6054 incorporation provide that the shares are nonvoting shares.

6055 Section 122. Section 607.1005, Florida Statutes, is amended  
6056 to read:

6057 607.1005 Amendment before issuance of shares.—If a  
6058 corporation has not yet issued shares, its board of directors,  
6059 or a majority of its incorporators if it has no ~~or~~ board of  
6060 directors, may adopt one or more amendments to the corporation's  
6061 articles of incorporation.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6062 Section 123. Section 607.1006, Florida Statutes, is amended  
6063 to read:

6064 607.1006 Articles of amendment.—

6065 (1) After an amendment to the A corporation amending its  
6066 articles of incorporation has been adopted and approved as  
6067 required by this chapter, the corporation shall deliver to the  
6068 department of State for filing articles of amendment which must  
6069 shall be signed executed in accordance with s. 607.0120 and  
6070 which must shall set forth:

6071 (a)(1) The name of the corporation;

6072 (b)(2) The text of each amendment adopted, or the  
6073 information required by s. 607.0120(11)(e), if applicable;

6074 (c)(3) If an amendment provides for an exchange,  
6075 reclassification, or cancellation of issued shares, provisions  
6076 for implementing the amendment if not contained in the amendment  
6077 itself, which may be made dependent upon facts objectively  
6078 ascertainable outside of the articles of amendment in accordance  
6079 with s. 607.0120(11);

6080 (d)(4) The date of each amendment's adoption; and

6081 (e)(5) If an amendment:

6082 1. Was adopted by the incorporators or board of directors  
6083 without shareholder approval action, a statement that the  
6084 amendment was duly adopted by the incorporators or by the board  
6085 of directors, as the case may be, to that effect and that  
6086 shareholder approval action was not required;

6087 2.(6) If an amendment was approved Required approval by the  
6088 shareholders, a statement that the number of votes cast for the  
6089 amendment by the shareholders in a manner required by this  
6090 chapter and by the articles of incorporation was sufficient for

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6091 approval and if more than one voting group was entitled to vote  
 6092 on the amendment, a statement designating each voting group  
 6093 entitled to vote separately on the amendment, and a statement  
 6094 that the number of votes cast for the amendment by the  
 6095 shareholders in each voting group was sufficient for approval by  
 6096 that voting group; or

6097 3. Is being filed pursuant to s. 607.0120(11)(e), a  
 6098 statement to that effect.

6099 (2) Articles of amendment shall take effect at the  
 6100 effective date determined pursuant to s. 607.0123.

6101 Section 124. Section 607.1007, Florida Statutes, is amended  
 6102 to read:

6103 607.1007 Restated articles of incorporation.—

6104 (1) A corporation's board of directors may restate its  
 6105 articles of incorporation at any time ~~with or~~ without  
 6106 shareholder approval, subject to subsection (2) ~~action~~.

6107 (2) If the restated articles ~~The restatement may~~ include  
 6108 one or more new amendments that require to the articles. ~~If the~~  
 6109 ~~restatement includes an amendment requiring~~ shareholder  
 6110 approval, the amendments ~~it~~ must be adopted and approved as  
 6111 provided in s. 607.1003.

6112 (3) Notwithstanding subsection (1), if the board of  
 6113 directors submits a restatement for shareholder approval, and  
 6114 the approval is to be given at a meeting ~~action~~, the corporation  
 6115 must ~~shall~~ notify each shareholder, whether or not entitled to  
 6116 vote, of the meeting of shareholders at which the restatement is  
 6117 to be submitted for approval. The notice must be given ~~of the~~  
 6118 ~~proposed shareholders' meeting~~ in accordance with s. 607.0705  
 6119 and must. ~~The notice must also~~ state that the purpose, or one of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6120 the purposes, of the meeting is to consider the ~~proposed~~  
6121 restatement and must contain or be accompanied by a copy of the  
6122 restatement ~~that identifies any amendment or other change it~~  
6123 ~~would make in the articles.~~

6124 (4) A corporation that restates ~~restating~~ its articles of  
6125 incorporation shall execute and deliver to the department ~~of~~  
6126 ~~State~~ for filing articles of restatement, that comply with the  
6127 provisions of s. 607.0120, and to the extent applicable, s.  
6128 607.0202, setting forth:

6129 (a) The name of the corporation;

6130 (b) and The text of the restated articles of incorporation;

6131 (c) A statement that the restated articles consolidate all  
6132 amendments into a single document; and

6133 (d) If one or more new amendments are included in the  
6134 restated articles, the statements required under s. 607.1006  
6135 with respect to each new amendment ~~Together with a certificate~~  
6136 ~~setting forth:~~

6137 ~~(a) Whether the restatement contains an amendment to the~~  
6138 ~~articles requiring shareholder approval and, if it does not,~~  
6139 ~~that the board of directors adopted the restatement; or~~

6140 ~~(b) If the restatement contains an amendment to the~~  
6141 ~~articles requiring shareholder approval, the information~~  
6142 ~~required by s. 607.1006.~~

6143 (5) Duly adopted restated articles of incorporation  
6144 supersede the original articles of incorporation and all  
6145 amendments to the articles of incorporation ~~them~~.

6146 (6) The department ~~of State~~ may certify restated articles  
6147 of incorporation, as the articles of incorporation currently in  
6148 effect, without including the statements ~~certificate information~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6149 required by subsection (4).

6150 Section 125. Subsections (1), (2), and (3) of section  
6151 607.1008, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

6152 607.1008 Amendment pursuant to reorganization.—

6153 (1) A corporation's articles of incorporation may be  
6154 amended without action by the board of directors or shareholders  
6155 to carry out a plan of reorganization ordered or decreed by a  
6156 court of competent jurisdiction under the authority of a law of  
6157 the United States or of this state ~~any federal or Florida~~  
6158 ~~statute if the articles of incorporation after amendment contain~~  
6159 ~~only provisions required or permitted by s. 607.0202.~~

6160 (2) The individual or individuals designated by the court  
6161 shall deliver to the department ~~of State~~ for filing articles of  
6162 amendment setting forth:

6163 (a) The name of the corporation;

6164 (b) The text of each amendment approved by the court;

6165 (c) The date of the court's order or decree approving the  
6166 articles of amendment;

6167 (d) The title of the reorganization proceeding in which the  
6168 order or decree was entered; and

6169 (e) A statement that the court had jurisdiction of the  
6170 proceeding under a federal or Florida statute.

6171 (3) Shareholders of a corporation undergoing reorganization  
6172 do not have appraisal ~~dissenters'~~ rights except as and to the  
6173 extent provided in the reorganization plan.

6174 Section 126. Section 607.1009, Florida Statutes, is amended  
6175 to read:

6176 607.1009 Effect of amendment.—

6177 (1) An amendment to articles of incorporation does not

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6178 affect a cause of action existing against or in favor of the  
6179 corporation, a proceeding to which the corporation is a party,  
6180 or the existing rights of persons other than shareholders of the  
6181 corporation. An amendment changing a corporation's name does not  
6182 affect ~~abate~~ a proceeding brought by or against the corporation  
6183 in its former name.

6184 (2) A shareholder who becomes subject to new interest  
6185 holder liability in respect of the corporation as a result of an  
6186 amendment to the articles of incorporation shall have that new  
6187 interest holder liability only in respect of interest holder  
6188 liabilities that arise after the amendment becomes effective.

6189 (3) Except as otherwise provided in the articles of  
6190 incorporation of the corporation, the interest holder liability  
6191 of a shareholder who had interest holder liability in respect of  
6192 the corporation before the amendment becomes effective and has  
6193 new interest holder liability after the amendment becomes  
6194 effective shall be as follows:

6195 (a) The amendment does not discharge that prior interest  
6196 holder liability with respect to any interest holder liabilities  
6197 that arose before the amendment becomes effective.

6198 (b) The provisions of the articles of incorporation of the  
6199 corporation relating to interest holder liability as in effect  
6200 immediately prior to the amendment shall continue to apply to  
6201 the collection or discharge of any interest holder liabilities  
6202 preserved by paragraph (a), as if the amendment had not  
6203 occurred.

6204 (c) The shareholder shall have such rights of contribution  
6205 from other persons as are provided by the articles of  
6206 incorporation relating to interest holder liability as in effect

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6207 immediately prior to the amendment with respect to any interest  
6208 holder liabilities preserved by paragraph (3) (a), as if the  
6209 amendment had not occurred.

6210 (d) The shareholder shall not, by reason of such prior  
6211 interest holder liability, have interest holder liability with  
6212 respect to any interest holder liabilities that arise after the  
6213 amendment becomes effective.

6214 Section 127. Subsection (1) of section 607.1020, Florida  
6215 Statutes, is amended, and subsection (3) is added to that  
6216 section, to read:

6217 607.1020 Amendment of bylaws by board of directors or  
6218 shareholders.—

6219 (1) A corporation's board of directors may amend or repeal  
6220 the corporation's bylaws unless:

6221 (a) The articles of incorporation or this chapter act  
6222 reserves that power ~~the power to amend the bylaws generally or a~~  
6223 ~~particular bylaw provision~~ exclusively to the shareholders in  
6224 whole or in part; or

6225 (b) Except as provided in s. 607.0206(5), the shareholders,  
6226 in amending, ~~or~~ repealing, or adopting the bylaws generally or a  
6227 particular bylaw provision, ~~provide~~ expressly provide that the  
6228 board of directors may not amend, ~~or~~ repeal, adopt, or reinstate  
6229 the bylaws generally or that particular bylaw provision.

6230 (3) A shareholder does not have a vested property right  
6231 resulting from any provision in the bylaws.

6232 Section 128. Subsection (1) of section 607.1021, Florida  
6233 Statutes, is amended to read:

6234 607.1021 Bylaw increasing quorum or voting requirements for  
6235 shareholders.—

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6236 (1) If authorized by the articles of incorporation, the  
6237 shareholders may adopt or amend a bylaw that fixes a greater  
6238 quorum or voting requirement for shareholders (or voting groups  
6239 of shareholders) than is required by this chapter ~~act~~. The  
6240 adoption or amendment of a bylaw that adds, changes, or deletes  
6241 a greater quorum or voting requirement for shareholders must  
6242 meet the same quorum requirement and be adopted by the same vote  
6243 and voting groups required to take action under the quorum and  
6244 voting requirement then in effect or proposed to be adopted,  
6245 whichever is greater.

6246 Section 129. Section 607.1022, Florida Statutes, is amended  
6247 to read:

6248 607.1022 Bylaw increasing quorum or voting requirements for  
6249 directors.—

6250 (1) A bylaw that increases a ~~fixes a greater~~ quorum or  
6251 voting requirement for the board of directors may be amended or  
6252 repealed:

6253 (a) If originally adopted by the shareholders, only by the  
6254 shareholders, unless the bylaw otherwise provides; or

6255 (b) If originally adopted by the board of directors, either  
6256 by the shareholders or by the board of directors.

6257 (2) A bylaw adopted or amended by the shareholders that  
6258 increases a ~~fixes a greater~~ quorum or voting requirement for the  
6259 board of directors may provide that it may be amended or  
6260 repealed only by a specified vote of either the shareholders or  
6261 the board of directors.

6262 (3) Action by the board of directors under subsection (1)  
6263 to amend or repeal ~~paragraph (1)(b) to adopt or amend~~ a bylaw  
6264 that changes the quorum or voting requirement for the board of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6265 directors must meet the same quorum requirement and be adopted  
6266 by the same vote required to take action under the quorum and  
6267 voting requirement then in effect or proposed to be adopted,  
6268 whichever is greater.

6269 Section 130. Section 607.1023, Florida Statutes, is created  
6270 to read:

6271 607.1023 Bylaw provisions relating to the election of  
6272 directors.-

6273 (1) Unless the articles of incorporation specifically  
6274 prohibit the adoption of a bylaw pursuant to this section, alter  
6275 the vote specified in s. 607.0728(1), or provide for cumulative  
6276 voting, a corporation may elect in its bylaws to be governed in  
6277 the election of directors as follows:

6278 (a) Each vote entitled to be cast may be voted for or  
6279 against up to the number of candidates that is equal to the  
6280 number of directors to be elected, or a shareholder may indicate  
6281 an abstention, but without cumulating the votes;

6282 (b) To be elected, a nominee must have received a plurality  
6283 of the votes cast by holders of shares entitled to vote in the  
6284 election at a meeting at which a quorum is present, provided  
6285 that a nominee who is elected but receives more votes against  
6286 than for election shall serve as a director for a term that  
6287 shall terminate on the date that is the earlier of 90 days from  
6288 the date on which the voting results are determined pursuant to  
6289 s. 607.0729(2) (e) or the date on which an individual is selected  
6290 by the board of directors to fill the office held by such  
6291 director, which selection shall be deemed to constitute the  
6292 filling of a vacancy by the board to which s. 607.0809 applies.  
6293 Subject to paragraph (c), a nominee who is elected but receives

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6294 more votes against than for election shall not serve as a  
6295 director beyond the 90-day period referenced above; and

6296 (c) The board of directors may select any qualified  
6297 individual to fill the office held by a director who received  
6298 more votes against than for election.

6299 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to an election of  
6300 directors by a voting group if:

6301 (a) At the expiration of the time fixed under a provision  
6302 requiring advance notification of director candidates; or

6303 (b) Absent such a provision, at a time fixed by the board  
6304 of directors which is not more than 14 days before notice is  
6305 given of the meeting at which the election is to occur,

6306  
6307 there are more candidates for election by the voting group than  
6308 the number of directors to be elected, one or more of whom are  
6309 properly proposed by shareholders. An individual shall not be  
6310 considered a candidate for purposes of this subsection if the  
6311 board of directors determines before the notice of meeting is  
6312 given that such individual's candidacy does not create a bona  
6313 fide election contest.

6314 (3) A bylaw electing to be governed by this section may be  
6315 repealed:

6316 (a) If originally adopted by the shareholders, only by the  
6317 shareholders, unless the bylaw otherwise provides; or

6318 (b) If adopted by the board of directors, by the board of  
6319 directors or the shareholders.

6320 Section 131. Section 607.1101, Florida Statutes, is amended  
6321 to read:

6322 607.1101 Merger.—

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6323           (1) By complying with this chapter, including adopting a  
6324 plan of merger in accordance with subsection (3) and complying  
6325 with s. 607.1103:

6326           (a) One or more domestic corporations may merge with one or  
6327 more domestic or foreign entities pursuant to a plan of merger,  
6328 resulting in a survivor; and

6329           (b) Any two or more entities, each of which is either a  
6330 domestic eligible entity or a foreign eligible entity, may  
6331 merge, resulting in a survivor that is a domestic corporation  
6332 created in the merger ~~into another corporation if the board of~~  
6333 ~~directors of each corporation adopts and its shareholders (if~~  
6334 ~~required by s. 607.1103) approve a plan of merger.~~

6335           (2) A domestic eligible entity that is not a corporation  
6336 may be a party to a merger with a domestic corporation, or may  
6337 be created as the survivor in a merger in which a domestic  
6338 corporation is a party, but only if the parties to the merger  
6339 comply with the applicable provisions of this chapter and the  
6340 merger is permitted by the organic law of the domestic eligible  
6341 entity that is not a corporation. A foreign eligible entity may  
6342 be a party to a merger with a domestic corporation, or may be  
6343 created as the survivor in a merger in which a domestic  
6344 corporation is a party, but only if the parties to the merger  
6345 comply with the applicable provisions of this chapter and the  
6346 merger is permitted by the organic law of the foreign eligible  
6347 entity.

6348           (3) The plan of merger must ~~shall~~ set forth:

6349           (a) As to each party to the merger, its name, jurisdiction  
6350 of formation, and type of entity;

6351           (b) The survivor's name, jurisdiction of formation, and

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6352 type of entity, and, if the survivor is to be created in the  
 6353 merger, a statement to that effect ~~The name of each corporation~~  
 6354 ~~planning to merge and the name of the surviving corporation into~~  
 6355 ~~which each other corporation plans to merge, which is~~  
 6356 ~~hereinafter designated as the surviving corporation;~~

6357 (c) ~~(b)~~ The terms and conditions of the ~~proposed~~ merger; and  
 6358 (d) ~~(e)~~ The manner and basis of converting:

6359 1. The shares of each domestic or foreign corporation and  
 6360 the eligible interests of each merging domestic or foreign  
 6361 eligible entity into:

6362 a. Shares or other securities.

6363 b. Eligible interests.

6364 c. Obligations.

6365 d. Rights to acquire shares, other securities, or eligible  
 6366 interests.

6367 e. Cash.

6368 f. Other property.

6369 g. Any combination of the foregoing; and

6370 2. Rights to acquire shares of each merging domestic or  
 6371 foreign corporation and rights to acquire eligible interests of  
 6372 each merging domestic or foreign eligible entity into:

6373 a. Shares or other securities.

6374 b. Eligible interests.

6375 c. Obligations.

6376 d. Rights to acquire shares, other securities, or eligible  
 6377 interests.

6378 e. Cash.

6379 f. Other property.

6380 g. Any combination of the foregoing;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6381 (e) The articles of incorporation of any domestic or  
6382 foreign corporation, or the public organic record of any other  
6383 domestic or foreign eligible entity to be created by the merger,  
6384 or if a new domestic or foreign corporation or other eligible  
6385 entity is not to be created by the merger, any amendments to, or  
6386 restatements of, the survivor's articles of incorporation or  
6387 other public organic record;

6388 (f) The effective date and time of the merger, which may be  
6389 on or after the filing date of the articles of merger; and

6390 (g) Any other provisions required by the laws under which  
6391 any party to the merger is organized or by which it is governed,  
6392 or by the articles of incorporation or organic rules of any such  
6393 party corporation into shares, obligations, or other securities  
6394 of the surviving corporation or any other corporation or, in  
6395 whole or in part, into cash or other property and the manner and  
6396 basis of converting rights to acquire shares of each corporation  
6397 into rights to acquire shares, obligations, or other securities  
6398 of the surviving or any other corporation or, in whole or in  
6399 part, into cash or other property.

6400 (4)(3) In addition to the requirements of subsection (3), a  
6401 The plan of merger may contain any other provision that is not  
6402 prohibited by law set forth:

6403 (a) Amendments to, or a restatement of, the articles of  
6404 incorporation of the surviving corporation;

6405 (b) The effective date of the merger, which may be on or  
6406 after the date of filing the certificate; and

6407 (c) Other provisions relating to the merger.

6408 (5) Terms of a plan of merger may be made dependent on  
6409 facts objectively ascertainable outside the plan in accordance

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6410 with s. 607.0120(11).

6411 (6) A plan of merger may be amended only with the consent  
6412 of each party to the merger, except as provided in the plan. A  
6413 domestic party to a merger may approve an amendment to a plan:

6414 (a) In the same manner as the plan was approved, if the  
6415 plan does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended;  
6416 or

6417 (b) In the manner provided in the plan, except that  
6418 shareholders, members, or interest holders that were entitled to  
6419 vote on or consent to the approval of the plan are entitled to  
6420 vote on or consent to any amendment to the plan that will  
6421 change:

6422 1. The amount or kind of shares or other securities,  
6423 eligible interests, obligations, rights to acquire shares, other  
6424 securities, or eligible interests, cash, other property, or any  
6425 combination of the foregoing, to be received under the plan by  
6426 the shareholders, holders of rights to acquire shares, other  
6427 securities, or eligible interests, members, or interest holders  
6428 of any party to the merger;

6429 2. The articles of incorporation of any domestic  
6430 corporation, or the organic rules of any other type of entity,  
6431 that will be the survivor of the merger, except for changes  
6432 permitted by s. 607.1002 or by comparable provisions of the  
6433 organic law of any other type of entity; or

6434 3. Any of the other terms or conditions of the plan if the  
6435 change would adversely affect such shareholders, members, or  
6436 interest holders in any material respect.

6437 (7) The redomestication of a foreign insurer to this state  
6438 under s. 628.520 shall be deemed a merger of a foreign

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6439 corporation and a domestic corporation, and the surviving  
6440 corporation shall be deemed to be a domestic corporation  
6441 incorporated under the laws of this state. The redomestication  
6442 of a Florida corporation to a foreign jurisdiction under s.  
6443 628.525 shall be deemed a merger of a domestic corporation and a  
6444 foreign corporation, and the surviving corporation shall be  
6445 deemed to be a foreign corporation.

6446 Section 132. Section 607.1102, Florida Statutes, is amended  
6447 to read:

6448 607.1102 Share exchange.—

6449 (1) By complying with this chapter, including adopting a  
6450 plan of share exchange in accordance with subsection (3) and  
6451 complying with s. 607.1103:

6452 (a) A domestic corporation may acquire all of the shares or  
6453 rights to acquire shares of one or more classes or series of  
6454 shares or rights to acquire shares of another domestic or  
6455 foreign corporation, or all of the eligible interests of one or  
6456 more classes or series of interests of a domestic or foreign  
6457 eligible entity, pursuant to a plan of share exchange, in  
6458 exchange for:

6459 1. Shares or other securities.

6460 2. Eligible interests.

6461 3. Obligations.

6462 4. Rights to acquire shares, other securities, or eligible  
6463 interests.

6464 5. Cash.

6465 6. Other property.

6466 7. Any combination of the foregoing; or

6467 (b) All of the shares of one or more classes or series of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6468 shares or rights to acquire shares of a domestic corporation may  
6469 be acquired by another domestic or foreign eligible entity,  
6470 pursuant to a plan of share exchange, in exchange for:

6471 1. Shares or other securities.

6472 2. Eligible interests.

6473 3. Obligations.

6474 4. Rights to acquire shares, other securities, or eligible  
6475 interests.

6476 5. Cash.

6477 6. Other property.

6478 7. Any combination of the foregoing.

6479 (2) A foreign eligible entity may be the acquired eligible  
6480 entity in a share exchange only if the share exchange is  
6481 permitted by the organic law of that eligible entity ~~A~~  
6482 ~~corporation may acquire all of the outstanding shares of one or~~  
6483 ~~more classes or series of another corporation if the board of~~  
6484 ~~directors of each corporation adopts and its shareholders (if~~  
6485 ~~required by s. 607.1103) approve a plan of share exchange.~~

6486 (3) ~~(2)~~ The plan of share exchange must shall set forth:

6487 (a) The name of each domestic or foreign eligible entity  
6488 ~~the corporation~~ the shares or eligible interests of which will  
6489 be acquired and the name of the domestic or foreign corporation  
6490 or eligible entity that will acquire those shares or eligible  
6491 interests ~~acquiring corporation;~~

6492 (b) The terms and conditions of the share exchange;

6493 (c) The manner and basis of exchanging:

6494 1. The shares of each domestic or foreign corporation, and  
6495 the eligible interests of each domestic or foreign eligible  
6496 entity, the shares or eligible interests that are to be acquired

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6497 in the share exchange, into shares or other securities, eligible  
6498 interests, obligations, rights to acquire shares, other  
6499 securities, or eligible interests, cash, other property, or any  
6500 combination of the foregoing; and

6501 2. Rights to acquire shares of each domestic or foreign  
6502 corporation and rights to acquire eligible interests of each  
6503 domestic or foreign eligible entity, that are to be acquired in  
6504 the share exchange, into shares or other securities, eligible  
6505 interests, obligations, rights to acquire shares, other  
6506 securities, or eligible interests, cash, other property, or any  
6507 combination of the foregoing; and

6508 (d) Any other provisions required by the organic law  
6509 governing the acquired eligible entity or its articles of  
6510 incorporation or organic rules ~~the shares to be acquired for~~  
6511 ~~shares, obligations, or other securities of the acquiring or any~~  
6512 ~~other corporation or, in whole or in part, for cash or other~~  
6513 ~~property, and the manner and basis of exchanging rights to~~  
6514 ~~acquire shares of the corporation to be acquired for rights to~~  
6515 ~~acquire shares, obligations, or, in whole or in part, other~~  
6516 ~~securities of the acquiring or any other corporation or, in~~  
6517 ~~whole or in part, for cash or other property.~~

6518 (4)(3) In addition to the requirements of subsection (3),  
6519 the plan of share exchange may contain any other provisions that  
6520 are not prohibited by law ~~set forth other provisions relating to~~  
6521 ~~the exchange.~~

6522 (5) Terms of a plan of share exchange may be made dependent  
6523 on facts objectively ascertainable outside the plan in  
6524 accordance with s. 607.0120(11).

6525 (6) A plan of share exchange may be amended only with the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6526 consent of each party to the share exchange, except as provided  
6527 in the plan. A domestic eligible entity may approve an amendment  
6528 to a plan:

6529 (a) In the same manner as the plan was approved, if the  
6530 plan does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended;  
6531 or

6532 (b) In the manner provided in the plan, except that  
6533 shareholders, members, or interest holders that were entitled to  
6534 vote on or consent to approval of the plan are entitled to vote  
6535 on or consent to any amendment of the plan that will change:

6536 1. The amount or kind of shares or other securities,  
6537 eligible interests, obligations, rights to acquire shares, other  
6538 securities, or eligible interests, cash, or other property to be  
6539 received under the plan by the shareholders, members, or  
6540 interest holders of the acquired eligible entity; or

6541 2. Any of the other terms or conditions of the plan if the  
6542 change would adversely affect such shareholders, members, or  
6543 interest holders in any material respect.

6544 (7)(4) This section does not limit the power of a  
6545 corporation to acquire all or part of the shares of one or more  
6546 classes or series of another corporation or eligible interests  
6547 of any other eligible entity through a voluntary exchange or  
6548 otherwise.

6549 Section 133. Section 607.1103, Florida Statutes, is amended  
6550 to read:

6551 607.1103 Action on a plan of merger or share exchange.-In  
6552 the case of a domestic corporation that is a party to a merger  
6553 or the acquired eligible entity in a share exchange, the plan of  
6554 merger or the plan of share exchange must be adopted in the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6555 following manner:

6556 (1) The ~~After adopting a plan of merger or the plan of~~  
6557 ~~share exchange shall first be adopted by,~~ the board of directors  
6558 ~~of such domestic corporation each corporation party to the~~  
6559 ~~merger, and the board of directors of the corporation the shares~~  
6560 ~~of which will be acquired in the share exchange, shall submit~~  
6561 ~~the plan of merger (except as provided in subsection (7)) or the~~  
6562 ~~plan of share exchange for approval by its shareholders.~~

6563 (2) (a) Except as provided in subsections (8), (10), and  
6564 (11), and in ss. 607.11035 and 607.1104, the plan of merger or  
6565 the plan of share exchange shall then be adopted by the  
6566 shareholders.

6567 (b) In submitting the plan of merger or the plan of share  
6568 exchange to the shareholders for approval, the board of  
6569 directors shall recommend that the shareholders approve the  
6570 plan, or in the case of an offer referred to in s.  
6571 607.11035(1) (b), that the shareholders tender their shares to  
6572 the offeror in response to the offer, unless:

6573 1. The board of directors makes a determination that  
6574 because of conflicts of interest or other special circumstances,  
6575 it should not make such a recommendation; or

6576 2. Section 607.0826 applies.

6577 (c) If either subparagraph (b)1. or subparagraph (b)2.  
6578 applies, the board shall inform the shareholders of the basis  
6579 for its so proceeding without such recommendation ~~For a plan of~~  
6580 ~~merger or share exchange to be approved:~~

6581 ~~(a) The board of directors must recommend the plan of~~  
6582 ~~merger or share exchange to the shareholders, unless the board~~  
6583 ~~of directors determines that it should make no recommendation~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6584 ~~because of conflict of interest or other special circumstances~~  
6585 ~~and communicates the basis for its determination to the~~  
6586 ~~shareholders with the plan; and~~

6587 ~~(b) The shareholders entitled to vote must approve the plan~~  
6588 ~~as provided in subsection (5).~~

6589 (3) The board of directors may set conditions for the  
6590 approval condition its submission of the proposed merger or  
6591 share exchange by the shareholders or the effectiveness of the  
6592 plan of merger or the plan of share exchange ~~on any basis.~~

6593 (4) If the plan of merger or the plan of share exchange is  
6594 required to be approved by the shareholders, and if the approval  
6595 is to be given at a meeting, the corporation shall notify each  
6596 shareholder, regardless of whether entitled to vote, of the  
6597 meeting of shareholders at which the plan is submitted for  
6598 approval ~~The corporation the shareholders of which are entitled~~  
6599 ~~to vote on the matter shall notify each shareholder, whether or~~  
6600 ~~not entitled to vote, of the proposed shareholders' meeting in~~  
6601 ~~accordance with s. 607.0705. The notice shall also state that~~  
6602 ~~the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is to~~  
6603 ~~consider the plan of merger or the plan of share exchange,~~  
6604 ~~regardless of whether or not the meeting is an annual or a~~  
6605 ~~special meeting, and contain or be accompanied by a copy ~~or~~~~  
6606 ~~summary of the plan. If the corporation is to be merged into an~~  
6607 existing foreign or domestic eligible entity, the notice must  
6608 also include or be accompanied by a copy of the articles of  
6609 incorporation and bylaws or the organic rules of that eligible  
6610 entity into which the corporation is to be merged. If the  
6611 corporation is to be merged with a domestic or foreign eligible  
6612 entity and a new domestic or foreign eligible entity is to be

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6613 created pursuant to the merger, the notice must include or be  
6614 accompanied by a copy of the articles of incorporation and  
6615 bylaws or the organic rules of the new eligible entity.  
6616 Furthermore, if applicable, the notice shall contain a clear and  
6617 concise statement that, if the plan of merger or share exchange  
6618 is effected, shareholders dissenting therefrom may be entitled,  
6619 if they comply with the provisions of this chapter act regarding  
6620 appraisal rights, to be paid the fair value of their shares, and  
6621 shall be accompanied by a copy of ss. 607.1301-607.1340 ss.  
6622 ~~607.1301-607.1333.~~

6623 (5) Unless this chapter act, the articles of incorporation,  
6624 or the board of directors (acting pursuant to subsection (3))  
6625 requires a greater vote or a greater quorum in the respective  
6626 case, approval of vote by classes, the plan of merger or the  
6627 plan of share exchange shall require the approval of the  
6628 shareholders at a meeting at which a quorum exists by a majority  
6629 of the votes entitled to be cast on the plan, and, if any class  
6630 or series of shares is entitled to vote as a separate group on  
6631 the plan of merger or the plan of share exchange, the approval  
6632 of each such separate voting group at a meeting at which a  
6633 quorum of the voting group is present by a majority of the votes  
6634 entitled to be cast on the merger or share exchange by that  
6635 voting group to be authorized shall be approved by each class  
6636 entitled to vote on the plan by a majority of all the votes  
6637 entitled to be cast on the plan by that class.

6638 (6) (a) Subject to subsection (7), voting by a class or  
6639 series as a separate voting group is required:

6640 1.(a) By each class or series of shares of the corporation  
6641 that would be entitled to vote as a separate group on any

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6642 provision in the plan which, if such provision had been ~~On a~~  
6643 ~~plan of merger if the plan contains a provision which, if~~  
6644 ~~contained in a proposed amendment to the~~ articles of  
6645 incorporation of a surviving corporation, would have entitled,  
6646 ~~would entitle~~ the class or series to vote as a separate voting  
6647 group on the proposed amendment under s. 607.1004; or

6648 2. If the plan contains a provision that would allow the  
6649 plan to be amended to include the type of amendment to the  
6650 articles of incorporation referenced in subparagraph 1., by each  
6651 class or series of shares of the corporation that would have  
6652 been entitled to vote as a separate group on any such amendment  
6653 to the articles of incorporation; or

6654 3. By each class or series of shares of the corporation  
6655 that is to be converted under the plan of merger into shares,  
6656 other securities, eligible interests, obligations, rights to  
6657 acquire shares, other securities, or eligible interests, cash,  
6658 property, or any combination of the foregoing; or

6659 4. If the plan contains a provision that would allow the  
6660 plan to be amended to convert other classes or series of shares  
6661 of the corporation, by each class or series of shares of the  
6662 corporation that would have been entitled to vote as a separate  
6663 group if the plan were to be so amended.

6664 (b) Subject to subsection (7), voting by a class or series  
6665 as a separate voting group is required on a plan of share  
6666 exchange:

6667 1. By each class or series that is to be exchanged in the  
6668 exchange, with each class or series constituting a separate  
6669 voting group; or

6670 2. If the plan contains a provision that would allow the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6671 plan to be amended to include the type of amendment to the  
6672 articles of incorporation referenced in subparagraph (a)1., by  
6673 each class or series of shares of the corporation that would  
6674 have been entitled to vote as a separate group on any such  
6675 amendment to the articles of incorporation.

6676 (c) Subject to subsection (7), voting by a class or series  
6677 as a separate voting group is required on a plan of merger or a  
6678 plan of share exchange if the group is entitled under the  
6679 articles of incorporation to vote as a voting group to approve  
6680 the plan of merger or the plan of share exchange, respectively.

6681 (7) The articles of incorporation may expressly limit or  
6682 eliminate the separate voting rights provided in subparagraphs  
6683 (6) (a)3. or 4. or subparagraph (6) (b)1. as to any class or  
6684 series of shares, except when the plan of merger or the plan for  
6685 share exchange:

6686 (a) Includes what is or would be, in effect, an amendment  
6687 subject to any one or more of subparagraphs (6) (a)1. and 2. and  
6688 subparagraph (6) (b)2.; and

6689 (b) Will not affect a substantive business combination ~~if~~  
6690 ~~the shares of such class or series of shares are to be converted~~  
6691 ~~or exchanged under such plan or if the plan contains any~~  
6692 ~~provisions which, if contained in a proposed amendment to~~  
6693 ~~articles of incorporation, would entitle the class or series to~~  
6694 ~~vote as a separate voting group on the proposed amendment under~~  
6695 ~~s. 607.1004.~~

6696 (8)~~(7)~~ Unless the corporation's articles of incorporation  
6697 provide otherwise, approval by the corporation's shareholders of  
6698 ~~Notwithstanding the requirements of this section, unless~~  
6699 ~~required by its articles of incorporation, action by the~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6700 ~~shareholders of the surviving corporation on a plan of merger is~~  
6701 ~~not required if:~~

6702 (a) The corporation will survive the merger;

6703 ~~(b)-(a)~~ The articles of incorporation of the surviving  
6704 corporation will not differ (except for amendments enumerated in  
6705 s. 607.1002) from its articles of incorporation before the  
6706 merger; and

6707 ~~(c)-(b)~~ Each shareholder of the surviving corporation whose  
6708 shares were outstanding immediately prior to the effective date  
6709 of the merger will hold the same number of shares, with  
6710 identical designations, preferences, rights, and limitations,  
6711 and ~~relative rights~~, immediately after the effective date of the  
6712 merger.

6713 ~~(8) Any plan of merger or share exchange may authorize the~~  
6714 ~~board of directors of each corporation party to the merger or~~  
6715 ~~share exchange to amend the plan at any time prior to the filing~~  
6716 ~~of the articles of merger or share exchange. An amendment made~~  
6717 ~~subsequent to the approval of the plan by the shareholders of~~  
6718 ~~any corporation party to the merger or share exchange may not:~~

6719 ~~(a) Change the amount or kind of shares, securities, cash,~~  
6720 ~~property, or rights to be received in exchange for or on~~  
6721 ~~conversion of any or all of the shares of any class or series of~~  
6722 ~~such corporation;~~

6723 ~~(b) Change any other terms and conditions of the plan if~~  
6724 ~~such change would materially and adversely affect such~~  
6725 ~~corporation or the holders of the shares of any class or series~~  
6726 ~~of such corporation; or~~

6727 ~~(c) Except as specified in s. 607.1002 or without the vote~~  
6728 ~~of shareholders entitled to vote on the matter, change any term~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6729 ~~of the articles of incorporation of any corporation the~~  
6730 ~~shareholders of which must approve the plan of merger or share~~  
6731 ~~exchange.~~

6732  
6733 ~~If articles of merger or share exchange already have been filed~~  
6734 ~~with the Department of State, amended articles of merger or~~  
6735 ~~share exchange shall be filed with the Department of State prior~~  
6736 ~~to the effective date of the merger or share exchange.~~

6737 (9) If as a result of a merger or share exchange one or  
6738 more shareholders of a domestic corporation would become subject  
6739 to new interest holder liability, approval of the plan of merger  
6740 or the plan of share exchange shall require, in connection with  
6741 the transaction, the signing by each such shareholder of a  
6742 separate written consent to become subject to such new interest  
6743 holder liability, unless in the case of a shareholder that  
6744 already has interest holder liability with respect to such  
6745 domestic corporation:

6746 (a) The new interest holder liability is with respect to a  
6747 domestic or foreign corporation (which may be a different or the  
6748 same domestic corporation in which the person is a shareholder);  
6749 and

6750 (b) The terms and conditions of the new interest holder  
6751 liability are substantially identical to those of the existing  
6752 interest holder liability (other than for changes that reduce or  
6753 eliminate such interest holder liability).

6754 (10) Unless the articles of incorporation otherwise  
6755 provide, approval of a plan of share exchange by the  
6756 shareholders of a domestic corporation is not required if the  
6757 corporation is the acquiring eligible entity in the share

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6758 exchange.

6759 (11) Unless the articles of incorporation otherwise  
6760 provide, shares in the acquired eligible entity not to be  
6761 exchanged under the plan of share exchange are not entitled to  
6762 vote on the plan ~~Unless a plan of merger or share exchange~~  
6763 ~~prohibits abandonment of the merger or share exchange without~~  
6764 ~~shareholder approval after a merger or share exchange has been~~  
6765 ~~authorized, the planned merger or share exchange may be~~  
6766 ~~abandoned (subject to any contractual rights) at any time prior~~  
6767 ~~to the filing of articles of merger or share exchange by any~~  
6768 ~~corporation party to the merger or share exchange, without~~  
6769 ~~further shareholder action, in accordance with the procedure set~~  
6770 ~~forth in the plan of merger or share exchange or, if none is set~~  
6771 ~~forth, in the manner determined by the board of directors of~~  
6772 ~~such corporation.~~

6773 Section 134. Section 607.11035, Florida Statutes, is  
6774 created to read:

6775 607.11035 Shareholder approval of a merger or share  
6776 exchange in connection with a tender offer.-

6777 (1) Unless the articles of incorporation otherwise provide,  
6778 shareholder approval of a plan of merger or a plan of share  
6779 exchange under s. 607.1103(1)(b) is not required if:

6780 (a) The plan of merger or share exchange expressly:

6781 1. Permits or requires the merger or share exchange to be  
6782 effected under this section; and

6783 2. Provides that, if the merger or share exchange is to be  
6784 effected under this section, the merger or share exchange will  
6785 be effected as soon as practicable following the satisfaction of  
6786 the requirement in paragraph (f);

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6787 (b) Another party to the merger, the acquiring eligible  
6788 entity in the share exchange, or a parent of another party to  
6789 the merger or the parent of the acquiring eligible entity in the  
6790 share exchange, makes an offer to purchase, on the terms  
6791 provided in the plan of merger or the plan of share exchange,  
6792 any and all of the outstanding shares of the corporation that,  
6793 absent this section, would be entitled to vote on the plan of  
6794 merger or the plan of share exchange, except that the offer may  
6795 exclude shares of the corporation that are owned at the  
6796 commencement of the offer by the corporation, the offeror, or  
6797 any parent of the offeror, or by any wholly owned subsidiary of  
6798 any of the foregoing;

6799 (c) The offer discloses that the plan of merger or the plan  
6800 of share exchange provides that the merger or share exchange  
6801 will be effected as soon as practicable following the  
6802 satisfaction of the requirement in paragraph (f) and that the  
6803 shares of the corporation that are not tendered in response to  
6804 the offer will be treated pursuant to paragraph (h);

6805 (d) The offer remains open for at least 10 days;

6806 (e) The offeror purchases all shares properly tendered in  
6807 response to the offer and not properly withdrawn;

6808 (f) The shares listed below are collectively entitled to  
6809 cast at least the minimum number of votes on the merger or share  
6810 exchange that, absent this section, would be required by this  
6811 chapter and by the articles of incorporation for the approval of  
6812 the merger or share exchange by the shareholders and by each  
6813 other voting group entitled to vote on the merger or share  
6814 exchange at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote on  
6815 the approval were present and voted:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6816 1. Shares purchased by the offeror in accordance with the  
6817 offer;

6818 2. Shares otherwise owned by the offeror or by any parent  
6819 of the offeror or any wholly owned subsidiary of any of the  
6820 foregoing; and

6821 3. Shares subject to an agreement that they are to be  
6822 transferred, contributed, or delivered to the offeror, any  
6823 parent of the offeror, or any wholly owned subsidiary of any of  
6824 the foregoing in exchange for shares or eligible interests in  
6825 such offeror, parent, or subsidiary;

6826 (g) The offeror or a wholly owned subsidiary of the offeror  
6827 merges with or into, or effects a share exchange in which it  
6828 acquires shares of, the corporation; and

6829 (h) Each outstanding share of each class or series of  
6830 shares of the corporation that the offeror is offering to  
6831 purchase in accordance with the offer, and that is not purchased  
6832 in accordance with the offer, is to be converted in the merger  
6833 into, or into the right to receive, or is to be exchanged in the  
6834 share exchange for, or for the right to receive, the same amount  
6835 and kind of securities, eligible interests, obligations, rights,  
6836 cash, or other property to be paid or exchanged in accordance  
6837 with the offer for each share of that class or series of shares  
6838 that is tendered in response to the offer, except that shares of  
6839 the corporation that are owned by the corporation or that are  
6840 described in subparagraphs (f)2. or 3. need not be converted  
6841 into or exchanged for the consideration described in this  
6842 paragraph.

6843 (2) As used in this section, the term:

6844 (a) "Offer" means the offer referred to in paragraph

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6845 (1) (b) .

6846 (b) "Offeror" means the person making the offer.

6847 (c) "Parent" of an eligible entity means a person that  
6848 owns, directly or indirectly through one or more wholly owned  
6849 subsidiaries, all of the outstanding shares of or eligible  
6850 interests in that eligible entity.

6851 (d) Shares tendered in response to the offer shall be  
6852 deemed to have been "purchased" in accordance with the terms of  
6853 the offer at the earliest time as of which:

6854 1. The offeror has irrevocably accepted those shares for  
6855 payment; and

6856 2. In the case of shares represented by certificates, the  
6857 offeror, or the offeror's designated depository or other agent,  
6858 has physically received the certificates representing those  
6859 shares, or, in the case of shares without certificates, those  
6860 shares have been transferred into the account of the offeror or  
6861 its designated depository or other agent, or an agent's message  
6862 relating to those shares has been received by the offeror or its  
6863 designated depository or other agent.

6864 (e) "Wholly owned subsidiary" of a person means an eligible  
6865 entity of or in which a person owns, directly or indirectly, all  
6866 of the outstanding shares or eligible interests.

6867 Section 135. Section 607.1104, Florida Statutes, is amended  
6868 to read:

6869 607.1104 Merger between parent and subsidiary or between  
6870 subsidiaries ~~of subsidiary corporation.~~

6871 (1) (a) A domestic or foreign parent eligible entity that  
6872 owns shares of a domestic corporation which carry ~~corporation~~  
6873 ~~owning~~ at least 80 percent of the voting power ~~outstanding~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6874 ~~shares~~ of each class and series of the outstanding shares of the  
6875 a subsidiary corporation may:

6876 1. Merge the subsidiary into itself, if it is a domestic or  
6877 foreign eligible entity, or into another domestic or foreign  
6878 eligible entity in which the parent eligible entity owns at  
6879 least 80 percent of the voting power of each class and series of  
6880 the outstanding shares or eligible interests that have voting  
6881 power; or

6882 2. may Merge itself, if it is a domestic or foreign  
6883 eligible entity, into such the subsidiary.

6884 (b) Mergers under subparagraphs (a)1. and (a)2. do not  
6885 require the approval of the board of directors or shareholders  
6886 of the subsidiary unless the articles of incorporation or  
6887 organic rules of the parent eligible entity or the articles of  
6888 incorporation of the subsidiary otherwise provide. Section  
6889 607.1103(9) applies to a merger under this section. The articles  
6890 of merger relating to a merger under this section do not need to  
6891 be signed by the subsidiary, or may merge the subsidiary into  
6892 and with another subsidiary in which the parent corporation owns  
6893 at least 80 percent of the outstanding shares of each class of  
6894 the subsidiary without the approval of the shareholders of the  
6895 parent or subsidiary. In a merger of a parent corporation into  
6896 its subsidiary corporation, the approval of the shareholders of  
6897 the parent corporation shall be required if the articles of  
6898 incorporation of the surviving corporation will differ, except  
6899 for amendments enumerated in s. 607.1002, from the articles of  
6900 incorporation of the parent corporation before the merger, and  
6901 the required vote shall be the greater of the vote required to  
6902 approve the merger and the vote required to adopt each change to

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6903 ~~the articles of incorporation as if each change had been~~  
6904 ~~presented as an amendment to the articles of incorporation of~~  
6905 ~~the parent corporation.~~

6906 ~~(b) The board of directors of the parent shall adopt a plan~~  
6907 ~~of merger that sets forth:~~

6908 ~~1. The names of the parent and subsidiary corporations;~~

6909 ~~2. The manner and basis of converting the shares of the~~  
6910 ~~subsidiary or parent into shares, obligations, or other~~  
6911 ~~securities of the parent or any other corporation or, in whole~~  
6912 ~~or in part, into cash or other property, and the manner and~~  
6913 ~~basis of converting rights to acquire shares of each corporation~~  
6914 ~~into rights to acquire shares, obligations, and other securities~~  
6915 ~~of the surviving or any other corporation or, in whole or in~~  
6916 ~~part, into cash or other property;~~

6917 ~~3. If the merger is between the parent and a subsidiary~~  
6918 ~~corporation and the parent is not the surviving corporation, a~~  
6919 ~~provision for the pro rata issuance of shares of the subsidiary~~  
6920 ~~to the holders of the shares of the parent corporation upon~~  
6921 ~~surrender of any certificates therefor; and~~

6922 ~~4. A clear and concise statement that shareholders of the~~  
6923 ~~subsidiary who, except for the applicability of this section,~~  
6924 ~~would be entitled to vote and who dissent from the merger~~  
6925 ~~pursuant to s. 607.1321, may be entitled, if they comply with~~  
6926 ~~the provisions of this act regarding appraisal rights, to be~~  
6927 ~~paid the fair value of their shares.~~

6928 ~~(2) The parent shall, within 10 days after the effective~~  
6929 ~~date of a merger approved under subsection (1), notify each of~~  
6930 ~~the subsidiary's shareholders that the merger has become~~  
6931 ~~effective mail a copy or summary of the plan of merger to each~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6932 ~~shareholder of the subsidiary who does not waive the mailing~~  
6933 ~~requirement in writing.~~

6934 (3) Except as provided for in subsections (1) and (2), a  
6935 merger between a parent eligible entity and a domestic  
6936 subsidiary corporation shall be governed by the provisions of  
6937 ss. 607.1101-607.1107 that are applicable to mergers generally  
6938 ~~The parent may not deliver articles of merger to the Department~~  
6939 ~~of State for filing until at least 30 days after the date it~~  
6940 ~~mailed a copy of the plan of merger to each shareholder of the~~  
6941 ~~subsidiary who did not waive the mailing requirement, or, if~~  
6942 ~~earlier, upon the waiver thereof by the holders of all of the~~  
6943 ~~outstanding shares of the subsidiary.~~

6944 ~~(4) Articles of merger under this section may not contain~~  
6945 ~~amendments to the articles of incorporation of the parent~~  
6946 ~~corporation (except for amendments enumerated in s. 607.1002).~~

6947 ~~(5) Two or more subsidiaries may be merged into the parent~~  
6948 ~~pursuant to this section.~~

6949 Section 136. Subsections (1) and (3) of section 607.11045,  
6950 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

6951 607.11045 Holding company formation by merger by certain  
6952 corporations.-

6953 (1) This section applies only to a corporation that has  
6954 shares registered pursuant to s. 12 of the Securities Exchange  
6955 Act of 1934 ~~of any class or series which are either registered~~  
6956 ~~on a national securities exchange or designated as a national~~  
6957 ~~market system security on an interdealer quotation system by the~~  
6958 ~~National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., or held of~~  
6959 ~~record by not fewer than 2,000 shareholders.~~

6960 (3) Notwithstanding the requirements of s. 607.1103, unless

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6961 expressly required by its articles of incorporation, no vote of  
6962 shareholders of a corporation is necessary to authorize a merger  
6963 of the corporation with or into a wholly owned subsidiary of  
6964 such corporation if:

6965 (a) Such corporation and wholly owned subsidiary are the  
6966 only constituent corporations to the merger;

6967 (b) Each share or fraction of a share of the constituent  
6968 corporation whose shares are being converted pursuant to the  
6969 merger which are outstanding immediately prior to the effective  
6970 date of the merger is converted in the merger into a share or  
6971 equal fraction of share of a holding company having the same  
6972 designations, rights, powers and preferences, and  
6973 qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof as the  
6974 share of the constituent corporation being converted in the  
6975 merger;

6976 (c) The holding company and each of the constituent  
6977 corporations to the merger are domestic corporations;

6978 (d) The articles of incorporation and bylaws of the holding  
6979 company immediately following the effective date of the merger  
6980 contain provisions identical to the articles of incorporation  
6981 and bylaws of the constituent corporation whose shares are being  
6982 converted pursuant to the merger immediately prior to the  
6983 effective date of the merger, except provisions regarding the  
6984 incorporators, the corporate name, the registered office and  
6985 agent, the initial board of directors, the initial subscribers  
6986 for shares and matters solely of historical significance, and  
6987 such provisions contained in any amendment to the articles of  
6988 incorporation as were necessary to effect a change, exchange,  
6989 reclassification, or cancellation of shares, if such change,

577-02886-19

2019892c1

6990 exchange, reclassification, or cancellation has become  
6991 effective;

6992 (e) As a result of the merger, the constituent corporation  
6993 whose shares are being converted pursuant to the merger or its  
6994 successor corporation becomes or remains a direct or indirect  
6995 wholly owned subsidiary of the holding company;

6996 (f) The directors of the constituent corporation become or  
6997 remain the directors of the holding company upon the effective  
6998 date of the merger;

6999 (g) The articles of incorporation of the surviving  
7000 corporation immediately following the effective date of the  
7001 merger are identical to the articles of incorporation of the  
7002 constituent corporation whose shares are being converted  
7003 pursuant to the merger immediately prior to the effective date  
7004 of the merger, except provisions regarding the incorporators,  
7005 the corporate name, the registered office and agent, the initial  
7006 board of directors, the initial subscribers for shares and  
7007 matters solely of historical significance, and such provisions  
7008 contained in any amendment to the articles of incorporation as  
7009 were necessary to effect a change, exchange, reclassification,  
7010 or cancellation of shares, if such change, exchange,  
7011 reclassification, or cancellation has become effective. The  
7012 articles of incorporation of the surviving corporation must be  
7013 amended in the merger to contain a provision requiring, by  
7014 specific reference to this section, that any act or transaction  
7015 by or involving the surviving corporation, other than the  
7016 election or removal of directors, which requires for its  
7017 adoption under this chapter ~~act~~ or its articles of incorporation  
7018 the approval of the shareholders of the surviving corporation

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7019 also be approved by the shareholders of the holding company, or  
7020 any successor by merger, by the same vote as is required by this  
7021 chapter ~~act~~ or the articles of incorporation of the surviving  
7022 corporation. The articles of incorporation of the surviving  
7023 corporation may be amended in the merger to reduce the number of  
7024 classes and shares which the surviving corporation is authorized  
7025 to issue;

7026 (h) The board of directors of the constituent corporation  
7027 determines that the shareholders of the constituent corporation  
7028 will not recognize gain or loss for United States federal income  
7029 tax purposes; and

7030 (i) The board of directors of such corporation adopts a  
7031 plan of merger that sets forth:

7032 1. The names of the constituent corporations;

7033 2. The manner and basis of converting the shares of the  
7034 corporation into shares of the holding company and the manner  
7035 and basis of converting rights to acquire shares of such  
7036 corporation into rights to acquire shares of the holding  
7037 company; and

7038 3. A provision for the pro rata issuance of shares of the  
7039 holding company to the holders of shares of the corporation upon  
7040 surrender of any certificates therefor.

7041 Section 137. Section 607.1105, Florida Statutes, is amended  
7042 to read:

7043 607.1105 Articles of merger or share exchange.—

7044 (1) After a plan of merger has been adopted and approved as  
7045 required by this chapter or, if the merger is being effected  
7046 under s. 607.1101(1)(b), the merger has been approved as  
7047 required by the organic law governing the parties to the merger,

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7048 the articles of merger must be signed by each party to the  
7049 merger, except as provided in s. 607.1104(1). The articles must  
7050 ~~or share exchange is approved by the shareholders, or adopted by~~  
7051 ~~the board of directors if shareholder approval is not required,~~  
7052 ~~the surviving or acquiring corporation shall deliver to the~~  
7053 ~~Department of State for filing articles of merger or share~~  
7054 ~~exchange which shall be executed by each corporation as required~~  
7055 ~~by s. 607.0120 and which shall set forth:~~

7056 (a) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity  
7057 of each party of the merger;

7058 (b) If not already identified as the survivor pursuant to  
7059 paragraph (a), the name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of  
7060 entity of the survivor;

7061 (c) If the survivor of the merger is a domestic corporation  
7062 and its articles of incorporation are being amended, or if a new  
7063 domestic corporation is being created as a result of the merger:

7064 1. The amendments to the survivor's articles of  
7065 incorporation; or

7066 2. The articles of incorporation of the new corporation;

7067 (d) If the survivor of the merger is a domestic eligible  
7068 entity, other than a domestic corporation, and its public  
7069 organic record is being amended in connection with the merger,  
7070 or if a new domestic eligible entity is being created as a  
7071 result of the merger:

7072 1. The amendments to the public organic record of the  
7073 survivor; or

7074 2. The public organic record of the new eligible entity;

7075 (e) If the plan of merger required approval by the  
7076 shareholders of a domestic corporation that is a party to the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7077 merger, a statement that the plan was duly approved by the  
7078 shareholders and, if voting by any separate voting group was  
7079 required, by each such separate voting group, in the manner  
7080 required by this chapter and the articles of incorporation of  
7081 such domestic corporation;

7082 (f) If the plan of merger did not require approval by the  
7083 shareholders of a domestic corporation that is a party to the  
7084 merger, a statement to that effect;

7085 (g) As to each foreign corporation that is a party to the  
7086 merger, a statement that the participation of the foreign  
7087 corporation was duly authorized in accordance with such  
7088 corporation's organic law;

7089 (h) As to each domestic or foreign eligible entity that is  
7090 a party to the merger and that is not a domestic or foreign  
7091 corporation, a statement that the participation of the eligible  
7092 entity in the merger was duly authorized in accordance with such  
7093 eligible entity's organic law; and

7094 (i) If the survivor is created by the merger and is a  
7095 domestic limited liability partnership, the document required to  
7096 elect that status, as an attachment.

7097 (2) After a plan of share exchange in which the acquired  
7098 eligible entity is a domestic corporation or other eligible  
7099 entity has been adopted and approved as required by this  
7100 chapter, articles of share exchange must be signed by the  
7101 acquired eligible entity and the acquiring eligible entity. The  
7102 articles must set forth:

7103 (a) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity  
7104 of the acquired eligible entity;

7105 (b) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7106 of the domestic or foreign eligible entity that is the acquiring  
7107 eligible entity; and

7108 (c) A statement that the plan of share exchange was duly  
7109 approved by the acquired eligible entity by:

7110 1. The required vote or consent of each class or series of  
7111 shares or eligible interests included in the exchange; and

7112 2. The required vote or consent of each other class or  
7113 series of shares or eligible interests entitled to vote on  
7114 approval of the exchange by the articles of incorporation or the  
7115 organic rules of the acquired eligible entity.

7116 (3) In addition to the requirements of subsections (1) and  
7117 (2), articles of merger or articles of share exchange may  
7118 contain any other provision not prohibited by law.

7119 (4) The articles of merger or the articles of share  
7120 exchange shall be delivered to the department for filing, and,  
7121 subject to subsection (5), the merger or share exchange shall  
7122 take effect at the effective date determined in accordance with  
7123 s. 607.0123.

7124 (5) With respect to a merger in which one or more foreign  
7125 entities is a party or a foreign eligible entity created by the  
7126 merger is the survivor, the merger itself shall become effective  
7127 at the later of:

7128 (a) When all documents required to be filed in all foreign  
7129 jurisdictions to effect the merger have become effective; or

7130 (b) When the articles of merger take effect.

7131 (6) Articles of merger required to be filed under this  
7132 section may be combined with any filing required under the  
7133 organic law governing any other domestic eligible entity  
7134 involved in the transaction if the combined filing satisfies the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7135 requirements of both this section and the other organic law plan  
7136 of merger or share exchange;

7137 ~~(b) The effective date of the merger or share exchange,~~  
7138 ~~which may be on or after the date of filing the articles of~~  
7139 ~~merger or share exchange; if the articles of merger or share~~  
7140 ~~exchange do not provide for an effective date of the merger or~~  
7141 ~~share exchange, then the effective date shall be the date on~~  
7142 ~~which the articles of merger or share exchange are filed;~~

7143 ~~(c) If shareholder approval was not required, a statement~~  
7144 ~~to that effect; and~~

7145 ~~(d) As to each corporation, to the extent applicable, the~~  
7146 ~~date of adoption of the plan of merger or share exchange by the~~  
7147 ~~shareholders or by the board of directors when no vote of the~~  
7148 ~~shareholders is required.~~

7149 (7)(2) A copy of the articles of merger or share exchange,  
7150 certified by the department ~~of State~~, may be filed in the office  
7151 of the official who is the recording officer of each county in  
7152 this state in which real property of a constituent corporation  
7153 other than the surviving corporation is situated.

7154 Section 138. Section 607.1106, Florida Statutes, is amended  
7155 to read:

7156 607.1106 Effect of merger or share exchange.—

7157 (1) When a merger becomes effective:

7158 (a) The domestic or foreign eligible entity that is  
7159 designated in the plan of merger as the survivor continues or  
7160 comes into existence, as the case may be;

7161 (b) The separate existence of every domestic or foreign  
7162 eligible entity that is a party to the merger, other than the  
7163 survivor, ceases ~~Every other corporation party to the merger~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7164 ~~merges into the surviving corporation and the separate existence~~  
7165 ~~of every corporation except the surviving corporation ceases;~~

7166 (c)-(b) All real property and other property, including any  
7167 interest therein and all title thereto, owned by, and every  
7168 contract right possessed by, each domestic or foreign eligible  
7169 entity that is a party to the merger, other than the survivor,  
7170 become the property and contract rights of and become vested in  
7171 the survivor, The title to all real estate and other property,  
7172 ~~or any interest therein, owned by each corporation party to the~~  
7173 ~~merger is vested in the surviving corporation without transfer,~~  
7174 ~~reversion, or impairment;~~

7175 (d)-(e) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of  
7176 each domestic or foreign eligible entity that is a The surviving  
7177 ~~corporation shall thenceforth be responsible and liable for all~~  
7178 ~~the liabilities and obligations of each corporation party to the~~  
7179 ~~merger, other than the survivor, become debts, obligations, and~~  
7180 liabilities of the survivor;

7181 (e)-(d) The name of the survivor may be, but need not be,  
7182 substituted in any pending proceeding for the name of any party  
7183 to the merger whose separate existence ceased in the merger Any  
7184 ~~claim existing or action or proceeding pending by or against any~~  
7185 ~~corporation party to the merger may be continued as if the~~  
7186 ~~merger did not occur or the surviving corporation may be~~  
7187 ~~substituted in the proceeding for the corporation which ceased~~  
7188 ~~existence;~~

7189 (f)-(e) Neither the rights of creditors nor any liens upon  
7190 the property of any corporation party to the merger shall be  
7191 impaired by such merger;

7192 (g)-(f) If the survivor is a domestic eligible entity, the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7193 articles of incorporation and bylaws or the organic rules of the  
7194 survivor ~~surviving corporation~~ are amended to the extent  
7195 provided in the plan of merger; ~~and~~

7196 (h) The articles of incorporation and bylaws or the organic  
7197 rules of a survivor that is a domestic eligible entity and is  
7198 created by the merger become effective;

7199 (i) ~~(g)~~ The shares (and the rights to acquire shares,  
7200 obligations, or other securities) of each domestic or foreign  
7201 corporation party to the merger, and the eligible interests in  
7202 any other eligible entity that is a party to the merger, that  
7203 are to be converted in accordance with the terms of the merger  
7204 into shares or other securities, eligible interests, ~~rights,~~  
7205 obligations, ~~rights to acquire shares, other securities, or~~  
7206 eligible interests, cash, other property, or any combination of  
7207 the foregoing, ~~or other securities of the surviving or any other~~  
7208 corporation or into cash or other property are converted, and  
7209 the former holders of such the shares, rights to acquire shares,  
7210 or other eligible interests are entitled only to the rights  
7211 provided to them by those terms of the merger or to any rights  
7212 they may have in the articles of merger or to their rights under  
7213 s. 607.1302 or under the organic law governing the eligible  
7214 entity;

7215 (j) Except as provided by law or the plan of merger, all  
7216 the rights, privileges, franchises, and immunities of each  
7217 eligible entity that is a party to the merger, other than the  
7218 survivor, become the rights, privileges, franchises, and  
7219 immunities of the survivor; and

7220 (k) If the survivor exists before the merger:

7221 1. All the property and contract rights of the survivor

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7222 remain its property and contract rights without transfer,  
7223 reversion, or impairment;

7224 2. The survivor remains subject to all of its debts,  
7225 obligations, and other liabilities; and

7226 3. Except as provided by law or the plan of merger, the  
7227 survivor continues to hold all of its rights, privileges,  
7228 franchises, and immunities.

7229 (2) When a share exchange becomes effective, the shares,  
7230 eligible interests, and rights to acquire shares or eligible  
7231 interests in the acquired eligible entity that ~~of each acquired~~  
7232 ~~corporation~~ are to be exchanged in accordance with the terms of  
7233 the share exchange for:

7234 (a) Shares or other securities;

7235 (b) Eligible interests;

7236 (c) Obligations;

7237 (d) Rights to acquire shares, other securities, or eligible  
7238 interests;

7239 (e) Cash;

7240 (f) Other property; or

7241 (g) Any combination of the foregoing

7242  
7243 are entitled only to the rights provided to them by the terms of  
7244 the share exchange, or to any as provided in the plan of  
7245 exchange, and the former holders of the shares are entitled only  
7246 to the exchange rights provided in the articles of share  
7247 exchange or to their rights they may have under s. 607.1302 or  
7248 the organic law governing the acquired eligible entity.

7249 (3) Except as otherwise provided in the articles of  
7250 incorporation of a domestic corporation or the organic law

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7251 governing or organic rules of a domestic or foreign eligible  
7252 entity, the effect of a merger or share exchange on interest  
7253 holder liability is as follows:

7254 (a) A person who becomes subject to new interest holder  
7255 liability in respect of an eligible entity as a result of a  
7256 merger or share exchange shall have that new interest holder  
7257 liability only in respect of interest holder liabilities that  
7258 arise after the merger or share exchange becomes effective.

7259 (b) If a person had interest holder liability with respect  
7260 to a party to the merger or the acquired eligible entity before  
7261 the merger or share exchange becomes effective with respect to  
7262 shares or eligible interests of such party or acquired entity  
7263 which were exchanged in the merger or share exchange, which were  
7264 canceled in the merger, or the terms and conditions of which  
7265 relating to interest holder liability were amended pursuant to  
7266 the merger:

7267 1. The merger or share exchange does not discharge that  
7268 prior interest holder liability with respect to any interest  
7269 holder liabilities that arose before the merger or share  
7270 exchange becomes effective.

7271 2. The provisions of the organic law governing any eligible  
7272 entity for which the person had that prior interest holder  
7273 liability shall continue to apply to the collection or discharge  
7274 of any interest holder liabilities preserved by subparagraph 1.  
7275 as if the merger or share exchange had not occurred.

7276 3. The person shall have such rights of contribution from  
7277 other persons as are provided by the organic law governing the  
7278 eligible entity for which the person had that prior interest  
7279 holder liability with respect to any interest holder liabilities

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7280 preserved by subparagraph 1. as if the merger or share exchange  
7281 had not occurred.

7282 4. The person shall not, by reason of such prior interest  
7283 holder liability, have interest holder liability with respect to  
7284 any interest holder liabilities that arise after the merger or  
7285 share exchange becomes effective.

7286 (c) If a person has interest holder liability both before  
7287 and after a merger becomes effective with unchanged terms and  
7288 conditions with respect to the eligible entity that is the  
7289 survivor by reason of owning the same shares or eligible  
7290 interests before and after the merger becomes effective, the  
7291 merger has no effect on such interest holder liability.

7292 (d) A share exchange has no effect on interest holder  
7293 liability related to shares or eligible interests of the  
7294 acquired eligible entity that were not exchanged in the share  
7295 exchange.

7296 (4) Upon a merger becoming effective, a foreign eligible  
7297 entity that is the survivor of the merger is deemed to:

7298 (a) Appoint the secretary of state as its agent for service  
7299 of process in a proceeding to enforce the rights of shareholders  
7300 of each domestic corporation that is a party to the merger who  
7301 exercise appraisal rights; and

7302 (b) Agree that it will promptly pay any amount that the  
7303 shareholders are entitled to under ss. 607.1301-607.1340.

7304 (5) Except as provided in the organic law governing a party  
7305 to a merger or in its articles of incorporation or organic  
7306 rules, the merger does not give rise to any rights that an  
7307 interest holder, governor, or third party would have upon a  
7308 dissolution, liquidation, or winding up of that party. The

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7309 merger does not require a party to the merger to wind up its  
7310 affairs and does not constitute or cause its dissolution or  
7311 termination.

7312 (6) Property held for a charitable purpose under the law of  
7313 this state by a domestic or foreign eligible entity immediately  
7314 before a merger becomes effective may not, as a result of the  
7315 transaction, be diverted from the objects for which it was  
7316 donated, granted, devised, or otherwise transferred except and  
7317 only to the extent permitted by or pursuant to the laws of this  
7318 state addressing cy pres or dealing with nondiversion of  
7319 charitable assets.

7320 (7) A bequest, devise, gift, grant, or promise contained in  
7321 a will or other instrument of donation, subscription, or  
7322 conveyance which is made to an eligible entity that is a party  
7323 to a merger that is not the survivor and which takes effect or  
7324 remains payable after the merger inures to the survivor.

7325 (8) A trust obligation that would govern property if the  
7326 property is directed to be transferred to a nonsurviving  
7327 eligible entity will apply to property that is to be transferred  
7328 instead to the survivor after a merger becomes effective.

7329 Section 139. Section 607.1107, Florida Statutes, is amended  
7330 to read:

7331 607.1107 Abandonment of a merger or share exchange ~~Merger~~  
7332 ~~or share exchange with foreign corporations.-~~

7333 (1) After a plan of merger or a plan of share exchange has  
7334 been adopted and approved as required by this chapter, and  
7335 before the articles of merger or the articles of share exchange  
7336 have become effective, the plan may be abandoned by a domestic  
7337 corporation that is a party to the plan without action by its

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7338 shareholders in accordance with any procedures set forth in the  
7339 plan of merger or the plan of share exchange or, if no such  
7340 procedures are set forth in the plan, in the manner determined  
7341 by the board of directors.

7342 (2) If a merger or share exchange is abandoned under  
7343 subsection (1) after articles of merger or articles of share  
7344 exchange have been delivered to the department for filing but  
7345 before the articles of merger or articles of share exchange have  
7346 become effective, a statement of abandonment signed by all the  
7347 parties that signed the articles of merger or articles of share  
7348 exchange must be delivered to the department for filing before  
7349 the articles of merger or articles of share exchange become  
7350 effective. The statement shall take effect on filing, whereupon  
7351 the merger or share exchange shall be deemed abandoned and shall  
7352 not become effective. The statement of abandonment must contain:

7353 (a) The name of each party to the merger or the names of  
7354 the acquiring and acquired entities in a share exchange;

7355 (b) The date on which the articles of merger or articles of  
7356 share exchange were filed by the department; and

7357 (c) A statement that the merger or share exchange has been  
7358 abandoned in accordance with this section. ~~One or more foreign~~  
7359 ~~corporations may merge or enter into a share exchange with one~~  
7360 ~~or more domestic corporations if:~~

7361 ~~(a) In a merger, the merger is permitted by the law of the~~  
7362 ~~state or country under the law of which each foreign corporation~~  
7363 ~~is incorporated and each foreign corporation complies with that~~  
7364 ~~law in effecting the merger;~~

7365 ~~(b) In a share exchange, the corporation the shares of~~  
7366 ~~which will be acquired is a domestic corporation, whether or not~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7367 ~~a share exchange is permitted by law of the state or country~~  
7368 ~~under the law of which the acquiring corporation is~~  
7369 ~~incorporated;~~

7370 ~~(c) The foreign corporation complies with s. 607.1105 if it~~  
7371 ~~is the surviving corporation of the merger or acquiring~~  
7372 ~~corporation of the share exchange; and~~

7373 ~~(d) Each domestic corporation complies with the applicable~~  
7374 ~~provisions of ss. 607.1101-607.1104 and, if it is the surviving~~  
7375 ~~corporation of the merger or acquiring corporation of the share~~  
7376 ~~exchange, with s. 607.1105.~~

7377 ~~(2) Upon the merger becoming effective, the surviving~~  
7378 ~~foreign corporation of a merger, and the acquiring foreign~~  
7379 ~~corporation in a share exchange, is deemed:~~

7380 ~~(a) To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for~~  
7381 ~~service of process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation or~~  
7382 ~~the rights of dissenting shareholders of each domestic~~  
7383 ~~corporation party to the merger or share exchange; and~~

7384 ~~(b) To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting~~  
7385 ~~shareholders of each domestic corporation party to the merger or~~  
7386 ~~share exchange the amount, if any, to which they are entitled~~  
7387 ~~under s. 607.1302.~~

7388 ~~(3) This section does not limit the power of a foreign~~  
7389 ~~corporation to acquire all or part of the shares of one or more~~  
7390 ~~classes or series of a domestic corporation through a voluntary~~  
7391 ~~exchange or otherwise.~~

7392 ~~(4) The effect of such merger shall be the same as in the~~  
7393 ~~case of the merger of domestic corporations if the surviving~~  
7394 ~~corporation is to be governed by the laws of this state. If the~~  
7395 ~~surviving corporation is to be governed by the laws of any state~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7396 ~~other than this state, the effect of such merger shall be the~~  
7397 ~~same as in the case of the merger of domestic corporations~~  
7398 ~~except insofar as the laws of such other state provide~~  
7399 ~~otherwise.~~

7400 ~~(5) The redomestication of a foreign insurer to this state~~  
7401 ~~under s. 628.520 shall be deemed a merger of a foreign~~  
7402 ~~corporation and a domestic corporation, and the surviving~~  
7403 ~~corporation shall be deemed to be a domestic corporation~~  
7404 ~~incorporated under the laws of this state. The redomestication~~  
7405 ~~of a Florida corporation to a foreign jurisdiction under s.~~  
7406 ~~628.525 shall be deemed a merger of a domestic corporation and a~~  
7407 ~~foreign corporation, and the surviving corporation shall be~~  
7408 ~~deemed to be a foreign corporation.~~

7409 Section 140. Section 607.1108, Florida Statutes, is  
7410 repealed.

7411 Section 141. Section 607.1109, Florida Statutes, is  
7412 repealed.

7413 Section 142. Section 607.11101, Florida Statutes, is  
7414 repealed.

7415 Section 143. Section 607.1112, Florida Statutes, is  
7416 repealed.

7417 Section 144. Section 607.1113, Florida Statutes, is  
7418 repealed.

7419 Section 145. Section 607.1114, Florida Statutes, is  
7420 repealed.

7421 Section 146. Section 607.1115, Florida Statutes, is  
7422 repealed.

7423 Section 147. Section 607.11920, Florida Statutes, is  
7424 created to read:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7425 607.11920 Domestication.—

7426 (1) By complying with this section and ss. 607.11921-  
7427 607.11924, as applicable, a foreign corporation may become a  
7428 domestic corporation if the domestication is permitted by the  
7429 organic law of the foreign corporation.

7430 (2) By complying with this section and ss. 607.11921-  
7431 607.11924, as applicable, a domestic corporation may become a  
7432 foreign corporation pursuant to a plan of domestication if the  
7433 domestication is permitted by the organic law of the foreign  
7434 corporation.

7435 (3) In a domestication under subsection (2), the  
7436 domesticating eligible entity must enter into a plan of  
7437 domestication. The plan of domestication must include:

7438 (a) The name of the domesticating corporation;

7439 (b) The name and jurisdiction of formation of the  
7440 domesticated corporation;

7441 (c) The manner and basis of reclassifying the shares of the  
7442 domesticating corporation into shares or other securities,  
7443 obligations, rights to acquire shares or other securities, cash,  
7444 other property, or any combination of the foregoing;

7445 (d) The proposed organic rules of the domesticated  
7446 corporation which must be in writing; and

7447 (e) The other terms and conditions of the domestication.

7448 (4) In addition to the requirements of subsection (3), a  
7449 plan of domestication may contain any other provision not  
7450 prohibited by law.

7451 (5) The terms of a plan of domestication may be made  
7452 dependent upon facts objectively ascertainable outside the plan  
7453 in accordance with s. 607.0120(11).

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7454 (6) If a protected agreement of a domesticating corporation  
7455 in effect immediately before the domestication becomes effective  
7456 contains a provision applying to a merger of the corporation and  
7457 the agreement does not refer to a domestication of the  
7458 corporation, the provision applies to a domestication of the  
7459 corporation as if the domestication were a merger until such  
7460 time as the provision is first amended after January 1, 2020.

7461 Section 148. Section 607.11921, Florida Statutes, is  
7462 created to read:

7463 607.11921 Action on a plan of domestication.—In the case of  
7464 a domestication of a domestic corporation into a foreign  
7465 jurisdiction, the plan of domestication shall be adopted in the  
7466 following manner:

7467 (1) The plan of domestication must first be adopted by the  
7468 board of directors of such domestic corporation.

7469 (2) (a) The plan of domestication must then be approved by  
7470 the shareholders of such domestic corporation.

7471 (b) In submitting the plan of domestication to the  
7472 shareholders for approval, the board of directors shall  
7473 recommend that the shareholders approve the plan, unless:

7474 1. The board of directors makes a determination that  
7475 because of conflicts of interest or other special circumstances  
7476 it should not make such a recommendation; or

7477 2. Section 607.0826 applies.

7478 (c) If either subparagraph (b)1. or subparagraph (b)2.  
7479 applies, the board shall inform the shareholders of the basis  
7480 for its so proceeding without such recommendation.

7481 (3) The board of directors may set conditions for approval  
7482 of the plan of domestication by the shareholders or the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7483 effectiveness of the plan of domestication.

7484 (4) If the plan of domestication is required to be approved  
7485 by the shareholders, and if the approval of the shareholders is  
7486 to be given at a meeting, the corporation must notify each  
7487 shareholder, regardless of whether entitled to vote, of the  
7488 meeting of shareholders at which the plan of domestication is to  
7489 be submitted for approval. The notice must state that the  
7490 purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is to consider  
7491 the plan of domestication and must contain or be accompanied by  
7492 a copy of the plan. The notice must include or be accompanied by  
7493 a written copy of the organic rules of the domesticated eligible  
7494 entity as they will be in effect immediately after the  
7495 domestication.

7496 (5) Unless the articles of incorporation, or the board of  
7497 directors acting pursuant to subsection (3), require a greater  
7498 vote or a greater quorum in the respective case, approval of the  
7499 plan of domestication requires:

7500 (a) The approval of the shareholders at a meeting at which  
7501 a quorum exists consisting of a majority of the votes entitled  
7502 to be cast on the plan; and

7503 (b) Except as provided in subsection (6), the approval of  
7504 each class or series of shares voting as a separate voting group  
7505 at a meeting at which a quorum of the voting group exists  
7506 consisting of a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the  
7507 plan by that voting group.

7508 (6) The articles of incorporation may expressly limit or  
7509 eliminate the separate voting rights provided in paragraph  
7510 (5) (b) as to any class or series of shares, except when the  
7511 public organic rules of the foreign corporation resulting from

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7512 the domestication include what would be in effect an amendment  
7513 that would entitle the class or series to vote as a separate  
7514 group under s. 607.1004 if it were a proposed amendment of the  
7515 articles of incorporation of a domestic domesticating  
7516 corporation.

7517 (7) If as a result of a domestication one or more  
7518 shareholders of a domestic domesticating corporation would  
7519 become subject to interest holder liability, approval of the  
7520 plan of domestication shall require the signing in connection  
7521 with the domestication, by each such shareholder, of a separate  
7522 written consent to become subject to such interest holder  
7523 liability, unless in the case of a shareholder that already has  
7524 interest holder liability with respect to the domesticating  
7525 corporation, the terms and conditions of the interest holder  
7526 liability with respect to the domesticated corporation are  
7527 substantially identical to those of the existing interest holder  
7528 liability, other than for changes that eliminate or reduce such  
7529 interest holder liability.

7530 Section 149. Section 607.11922, Florida Statutes, is  
7531 created to read:

7532 607.11922 Articles of domestication; effectiveness.-

7533 (1) Articles of domestication must be signed by the  
7534 domesticating corporation after:

7535 (a) A plan of domestication of a domestic corporation has  
7536 been adopted and approved as required by this chapter; or

7537 (b) A foreign corporation that is the domesticating  
7538 corporation has approved a domestication as required by the  
7539 applicable provisions of this chapter and under the foreign  
7540 corporation's organic law.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

- 7541       (2) Articles of domestication must set forth:
- 7542       (a) The name of the domesticating corporation and its  
7543 jurisdiction of formation;
- 7544       (b) The name and jurisdiction of formation of the  
7545 domesticated corporation; and
- 7546       (c)1. If the domesticating corporation is a domestic  
7547 corporation, a statement that the plan of domestication was  
7548 approved in accordance with this chapter; or
- 7549       2. If the domesticating corporation is a foreign  
7550 corporation, a statement that the domestication was approved in  
7551 accordance with its organic law.
- 7552       (3) If the domesticated corporation is to be a domestic  
7553 corporation, articles of incorporation of the domesticated  
7554 corporation that satisfy the requirements of s. 607.0202 must be  
7555 attached to the articles of domestication. Provisions that would  
7556 not be required to be included in restated articles of  
7557 incorporation may be omitted from the articles of incorporation  
7558 attached to the articles of domestication.
- 7559       (4) The articles of domestication shall be delivered to the  
7560 department for filing and shall take effect at the effective  
7561 date determined in accordance with s. 607.0123.
- 7562       (5) (a) If the domesticated corporation is a domestic  
7563 corporation, the domestication becomes effective when the  
7564 articles of domestication are effective.
- 7565       (b) If the domesticated corporation is a foreign  
7566 corporation, the domestication becomes effective on the later of  
7567 the date and time provided by the organic law of the  
7568 domesticated corporation or when the articles of domestication  
7569 are effective.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7570       (6) If the domesticating corporation is a foreign  
7571 corporation that is qualified to transact business in this state  
7572 under ss. 607.1501-607.1532, its certificate of authority is  
7573 automatically canceled when the domestication becomes effective.

7574       (7) A copy of the articles of domestication, certified by  
7575 the department, may be filed in the official records of any  
7576 county in this state in which the domesticating eligible entity  
7577 holds an interest in real property.

7578       Section 150. Section 607.11923, Florida Statutes, is  
7579 created to read:

7580       607.11923 Amendment of a plan of domestication;  
7581 abandonment.—

7582       (1) A plan of domestication of a domestic corporation  
7583 adopted under s. 607.11920(3) may be amended:

7584       (a) In the same manner as the plan of domestication was  
7585 approved, if the plan does not provide for the manner in which  
7586 it may be amended; or

7587       (b) In the manner provided in the plan of domestication,  
7588 except that a shareholder that was entitled to vote on or  
7589 consent to approval of the plan is entitled to vote on or  
7590 consent to any amendment of the plan that will change:

7591       1. The amount or kind of shares or other securities,  
7592 obligations, rights to acquire shares, other securities, or  
7593 eligible interests, cash, other property, or any combination of  
7594 the foregoing, to be received by any of the shareholders or  
7595 holders of rights to acquire shares, other securities, or  
7596 eligible interests of the domesticating corporation under the  
7597 plan;

7598       2. The organic rules of the domesticated corporation that

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7599 are to be in writing and that will be in effect immediately  
7600 after the domestication becomes effective, except for changes  
7601 that do not require approval of the shareholders of the  
7602 domesticated corporation under its organic rules as set forth in  
7603 the plan of domestication; or

7604 3. Any of the other terms or conditions of the plan, if the  
7605 change would adversely affect the shareholder in any material  
7606 respect.

7607 (2) After a plan of domestication has been adopted and  
7608 approved by a domestic corporation as required by this chapter,  
7609 and before the articles of domestication have become effective,  
7610 the plan may be abandoned by the corporation without action by  
7611 its shareholders in accordance with any procedures set forth in  
7612 the plan or, if no such procedures are set forth in the plan, in  
7613 the manner determined by the board of directors of the domestic  
7614 corporation.

7615 (3) If a domestication is abandoned after the articles of  
7616 domestication have been delivered to the department for filing  
7617 but before the articles of domestication have become effective,  
7618 a statement of abandonment signed by the domesticating  
7619 corporation must be delivered to the department for filing  
7620 before the articles of domestication become effective. The  
7621 statement shall take effect upon filing, and the domestication  
7622 shall be deemed abandoned and shall not become effective. The  
7623 statement of abandonment must contain:

7624 (a) The name of the domesticating corporation;

7625 (b) The date on which the articles of domestication were  
7626 filed by the department; and

7627 (c) A statement that the domestication has been abandoned

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7628 in accordance with this section.

7629 Section 151. Section 607.11924, Florida Statutes, is  
7630 created to read:

7631 607.11924 Effect of domestication.—

7632 (1) When a domestication becomes effective:

7633 (a) All real property and other property owned by the  
7634 domesticating corporation, including any interests therein and  
7635 all title thereto, and every contract right possessed by the  
7636 domesticating corporation, are the property and contract rights  
7637 of the domesticated corporation without transfer, reversion, or  
7638 impairment;

7639 (b) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of the  
7640 domesticating corporation are the debts, obligations, and other  
7641 liabilities of the domesticated corporation;

7642 (c) The name of the domesticated corporation may be, but  
7643 need not be, substituted for the name of the domesticating  
7644 corporation in any pending proceeding;

7645 (d) The organic rules of the domesticated corporation  
7646 become effective;

7647 (e) The shares or equity interests of the domesticating  
7648 corporation are reclassified into shares or other securities,  
7649 obligations, rights to acquire shares or other securities, cash,  
7650 or other property in accordance with the terms of the  
7651 domestication, and the shareholders or equity owners of the  
7652 domesticating corporation are entitled only to the rights  
7653 provided to them by those terms and to any appraisal rights they  
7654 may have under the organic law of the domesticating corporation;  
7655 and

7656 (f) The domesticated corporation is:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7657 1. Incorporated under and subject to the organic law of the  
7658 domesticated corporation;

7659 2. The same corporation, without interruption, as the  
7660 domesticating corporation; and

7661 3. Deemed to have been incorporated or formed on the date  
7662 the domesticating corporation was originally incorporated.

7663 (2) In addition, when a domestication of a domestic  
7664 corporation into a foreign jurisdiction becomes effective, the  
7665 domesticated corporation is deemed to:

7666 (a) Appoint the secretary of state as its agent for service  
7667 of process in a proceeding to enforce the rights of shareholders  
7668 who exercise appraisal rights in connection with the  
7669 domestication; and

7670 (b) Agree that it will promptly pay any amount that the  
7671 shareholders are entitled to under ss. 607.1301-607.1340.

7672 (3) Except as otherwise provided in the organic law or  
7673 organic rules of a domesticating foreign corporation, the  
7674 interest holder liability of a shareholder or equity holder in a  
7675 foreign corporation that is domesticated into this state who had  
7676 interest holder liability in respect of such domesticating  
7677 corporation before the domestication becomes effective shall be  
7678 as follows:

7679 (a) The domestication does not discharge that prior  
7680 interest holder liability with respect to any interest holder  
7681 liabilities that arose before the domestication becomes  
7682 effective.

7683 (b) The provisions of the organic law of the domesticating  
7684 corporation shall continue to apply to the collection or  
7685 discharge of any interest holder liabilities preserved by

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7686 paragraph (a), as if the domestication had not occurred.

7687 (c) The shareholder or equity holder shall have such rights  
7688 of contribution from other persons as are provided by the  
7689 organic law of the domesticating corporation with respect to any  
7690 interest holder liabilities preserved by paragraph (a), as if  
7691 the domestication had not occurred.

7692 (d) The shareholder or equity holder may not, by reason of  
7693 such prior interest holder liability, have interest holder  
7694 liability with respect to any interest holder liabilities that  
7695 are incurred after the domestication becomes effective.

7696 (4) A shareholder or equity holder who becomes subject to  
7697 interest holder liability in respect of the domesticated  
7698 corporation as a result of the domestication shall have such  
7699 interest holder liability only in respect of interest holder  
7700 liabilities that arise after the domestication becomes  
7701 effective.

7702 (5) A domestication does not constitute or cause the  
7703 dissolution of the domesticating corporation.

7704 (6) Property held for charitable purposes under the laws of  
7705 this state by a domestic or foreign corporation immediately  
7706 before a domestication becomes effective may not, as a result of  
7707 the transaction, be diverted from the objects for which it was  
7708 donated, granted, devised, or otherwise transferred except and  
7709 to the extent permitted by or pursuant to the laws of this state  
7710 addressing cy pres or dealing with nondiversion of charitable  
7711 assets.

7712 (7) A bequest, devise, gift, grant, or promise contained in  
7713 a will or other instrument of donation, subscription, or  
7714 conveyance which is made to the domesticating corporation and

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7715 which takes effect or remains payable after the domestication  
7716 inures to the domesticated corporation.

7717 (8) A trust obligation that would govern property if  
7718 transferred to the domesticating corporation applies to property  
7719 that is transferred to the domesticated corporation after the  
7720 domestication takes effect.

7721 Section 152. Section 607.11930, Florida Statutes, is  
7722 created to read:

7723 607.11930 Conversion.—

7724 (1) By complying with this chapter, including adopting a  
7725 plan of conversion in accordance with s. 607.11931 and complying  
7726 with s. 607.11932, a domestic corporation may become:

7727 (a) A domestic eligible entity, other than a domestic  
7728 corporation;

7729 (b) If the conversion is permitted by the organic law of  
7730 the foreign eligible entity, a foreign eligible entity.

7731 (2) By complying with this section and ss. 607.11931-  
7732 607.11935, as applicable, and applicable provisions of its  
7733 organic law, a domestic eligible entity other than a domestic  
7734 corporation may become a domestic corporation.

7735 (3) By complying with this section and ss. 607.11931-  
7736 607.11935, as applicable, and by complying with the applicable  
7737 provisions of its organic law, a foreign eligible entity may  
7738 become a domestic corporation, but only if the organic law of  
7739 the foreign eligible entity permits it to become a corporation  
7740 in another jurisdiction.

7741 (4) If a protected agreement of a domestic converting  
7742 eligible entity in effect immediately before the conversion  
7743 becomes effective contains a provision applying to a merger of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7744 the corporation that is a converting eligible entity and the  
7745 agreement does not refer to a conversion of the corporation, the  
7746 provision applies to a conversion of the corporation as if the  
7747 conversion were a merger, until such time as the provision is  
7748 first amended after January 1, 2020.

7749 Section 153. Section 607.11931, Florida Statutes, is  
7750 created to read:

7751 607.11931 Plan of conversion.—

7752 (1) A domestic corporation may convert to a domestic or  
7753 foreign eligible entity under this chapter by approving a plan  
7754 of conversion. The plan of conversion must include:

7755 (a) The name of the domestic converting corporation;

7756 (b) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity  
7757 of the converted eligible entity;

7758 (c) The manner and basis of converting the shares of the  
7759 domestic corporation, or the rights to acquire shares,  
7760 obligations or other securities, of the domestic corporation  
7761 into:

7762 1. Shares.

7763 2. Other securities.

7764 3. Eligible interests.

7765 4. Obligations.

7766 5. Rights to acquire shares, other securities, or eligible  
7767 interests.

7768 6. Cash.

7769 7. Other property.

7770 8. Any combination of the foregoing;

7771 (d) The other terms and conditions of the conversion; and

7772 (e) The full text, as it will be in effect immediately

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7773 after the conversion becomes effective, of the organic rules of  
7774 the converted eligible entity which are to be in writing.

7775 (2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1), a  
7776 plan of conversion may contain any other provision not  
7777 prohibited by law.

7778 (3) The terms of a plan of conversion may be made dependent  
7779 upon facts objectively ascertainable outside the plan in  
7780 accordance with section 607.0120(11).

7781 Section 154. Section 607.11932, Florida Statutes, is  
7782 created to read:

7783 607.11932 Action on a plan of conversion.—In the case of a  
7784 conversion of a domestic corporation to a domestic or foreign  
7785 eligible entity other than a domestic corporation, the plan of  
7786 conversion must be adopted in the following manner:

7787 (1) The plan of conversion must first be adopted by the  
7788 board of directors of such domestic corporation.

7789 (2) (a) The plan of conversion shall then be approved by the  
7790 shareholders of such domestic corporation.

7791 (b) In submitting the plan of conversion to the  
7792 shareholders for their approval, the board of directors shall  
7793 recommend that the shareholders approve the plan of conversion  
7794 unless:

7795 1. The board of directors makes a determination that  
7796 because of conflicts of interest or other special circumstances  
7797 it should not make such a recommendation; or

7798 2. Section 607.0826 applies.

7799 (c) If either subparagraph (b)1. or subparagraph (b)2.  
7800 applies, the board of directors shall inform the shareholders of  
7801 the basis for its so proceeding without such recommendation.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7802       (3) The board of directors may set conditions for approval  
7803 of the plan of conversion by the shareholders or the  
7804 effectiveness of the plan of conversion.

7805       (4) If a plan of conversion is required to be approved by  
7806 the shareholders, and if the approval is to be given at a  
7807 meeting, the corporation shall notify each shareholder,  
7808 regardless of whether entitled to vote, of the meeting of  
7809 shareholders at which the plan is to be submitted for approval,  
7810 in accordance with s. 607.0705. The notice must state that the  
7811 purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is to consider  
7812 the plan of conversion and must contain or be accompanied by a  
7813 copy of the plan. The notice must include or be accompanied by a  
7814 written copy of the organic rules of the converted eligible  
7815 entity as they will be in effect immediately after the  
7816 conversion.

7817       (5) Unless the articles of incorporation, or the board of  
7818 directors acting pursuant to subsection (3), require a greater  
7819 vote or a greater quorum in the respective case, approval of the  
7820 plan of conversion requires:

7821       (a) The approval of the shareholders at a meeting at which  
7822 a quorum exists consisting of a majority of the votes entitled  
7823 to be cast on the plan; and

7824       (b) The approval of each class or series of shares voting  
7825 as a separate voting group at a meeting at which a quorum of the  
7826 voting group exists consisting of a majority of the votes  
7827 entitled to be cast on the plan by that voting group.

7828       (6) If as a result of the conversion one or more  
7829 shareholders of the converting domestic corporation would become  
7830 subject to interest holder liability, approval of the plan of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7831 conversion shall require the signing in connection with the  
7832 transaction, by each such shareholder, of a separate written  
7833 consent to become subject to such interest holder liability.

7834 (7) If the converted eligible entity is a partnership or  
7835 limited partnership, no shareholder of the converting domestic  
7836 corporation shall, as a result of the conversion, become a  
7837 general partner of the partnership or limited partnership,  
7838 unless such shareholder specifically consents in writing to  
7839 becoming a general partner of such partnership or limited  
7840 partnership and, unless such written consent is obtained from  
7841 each such shareholder, such conversion may not become effective  
7842 under s. 607.11933. Any shareholder providing such consent in  
7843 writing shall be deemed to have voted in favor of the plan of  
7844 conversion pursuant to which the shareholder became a general  
7845 partner.

7846 (8) Sections 607.1301-607.1340 shall, insofar as they are  
7847 applicable, apply to a conversion in accordance with this  
7848 chapter of a domestic corporation into a domestic or foreign  
7849 eligible entity that is not a domestic corporation.

7850 Section 155. Section 607.11933, Florida Statutes, is  
7851 created to read:

7852 607.11933 Articles of conversion; effectiveness.-

7853 (1) After a plan of conversion of a domestic corporation  
7854 has been adopted and approved as required by this chapter, or a  
7855 domestic or foreign eligible entity, other than a domestic  
7856 corporation, that is the converting eligible entity has approved  
7857 a conversion as required by its organic law, articles of  
7858 conversion must be signed by the converting eligible entity as  
7859 required by s. 607.0120 and must:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7860       (a) State the name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of  
7861 entity of the converting eligible entity;

7862       (b) State the name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of  
7863 entity of the converted eligible entity;

7864       (c) If the converting eligible entity is:

7865           1. A domestic corporation, state that the plan of  
7866 conversion was approved in accordance with this chapter; or

7867           2. A domestic or foreign eligible entity other than a  
7868 domestic corporation, state that the conversion was approved by  
7869 the eligible entity in accordance with its organic law; and

7870       (d) If the converted eligible entity is:

7871           1. A domestic corporation or a domestic or foreign eligible  
7872 entity that is not a domestic corporation, attach the public  
7873 organic record of the converted eligible entity, except that  
7874 provisions that would not be required to be included in a  
7875 restated public organic record may be omitted; or

7876           2. A domestic limited liability partnership, attach the  
7877 filing or filings required to become a domestic limited  
7878 liability partnership.

7879       (2) If the converted eligible entity is a domestic  
7880 corporation, its articles of incorporation must satisfy the  
7881 requirements of section 607.0202, except that provisions that  
7882 would not be required to be included in restated articles of  
7883 incorporation may be omitted from the articles of incorporation.  
7884 If the converted eligible entity is a domestic eligible entity  
7885 that is not a domestic corporation, its public organic record,  
7886 if any, must satisfy the applicable requirements of the organic  
7887 law of this state, except that the public organic record does  
7888 not need to be signed.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7889       (3) The articles of conversion shall be delivered to the  
7890 department for filing, and shall take effect at the effective  
7891 date determined in accordance with s. 607.0123.

7892       (4) (a) If a converted eligible entity is a domestic  
7893 eligible entity, the conversion becomes effective when the  
7894 articles of conversion are effective.

7895       (b) If the converted eligible entity is a foreign eligible  
7896 entity, the conversion becomes effective at the later of:

7897       1. The date and time provided by the organic law of that  
7898 eligible entity; or

7899       2. When the articles of conversion take effect.

7900       (5) Articles of conversion required to be filed under this  
7901 section may be combined with any filing required under the  
7902 organic law of a domestic eligible entity that is the converting  
7903 eligible entity or the converted eligible entity if the combined  
7904 filing satisfies the requirements of both this section and the  
7905 other organic law.

7906       (6) If the converting eligible entity is a foreign eligible  
7907 entity that is authorized to transact business in this state  
7908 under a provision of law similar to ss. 607.1501-607.1532, its  
7909 foreign qualification shall be canceled automatically on the  
7910 effective date of its conversion.

7911       (7) A copy of the articles of conversion, certified by the  
7912 department, may be filed in the official records of any county  
7913 in this state in which the converting eligible entity holds an  
7914 interest in real property.

7915       Section 156. Section 607.11934, Florida Statutes, is  
7916 created to read:

7917       607.11934 Amendment to a plan of conversion; abandonment.-

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7918 (1) A plan of conversion of a converting eligible entity  
7919 that is a domestic corporation may be amended:

7920 (a) In the same manner as the plan of conversion was  
7921 approved, if the plan does not provide for the manner in which  
7922 it may be amended; or

7923 (b) In the manner provided in the plan of conversion,  
7924 except that shareholders that were entitled to vote on or  
7925 consent to approval of the plan are entitled to vote on or  
7926 consent to any amendment of the plan that will change:

7927 1. The amount or kind of shares or other securities,  
7928 eligible interests, obligations, rights to acquire shares, other  
7929 securities, or eligible interests, cash, other property, or any  
7930 combination of the foregoing, to be received by any of the  
7931 shareholders of the converting corporation under the plan;

7932 2. The organic rules of the converted eligible entity that  
7933 will be in effect immediately after the conversion becomes  
7934 effective, except for changes that do not require approval of  
7935 the eligible interest holders of the converted eligible entity  
7936 under its organic law or organic rules; or

7937 3. Any other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change  
7938 would adversely affect such shareholders in any material  
7939 respect.

7940 (2) After a plan of conversion has been adopted and  
7941 approved by a converting eligible entity that is a domestic  
7942 corporation in the manner required by this chapter and before  
7943 the articles of conversion become effective, the plan may be  
7944 abandoned by the domestic corporation without action by its  
7945 shareholders in accordance with any procedures set forth in the  
7946 plan or, if no such procedures are set forth in the plan, in the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7947 manner determined by the board of directors of the domestic  
7948 corporation.

7949 (3) If a conversion is abandoned after the articles of  
7950 conversion have been delivered to the department for filing but  
7951 before the articles of conversion have become effective, a  
7952 statement of abandonment signed by the converting eligible  
7953 entity must be delivered to the department for filing before the  
7954 articles of conversion become effective. The statement shall  
7955 take effect on filing, and the conversion shall be deemed  
7956 abandoned and shall not become effective. The statement of  
7957 abandonment must contain:

7958 (a) The name of the converting eligible entity;

7959 (b) The date on which the articles of conversion were filed  
7960 by the department; and

7961 (c) A statement that the conversion has been abandoned in  
7962 accordance with this section.

7963 Section 157. Section 607.11935, Florida Statutes, is  
7964 created to read:

7965 607.11935 Effect of conversion.—

7966 (1) When a conversion becomes effective:

7967 (a) All real property and other property owned by,  
7968 including any interest therein and all title thereto, and every  
7969 contract right possessed by, the converting eligible entity  
7970 remain the property and contract rights of the converted  
7971 eligible entity without transfer, reversion, or impairment;

7972 (b) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of the  
7973 converting eligible entity remain the debts, obligations, and  
7974 other liabilities of the converted eligible entity;

7975 (c) The name of the converted eligible entity may be, but

577-02886-19

2019892c1

7976 need not be, substituted for the name of the converting eligible  
7977 entity in any pending action or proceeding;

7978 (d) If the converted eligible entity is a filing entity, a  
7979 domestic corporation, or a domestic or foreign nonprofit  
7980 corporation, its public organic record and its private organic  
7981 rules become effective;

7982 (e) If the converted eligible entity is a nonfiling entity,  
7983 its private organic rules become effective;

7984 (f) If the converted eligible entity is a limited liability  
7985 partnership, the filing required to become a limited liability  
7986 partnership and its private organic rules become effective;

7987 (g) The shares, rights to acquire shares, eligible  
7988 interests, other securities and obligations of the converting  
7989 eligible entity are reclassified into shares, other securities,  
7990 rights to acquire shares or other securities, eligible  
7991 interests, obligations, cash, other property, or any combination  
7992 thereof, in accordance with the terms of the conversion, and the  
7993 shareholders or interest holders of the converting eligible  
7994 entity are entitled only to the rights provided to them by those  
7995 terms and to any rights they may have under s. 607.1302 or under  
7996 the organic law of the converting eligible entity; and

7997 (h) The converted eligible entity is:

7998 1. Deemed to be incorporated or organized under and subject  
7999 to the organic law of the converted eligible entity;

8000 2. Deemed to be the same entity without interruption as the  
8001 converting eligible entity; and

8002 3. Deemed to have been incorporated or otherwise organized  
8003 on the date that the converting eligible entity was originally  
8004 incorporated or organized.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8005 (2) When a conversion of a domestic corporation to a  
8006 domestic or foreign eligible entity other than a domestic  
8007 corporation becomes effective, the converted eligible entity is  
8008 deemed to:

8009 (a) Appoint the secretary of state as its agent for service  
8010 of process in a proceeding to enforce the rights of shareholders  
8011 who exercise appraisal rights in connection with the conversion;  
8012 and

8013 (b) Agree that it will promptly pay any amount that  
8014 shareholders are entitled to under ss. 607.1301-607.1340.

8015 (3) Except as otherwise provided in the articles of  
8016 incorporation of a domestic corporation or the organic law or  
8017 organic rules of a domestic or foreign eligible entity other  
8018 than a domestic corporation, a shareholder or eligible interest  
8019 holder who becomes subject to interest holder liability in  
8020 respect of a domestic corporation or domestic or foreign  
8021 eligible entity other than a domestic eligible entity as a  
8022 result of the conversion shall have such interest holder  
8023 liability only in respect of interest holder liabilities that  
8024 arise after the conversion becomes effective.

8025 (4) Except as otherwise provided in the organic law or the  
8026 organic rules of the domestic or foreign eligible entity, the  
8027 interest holder liability of an interest holder in a converting  
8028 eligible entity that converts to a domestic corporation who had  
8029 interest holder liability in respect of such converting eligible  
8030 entity before the conversion becomes effective shall be as  
8031 follows:

8032 (a) The conversion does not discharge that prior interest  
8033 holder liability with respect to any interest holder liabilities

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8034 that arose before the conversion became effective.

8035 (b) The provisions of the organic law of the eligible  
8036 entity shall continue to apply to the collection or discharge of  
8037 any interest holder liabilities preserved by paragraph (a), as  
8038 if the conversion had not occurred.

8039 (c) The eligible interest holder shall have such rights of  
8040 contribution from other persons as are provided by the organic  
8041 law of the eligible entity with respect to any interest holder  
8042 liabilities preserved by paragraph (a), as if the conversion had  
8043 not occurred.

8044 (d) The eligible interest holder may not, by reason of such  
8045 prior interest holder liability, have interest holder liability  
8046 with respect to any interest holder liabilities that arise after  
8047 the conversion becomes effective.

8048 (5) A conversion does not require the converting eligible  
8049 entity to wind up its affairs and does not constitute or cause  
8050 the dissolution or termination of the entity.

8051 (6) Property held for charitable purposes under the laws of  
8052 this state by a domestic or foreign eligible entity immediately  
8053 before a conversion becomes effective may not, as a result of  
8054 the transaction, be diverted from the objects for which it was  
8055 donated, granted, devised, or otherwise transferred except and  
8056 to the extent permitted by or pursuant to the laws of this state  
8057 addressing cy pres or dealing with nondiversion of charitable  
8058 assets.

8059 (7) A bequest, devise, gift, grant, or promise contained in  
8060 a will or other instrument of donation, subscription, or  
8061 conveyance which is made to the converting eligible entity and  
8062 which takes effect or remains payable after the conversion

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8063 inures to the converted eligible entity.

8064 (8) A trust obligation that would govern property if  
8065 transferred to the converting eligible entity applies to  
8066 property that is to be transferred to the converted eligible  
8067 entity after the conversion becomes effective.

8068 Section 158. Section 607.1201, Florida Statutes, is amended  
8069 to read:

8070 607.1201 Disposition of assets not requiring shareholder  
8071 approval ~~Sale of assets in regular course of business and~~  
8072 ~~mortgage of assets.~~ Unless the articles of incorporation  
8073 otherwise provide, no approval by shareholders is required to:

8074 (1) ~~A corporation may, on the terms and conditions and for~~  
8075 ~~the consideration determined by the board of directors:~~

8076 ~~(a) Sell, lease, exchange, or otherwise dispose of any or~~  
8077 ~~all of the corporation's assets all, or substantially all, of~~  
8078 ~~its property~~ in the usual and regular course of business;

8079 ~~(2) (b) Mortgage, pledge, dedicate to the repayment of~~  
8080 ~~indebtedness (whether with or without recourse), create a~~  
8081 ~~security interest in, or otherwise encumber any or all of the~~  
8082 ~~corporation's assets, regardless of whether its property whether~~  
8083 ~~or not~~ in the usual and regular course of business; ~~or~~

8084 ~~(3) (c) Transfer any or all of the corporation's assets to~~  
8085 ~~one or more domestic or foreign corporations or other entities~~  
8086 ~~all of the shares or interests its property to a corporation all~~  
8087 ~~the shares of which are owned by the corporation; or~~

8088 (4) Distribute assets pro rata to the holders of one or  
8089 more classes or series of the corporation's shares, except to  
8090 the extent that the distribution is part of a dissolution of the  
8091 corporation under ss. 607.1401-607.14401.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8092 ~~(2) Unless the articles of incorporation require it,~~  
8093 ~~approval by the shareholders of a transaction described in~~  
8094 ~~subsection (1) is not required.~~

8095 Section 159. Section 607.1202, Florida Statutes, is amended  
8096 to read:

8097 607.1202 Shareholder approval of certain dispositions ~~Sale~~  
8098 ~~of assets other than in regular course of business.-~~

8099 (1) A corporation may sell, lease, exchange, or otherwise  
8100 dispose of all, or substantially all, of its property (with or  
8101 without ~~the~~ good will), otherwise than in the usual and regular  
8102 course of business, on the terms and conditions and for the  
8103 consideration determined by the corporation's board of  
8104 directors, but only if the board of directors proposes and its  
8105 shareholders ~~of record~~ approve the proposed transaction.

8106 (2) (a) To obtain the approval of the shareholders under  
8107 subsection (1), the board of directors must first adopt a  
8108 resolution approving the disposition, and thereafter, the  
8109 disposition must also be approved by the corporation's  
8110 shareholders.

8111 (b) In submitting the disposition to the shareholders for  
8112 approval, For a transaction to be authorized:

8113 ~~(a)~~ the board of directors must recommend the proposed  
8114 transaction to the shareholders of record unless:

8115 1. The board of directors makes a determination that  
8116 ~~determines that it should make no recommendation~~ because of  
8117 conflict of interest or other special circumstances it should  
8118 not make such a recommendation; or

8119 2. Section 607.0826 applies.

8120 (c) If either subparagraph (b)1. or subparagraph (b)2.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8121 applies, the board of directors shall inform the shareholders of  
8122 the basis for its so proceeding without such recommendation and  
8123 ~~communicates the basis for its determination to the shareholders~~  
8124 ~~of record with the submission of the proposed transaction; and~~  
8125 ~~(b) The shareholders entitled to vote must approve the~~  
8126 ~~transaction as provided in subsection (5).~~

8127 (3) The board of directors may set conditions for approval  
8128 of the disposition or the effectiveness of the disposition  
8129 ~~condition its submission of the proposed transaction on any~~  
8130 ~~basis.~~

8131 (4) If the disposition is required to be approved by the  
8132 shareholders under subsection (1) and if the approval is to be  
8133 given at the meeting, the corporation shall notify each  
8134 shareholder ~~of record,~~ regardless of whether ~~or not~~ entitled to  
8135 vote, of the ~~proposed shareholders'~~ meeting of shareholders at  
8136 which the disposition is to be submitted for approval in  
8137 ~~accordance with s. 607.0705.~~ The notice must ~~shall also~~ state  
8138 that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is to  
8139 consider the disposition and shall contain a description of the  
8140 disposition and the consideration to be received by the  
8141 corporation ~~sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition of all,~~  
8142 ~~or substantially all, the property of the corporation,~~  
8143 ~~regardless of whether or not the meeting is an annual or a~~  
8144 ~~special meeting, and shall contain or be accompanied by a~~  
8145 ~~description of the transaction.~~ Furthermore, the notice shall  
8146 contain a clear and concise statement that, if the transaction  
8147 is effected, shareholders dissenting therefrom are or may be  
8148 entitled, if they comply with the provisions of this act  
8149 regarding appraisal rights, to be paid the fair value of their

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8150 shares and such notice must ~~shall~~ be accompanied by a copy of  
8151 ss. 607.1301-607.1340 ~~ss. 607.1301-607.1333~~.

8152 (5) Unless this chapter ~~act~~, the articles of incorporation,  
8153 or the board of directors (acting pursuant to subsection (4)  
8154 ~~(3)~~) requires a greater vote or a greater quorum ~~vote by voting~~  
8155 ~~groups~~, the approval of the disposition shall require the  
8156 approval of the shareholders at a meeting at which a quorum  
8157 exists consisting of ~~transaction to be authorized shall be~~  
8158 ~~approved by~~ a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast on  
8159 the disposition ~~transaction~~.

8160 (6) After a disposition has been approved by the  
8161 shareholders under this chapter, and at any time before the  
8162 disposition has been consummated, it may be abandoned by the  
8163 corporation without action by the shareholders, subject to any  
8164 contractual rights of other parties to the disposition ~~Any plan~~  
8165 ~~or agreement providing for a sale, lease, exchange, or other~~  
8166 ~~disposition of property, or any resolution of the board of~~  
8167 ~~directors or shareholders approving such transaction, may~~  
8168 ~~authorize the board of directors of the corporation to amend the~~  
8169 ~~terms thereof at any time prior to the consummation of such~~  
8170 ~~transaction. An amendment made subsequent to the approval of the~~  
8171 ~~transaction by the shareholders of the corporation may not:~~

8172 (a) ~~Change the amount or kind of shares, securities, cash,~~  
8173 ~~property, or rights to be received in exchange for the~~  
8174 ~~corporation's property; or~~

8175 (b) ~~Change any other terms and conditions of the~~  
8176 ~~transaction if such change would materially and adversely affect~~  
8177 ~~the shareholders or the corporation.~~

8178 (7) ~~Unless a plan or agreement providing for a sale, lease,~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8179 ~~exchange, or other disposition of property, or any resolution of~~  
8180 ~~the board of directors or shareholders approving such~~  
8181 ~~transaction, prohibits abandonment of the transaction without~~  
8182 ~~shareholder approval after a transaction has been authorized,~~  
8183 ~~the planned transaction may be abandoned (subject to any~~  
8184 ~~contractual rights) at any time prior to consummation thereof,~~  
8185 ~~without further shareholder action, in accordance with the~~  
8186 ~~procedure set forth in the plan, agreement, or resolutions~~  
8187 ~~providing for or approving such transaction or, if none is set~~  
8188 ~~forth, in the manner determined by the board of directors.~~

8189 (7)-(8) A disposition of assets in the course of dissolution  
8190 is governed by ss. 607.1401-607.14401 ~~transaction that~~  
8191 ~~constitutes a distribution is governed by s. 607.06401 and not~~  
8192 ~~by this section.~~

8193 (8) For purposes of this section, the assets of a direct or  
8194 indirect consolidated subsidiary shall be deemed to be the  
8195 assets of the parent corporation.

8196 (9) For purposes of this section, the term "shareholder"  
8197 includes a beneficial shareholder and a voting trust beneficial  
8198 owner.

8199 Section 160. Section 607.1301, Florida Statutes, is amended  
8200 to read:

8201 607.1301 Appraisal rights; definitions.—The following  
8202 definitions apply to ss. 607.1302-607.1340 ~~ss. 607.1302-~~  
8203 ~~607.1333:~~

8204 (1) "Accrued interest" means interest from the date the  
8205 corporate action becomes effective until the date of payment, at  
8206 the rate of interest determined for judgments pursuant to s.  
8207 55.03, determined as of the effective date of the corporate

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8208 action.

8209 (2) "Affiliate" means a person that directly or indirectly  
8210 through one or more intermediaries controls, is controlled by,  
8211 or is under common control with another person or is a senior  
8212 executive of such person ~~thereof~~. For purposes of paragraph  
8213 (6) (a) ~~s. 607.1302(2)(d)~~, a person is deemed to be an affiliate  
8214 of its senior executives.

8215 (3) "Corporate action" means an event described in s.  
8216 607.1302(1)

8217 ~~(2) "Beneficial shareholder" means a person who is the~~  
8218 ~~beneficial owner of shares held in a voting trust or by a~~  
8219 ~~nominee on the beneficial owner's behalf.~~

8220 (4)~~(3)~~ "Corporation" means the domestic corporation that is  
8221 the issuer of the shares held by a shareholder demanding  
8222 appraisal and, for matters covered in ss. 607.1322-607.1340 ~~ss.~~  
8223 ~~607.1322-607.1333~~, includes the domesticated eligible entity in  
8224 a domestication, the covered eligible entity in a conversion,  
8225 and the survivor of surviving entity in a merger.

8226 (5)~~(4)~~ "Fair value" means the value of the corporation's  
8227 shares determined:

8228 (a) Immediately before the effectiveness ~~effectuation~~ of  
8229 the corporate action to which the shareholder objects.

8230 (b) Using customary and current valuation concepts and  
8231 techniques generally employed for similar businesses in the  
8232 context of the transaction requiring appraisal, excluding any  
8233 appreciation or depreciation in anticipation of the corporate  
8234 action unless exclusion would be inequitable to the corporation  
8235 and its remaining shareholders.

8236 (c) ~~For a corporation with 10 or fewer shareholders,~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8237 Without discounting for lack of marketability or minority  
8238 status.

8239 ~~(5) "Interest" means interest from the effective date of~~  
8240 ~~the corporate action until the date of payment, at the rate of~~  
8241 ~~interest on judgments in this state on the effective date of the~~  
8242 ~~corporate action.~~

8243 (6) "Interested transaction" means a corporate action  
8244 described in s. 607.1302(1), other than a merger pursuant to s.  
8245 607.1104, involving an interested person in which any of the  
8246 shares or assets of the corporation are being acquired or  
8247 converted. As used in this definition:

8248 (a) "Interested person" means a person, or an affiliate of  
8249 a person, who at any time during the 1-year period immediately  
8250 preceding approval by the board of directors of the corporate  
8251 action:

8252 1. Was the beneficial owner of 20 percent or more of the  
8253 voting power of the corporation, other than as owner of excluded  
8254 shares;

8255 2. Had the power, contractually or otherwise, other than as  
8256 owner of excluded shares, to cause the appointment or election  
8257 of 25 percent or more of the directors to the board of directors  
8258 of the corporation; or

8259 3. Was a senior executive or director of the corporation or  
8260 a senior executive of any affiliate of the corporation, and will  
8261 receive, as a result of the corporate action, a financial  
8262 benefit not generally available to other shareholders as such,  
8263 other than:

8264 a. Employment, consulting, retirement, or similar benefits  
8265 established separately and not as part of or in contemplation of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8266 the corporate action;

8267 b. Employment, consulting, retirement, or similar benefits  
8268 established in contemplation of, or as part of, the corporate  
8269 action that are not more favorable than those existing before  
8270 the corporate action or, if more favorable, that have been  
8271 approved on behalf of the corporation in the same manner as is  
8272 provided in s. 607.0832; or

8273 c. In the case of a director of the corporation who, in the  
8274 corporate action, will become a director or governor of the  
8275 acquirer or any of its affiliates in the corporate action,  
8276 rights and benefits as a director or governor that are provided  
8277 on the same basis as those afforded by the acquirer generally to  
8278 other directors or governors of such entity or such affiliate.

8279 (b) "Beneficial owner" means any person who, directly or  
8280 indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, or understanding,  
8281 other than a revocable proxy, has or shares the power to vote,  
8282 or to direct the voting of, shares; except that a member of a  
8283 national securities exchange is not deemed to be a beneficial  
8284 owner of securities held directly or indirectly by it on behalf  
8285 of another person if the member is precluded by the rules of the  
8286 exchange from voting without instruction on contested matters or  
8287 matters that may affect substantially the rights or privileges  
8288 of the holders of the securities to be voted. When two or more  
8289 persons agree to act together for the purpose of voting their  
8290 shares of the corporation, each member of the group formed  
8291 thereby is deemed to have acquired beneficial ownership, as of  
8292 the date of the agreement, of all shares having voting power of  
8293 the corporation beneficially owned by any member of the group.

8294 (c) "Excluded shares" means shares acquired pursuant to an

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8295 offer for all shares having voting power if the offer was made  
8296 within 1 year before the corporate action for consideration of  
8297 the same kind and of a value equal to or less than that paid in  
8298 connection with the corporate action.

8299 ~~(7)~~ ~~(6)~~ "Preferred shares" means a class or series of shares  
8300 the holders of which have preference over any other class or  
8301 series of shares with respect to distributions.

8302 ~~(7)~~ ~~"Record shareholder"~~ means ~~the person in whose name~~  
8303 ~~shares are registered in the records of the corporation or the~~  
8304 ~~beneficial owner of shares to the extent of the rights granted~~  
8305 ~~by a nominee certificate on file with the corporation.~~

8306 (8) "Senior executive" means the chief executive officer,  
8307 chief operating officer, chief financial officer, or any  
8308 individual ~~anyone~~ in charge of a principal business unit or  
8309 function.

8310 (9) Notwithstanding s. 607.01401(67), "shareholder" means  
8311 ~~both~~ a record shareholder, ~~and~~ a beneficial shareholder, and a  
8312 voting trust beneficial owner.

8313 Section 161. Section 607.1302, Florida Statutes, is amended  
8314 to read:

8315 607.1302 Right of shareholders to appraisal.—

8316 (1) A shareholder of a domestic corporation is entitled to  
8317 appraisal rights, and to obtain payment of the fair value of  
8318 that shareholder's shares, in the event of any of the following  
8319 corporate actions:

8320 (a) Consummation of a domestication or a conversion of such  
8321 corporation pursuant to s. 607.11921 or s. 607.11932, as  
8322 applicable, ~~s. 607.1112~~ if shareholder approval is required for  
8323 the domestication or the conversion; ~~and the shareholder is~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8324 ~~entitled to vote on the conversion under ss. 607.1103 and~~  
8325 ~~607.1112(6), or the~~

8326 (b) Consummation of a merger to which such corporation is a  
8327 party:

8328 1. If shareholder approval is required for the merger under  
8329 s. 607.1103 or would be required but for s. 607.11035, except  
8330 that appraisal rights may not be available to any shareholder of  
8331 the corporation with respect to shares of any class or series  
8332 that remains outstanding after consummation of the merger where  
8333 the terms of such class or series have not been materially  
8334 altered; and the shareholder is entitled to vote on the merger  
8335 or

8336 2. If such corporation is a subsidiary and the merger is  
8337 governed by s. 607.1104;

8338 (c)~~(b)~~ Consummation of a share exchange to which the  
8339 corporation is a party as the corporation whose shares will be  
8340 ~~acquired if the shareholder is entitled to vote on the exchange,~~  
8341 except that appraisal rights are not available to any  
8342 shareholder of the corporation with respect to any class or  
8343 series of shares of the corporation that is not acquired in the  
8344 share exchange exchanged;

8345 (d)~~(e)~~ Consummation of a disposition of assets pursuant to  
8346 s. 607.1202 if the shareholder is entitled to vote on the  
8347 disposition, including a sale in dissolution, except that  
8348 appraisal rights shall not be available to any shareholder of  
8349 the corporation with respect to shares or any class or series  
8350 if:

8351 1. Under the terms of the corporate action approved by the  
8352 shareholders there is to be distributed to shareholders in cash

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8353 the corporation's net assets, in excess of a reasonable amount  
8354 reserved to meet claims of the type described in ss. 607.1406  
8355 and 607.1407, within 1 year after the shareholders' approval of  
8356 the action and in accordance with their respective interests  
8357 determined at the time of distribution; and

8358 2. The disposition of assets is not an interested  
8359 transaction but not including a sale pursuant to court order or  
8360 a sale for cash pursuant to a plan by which all or substantially  
8361 all of the net proceeds of the sale will be distributed to the  
8362 shareholders within 1 year after the date of sale;

8363 (e) ~~(d)~~ An amendment of the articles of incorporation with  
8364 respect to a the class or series of shares which reduces the  
8365 number of shares of a class or series owned by the shareholder  
8366 to a fraction of a share if the corporation has the obligation  
8367 or the right to repurchase the fractional share so created;

8368 (f) ~~(e)~~ Any other amendment to the articles of  
8369 incorporation, merger, share exchange, ~~or~~ disposition of assets,  
8370 or amendment to the articles of incorporation, in each case to  
8371 the extent provided by the articles of incorporation, bylaws, or  
8372 a resolution of the board of directors, except that no bylaw or  
8373 board resolution providing for appraisal rights may be amended  
8374 or otherwise altered except by shareholder approval;

8375 (g) An amendment to the articles of incorporation or bylaws  
8376 of the corporation, the effect of which is to alter or abolish  
8377 voting or other rights with respect to such interest in a manner  
8378 that is adverse to the interest of such shareholder, except as  
8379 the right may be affected by the voting or other rights of new  
8380 shares then being authorized of a new class or series of shares;

8381 (h) An amendment to the articles of incorporation or bylaws

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8382 of a corporation the effect of which is to adversely affect the  
8383 interest of the shareholder by altering or abolishing appraisal  
8384 rights under this section;

8385 (i)~~(f)~~ With regard to a class of shares prescribed in the  
8386 articles of incorporation prior to October 1, 2003, including  
8387 any shares within that class subsequently authorized by  
8388 amendment, any amendment of the articles of incorporation if the  
8389 shareholder is entitled to vote on the amendment and if such  
8390 amendment would adversely affect such shareholder by:

8391 1. Altering or abolishing any preemptive rights attached to  
8392 any of his or her shares;

8393 2. Altering or abolishing the voting rights pertaining to  
8394 any of his or her shares, except as such rights may be affected  
8395 by the voting rights of new shares then being authorized of any  
8396 existing or new class or series of shares;

8397 3. Effecting an exchange, cancellation, or reclassification  
8398 of any of his or her shares, when such exchange, cancellation,  
8399 or reclassification would alter or abolish the shareholder's  
8400 voting rights or alter his or her percentage of equity in the  
8401 corporation, or effecting a reduction or cancellation of accrued  
8402 dividends or other arrearages in respect to such shares;

8403 4. Reducing the stated redemption price of any of the  
8404 shareholder's redeemable shares, altering or abolishing any  
8405 provision relating to any sinking fund for the redemption or  
8406 purchase of any of his or her shares, or making any of his or  
8407 her shares subject to redemption when they are not otherwise  
8408 redeemable;

8409 5. Making noncumulative, in whole or in part, dividends of  
8410 any of the shareholder's preferred shares which had theretofore

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8411 been cumulative;

8412 6. Reducing the stated dividend preference of any of the  
8413 shareholder's preferred shares; or

8414 7. Reducing any stated preferential amount payable on any  
8415 of the shareholder's preferred shares upon voluntary or  
8416 involuntary liquidation;

8417 (j)~~(g)~~ An amendment of the articles of incorporation of a  
8418 social purpose corporation to which s. 607.504 or s. 607.505  
8419 applies;

8420 (k)~~(h)~~ An amendment of the articles of incorporation of a  
8421 benefit corporation to which s. 607.604 or s. 607.605 applies;

8422 (l)~~(i)~~ A merger, domestication, conversion, or share  
8423 exchange of a social purpose corporation to which s. 607.504  
8424 applies; or

8425 (m)~~(j)~~ A merger, domestication, conversion, or share  
8426 exchange of a benefit corporation to which s. 607.604 applies.

8427 (2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the availability of  
8428 appraisal rights under paragraphs (1) (a), (b), (c), ~~and~~ (d), and  
8429 (e) shall be limited in accordance with the following  
8430 provisions:

8431 (a) Appraisal rights shall not be available for the holders  
8432 of shares of any class or series of shares which is:

8433 1. A covered security under s. 18(b)(1)(A) or (B) of the  
8434 Securities Act of 1933 ~~Listed on the New York Stock Exchange or~~  
8435 ~~the American Stock Exchange or designated as a national market~~  
8436 ~~system security on an interdealer quotation system by the~~  
8437 ~~National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.; or~~

8438 2. Not a covered security, but traded in an organized  
8439 market and ~~Not so listed or designated, but~~ has at least 2,000

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8440 shareholders and the outstanding shares of such class or series  
8441 have a market value of at least \$20 ~~\$10~~ million, exclusive of  
8442 the value of outstanding such shares held by the corporation's  
8443 ~~its~~ subsidiaries, by the corporation's senior executives, by the  
8444 corporation's directors, and by the corporation's beneficial  
8445 shareholders and voting trust beneficial owners ~~shareholders~~  
8446 owning more than 10 percent of the outstanding such shares; or  
8447 3. Issued by an open end management investment company  
8448 registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the  
8449 Investment Company Act of 1940 and which may be redeemed at the  
8450 option of the holder at net asset value.

8451 (b) The applicability of paragraph (a) shall be determined  
8452 as of:

8453 1. The record date fixed to determine the shareholders  
8454 entitled to receive notice of, ~~and to vote at,~~ the meeting of  
8455 shareholders to act upon the corporate action requiring  
8456 appraisal rights, or, in the case of an offer made pursuant to  
8457 s. 607.11035, the date of such offer; or

8458 2. If there will be no meeting of shareholders and no offer  
8459 is made pursuant to s. 607.11035, the close of business on the  
8460 day before the consummation of the corporate action or the  
8461 effective date of the amendment of the articles, as applicable  
8462 ~~on which the board of directors adopts the resolution~~  
8463 ~~recommending such corporate action.~~

8464 (c) Paragraph (a) is not ~~shall not be~~ applicable and  
8465 appraisal rights shall be available pursuant to subsection (1)  
8466 for the holders of any class or series of shares where the  
8467 corporate action is an interested transaction ~~who are required~~  
8468 ~~by the terms of the corporate action requiring appraisal rights~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8469 ~~to accept for such shares anything other than cash or shares of~~  
8470 ~~any class or any series of shares of any corporation, or any~~  
8471 ~~other proprietary interest of any other entity, that satisfies~~  
8472 ~~the standards set forth in paragraph (a) at the time the~~  
8473 ~~corporate action becomes effective.~~

8474 ~~(d) Paragraph (a) shall not be applicable and appraisal~~  
8475 ~~rights shall be available pursuant to subsection (1) for the~~  
8476 ~~holders of any class or series of shares if:~~

8477 ~~1. Any of the shares or assets of the corporation are being~~  
8478 ~~acquired or converted, whether by merger, share exchange, or~~  
8479 ~~otherwise, pursuant to the corporate action by a person, or by~~  
8480 ~~an affiliate of a person, who:~~

8481 ~~a. Is, or at any time in the 1-year period immediately~~  
8482 ~~preceding approval by the board of directors of the corporate~~  
8483 ~~action requiring appraisal rights was, the beneficial owner of~~  
8484 ~~20 percent or more of the voting power of the corporation,~~  
8485 ~~excluding any shares acquired pursuant to an offer for all~~  
8486 ~~shares having voting power if such offer was made within 1 year~~  
8487 ~~prior to the corporate action requiring appraisal rights for~~  
8488 ~~consideration of the same kind and of a value equal to or less~~  
8489 ~~than that paid in connection with the corporate action; or~~

8490 ~~b. Directly or indirectly has, or at any time in the 1-year~~  
8491 ~~period immediately preceding approval by the board of directors~~  
8492 ~~of the corporation of the corporate action requiring appraisal~~  
8493 ~~rights had, the power, contractually or otherwise, to cause the~~  
8494 ~~appointment or election of 25 percent or more of the directors~~  
8495 ~~to the board of directors of the corporation; or~~

8496 ~~2. Any of the shares or assets of the corporation are being~~  
8497 ~~acquired or converted, whether by merger, share exchange, or~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8498 otherwise, pursuant to such corporate action by a person, or by  
8499 an affiliate of a person, who is, or at any time in the 1-year  
8500 period immediately preceding approval by the board of directors  
8501 of the corporate action requiring appraisal rights was, a senior  
8502 executive or director of the corporation or a senior executive  
8503 of any affiliate thereof, and that senior executive or director  
8504 will receive, as a result of the corporate action, a financial  
8505 benefit not generally available to other shareholders as such,  
8506 other than:

8507 a. ~~Employment, consulting, retirement, or similar benefits~~  
8508 ~~established separately and not as part of or in contemplation of~~  
8509 ~~the corporate action;~~

8510 b. ~~Employment, consulting, retirement, or similar benefits~~  
8511 ~~established in contemplation of, or as part of, the corporate~~  
8512 ~~action that are not more favorable than those existing before~~  
8513 ~~the corporate action or, if more favorable, that have been~~  
8514 ~~approved on behalf of the corporation in the same manner as is~~  
8515 ~~provided in s. 607.0832; or~~

8516 c. ~~In the case of a director of the corporation who will,~~  
8517 ~~in the corporate action, become a director of the acquiring~~  
8518 ~~entity in the corporate action or one of its affiliates, rights~~  
8519 ~~and benefits as a director that are provided on the same basis~~  
8520 ~~as those afforded by the acquiring entity generally to other~~  
8521 ~~directors of such entity or such affiliate.~~

8522 (c) ~~For the purposes of paragraph (d) only, the term~~  
8523 ~~"beneficial owner" means any person who, directly or indirectly,~~  
8524 ~~through any contract, arrangement, or understanding, other than~~  
8525 ~~a revocable proxy, has or shares the power to vote, or to direct~~  
8526 ~~the voting of, shares, provided that a member of a national~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8527 ~~securities exchange shall not be deemed to be a beneficial owner~~  
8528 ~~of securities held directly or indirectly by it on behalf of~~  
8529 ~~another person solely because such member is the recordholder of~~  
8530 ~~such securities if the member is precluded by the rules of such~~  
8531 ~~exchange from voting without instruction on contested matters or~~  
8532 ~~matters that may affect substantially the rights or privileges~~  
8533 ~~of the holders of the securities to be voted. When two or more~~  
8534 ~~persons agree to act together for the purpose of voting their~~  
8535 ~~shares of the corporation, each member of the group formed~~  
8536 ~~thereby shall be deemed to have acquired beneficial ownership,~~  
8537 ~~as of the date of such agreement, of all voting shares of the~~  
8538 ~~corporation beneficially owned by any member of the group.~~

8539 (3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section,  
8540 the articles of incorporation as originally filed or any  
8541 amendment to the articles of incorporation ~~thereto~~ may limit or  
8542 eliminate appraisal rights for any class or series of preferred  
8543 shares, except that:

8544 (a) No such limitation or elimination shall be effective if  
8545 the class or series does not have the right to vote separately  
8546 as a voting group, alone or as part of a group, on the action or  
8547 if the action is a domestication under s. 607.11920 or a  
8548 conversion under s. 607.11901, or a merger having a similar  
8549 effect as a domestication or conversion in which the  
8550 domesticated eligible entity or the converted eligible entity is  
8551 an eligible entity; and

8552 (b) ~~but~~ Any such limitation or elimination contained in an  
8553 amendment to the articles of incorporation that limits or  
8554 eliminates appraisal rights for any of such shares that are  
8555 outstanding immediately before ~~prior to~~ the effective date of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8556 such amendment or that the corporation is or may be required to  
8557 issue or sell thereafter pursuant to any conversion, exchange,  
8558 or other right existing immediately before the effective date of  
8559 such amendment shall not apply to any corporate action that  
8560 becomes effective within 1 year after the effective date of such  
8561 amendment ~~of that date~~ if such action would otherwise afford  
8562 appraisal rights.

8563 ~~(4) A shareholder entitled to appraisal rights under this~~  
8564 ~~chapter may not challenge a completed corporate action for which~~  
8565 ~~appraisal rights are available unless such corporate action:~~

8566 ~~(a) Was not effectuated in accordance with the applicable~~  
8567 ~~provisions of this section or the corporation's articles of~~  
8568 ~~incorporation, bylaws, or board of directors' resolution~~  
8569 ~~authorizing the corporate action; or~~

8570 ~~(b) Was procured as a result of fraud or material~~  
8571 ~~misrepresentation.~~

8572 Section 162. Section 607.1303, Florida Statutes, is amended  
8573 to read:

8574 607.1303 Assertion of rights by nominees and beneficial  
8575 owners.—

8576 (1) A record shareholder may assert appraisal rights as to  
8577 fewer than all the shares registered in the record shareholder's  
8578 name but owned by a beneficial shareholder or a voting trust  
8579 beneficial owner only if the record shareholder objects with  
8580 respect to all shares of the class or series owned by the  
8581 beneficial shareholder or a voting trust beneficial owner and  
8582 notifies the corporation in writing of the name and address of  
8583 each beneficial shareholder or voting trust beneficial owner on  
8584 whose behalf appraisal rights are being asserted. The rights of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8585 a record shareholder who asserts appraisal rights for only part  
8586 of the shares held of record in the record shareholder's name  
8587 under this subsection shall be determined as if the shares as to  
8588 which the record shareholder objects and the record  
8589 shareholder's other shares were registered in the names of  
8590 different record shareholders.

8591 (2) A beneficial shareholder and a voting trust beneficial  
8592 owner may assert appraisal rights as to shares of any class or  
8593 series held on behalf of the shareholder only if such  
8594 shareholder:

8595 (a) Submits to the corporation the record shareholder's  
8596 written consent to the assertion of such rights no later than  
8597 the date referred to in s. 607.1322(2)(b)2.

8598 (b) Does so with respect to all shares of the class or  
8599 series that are beneficially owned by the beneficial shareholder  
8600 or the voting trust beneficial owner.

8601 Section 163. Subsections (1) and (3) of section 607.1320,  
8602 Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsections (4) and (5) are  
8603 added to that section, to read:

8604 607.1320 Notice of appraisal rights.—

8605 (1) If a proposed corporate action described in s.  
8606 607.1302(1) is to be submitted to a vote at a shareholders'  
8607 meeting, the meeting notice (or, where no approval of such  
8608 action is required pursuant to s. 607.11035, the offer made  
8609 pursuant to s. 607.11035), must state that the corporation has  
8610 concluded that shareholders are, are not, or may be entitled to  
8611 assert appraisal rights under this chapter. If the corporation  
8612 concludes that appraisal rights are or may be available, a copy  
8613 of ss. 607.1301-607.1340 ~~ss. 607.1301-607.1333~~ must accompany

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8614 the meeting notice or offer sent to those record shareholders  
8615 entitled to exercise appraisal rights.

8616 (3) If a ~~the~~ proposed corporate action described in s.  
8617 607.1302(1) is to be approved by written consent of the  
8618 shareholders pursuant to s. 607.0704:

8619 (a) Written notice that appraisal rights are, are not, or  
8620 may be available must be sent to each shareholder from whom a  
8621 consent is solicited at the time consent of such shareholder is  
8622 first solicited, and, if the corporation has concluded that  
8623 appraisal rights are or may be available, a copy of ss.  
8624 607.1301-607.1340 must accompany such written notice; and

8625 (b) Written notice that appraisal rights are, are not, or  
8626 may be available must be delivered, at least 10 days before the  
8627 corporate action becomes effective, to all nonconsenting and  
8628 nonvoting shareholders, and, if the corporation has concluded  
8629 that appraisal rights are or may be available, a copy of ss.  
8630 607.1301-607.1340 must accompany such written notice.

8631 (4) Where a corporate action described in s. 607.1302(1) is  
8632 proposed or a merger pursuant to s. 607.1104 is effected, and  
8633 the corporation concludes that appraisal rights are or may be  
8634 available, the notice referred to in subsection (1), paragraph  
8635 (3) (a), or paragraph (3) (b) must be accompanied by:

8636 (a) Financial statements of the corporation that issued the  
8637 shares that may be or are subject to appraisal rights,  
8638 consisting of a balance sheet as of the end of the fiscal year  
8639 ending not more than 16 months before the date of the notice, an  
8640 income statement for that fiscal year, and a cash flow statement  
8641 for that fiscal year; however, if such financial statements are  
8642 not reasonably available, the corporation must provide

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8643 reasonably equivalent financial information; and

8644 (b) The latest available interim financial statements,  
8645 including year-to-date through the end of the interim period, of  
8646 such corporation, if any.

8647 (5) The right to receive the information described in  
8648 subsection (4) may be waived in writing by a shareholder before  
8649 or after the corporate action is effected ~~other than by a~~  
8650 ~~shareholders' meeting, the notice referred to in subsection (1)~~  
8651 ~~must be sent to all shareholders at the time that consents are~~  
8652 ~~first solicited pursuant to s. 607.0704, whether or not consents~~  
8653 ~~are solicited from all shareholders, and include the materials~~  
8654 ~~described in s. 607.1322.~~

8655 Section 164. Section 607.1321, Florida Statutes, is amended  
8656 to read:

8657 607.1321 Notice of intent to demand payment.—

8658 (1) If a proposed corporate action requiring appraisal  
8659 rights under s. 607.1302 is submitted to a vote at a  
8660 shareholders' meeting, ~~or is submitted to a shareholder pursuant~~  
8661 ~~to a consent vote under s. 607.0704,~~ a shareholder who wishes to  
8662 assert appraisal rights with respect to any class or series of  
8663 shares:

8664 (a) Must deliver to the corporation before the vote is  
8665 taken, ~~or within 20 days after receiving the notice pursuant to~~  
8666 ~~s. 607.1320(3) if action is to be taken without a shareholder~~  
8667 ~~meeting,~~ written notice of the shareholder's intent to demand  
8668 payment if the proposed corporate action is effectuated; ~~and—~~

8669 (b) Must not vote, or cause or permit to be voted, any  
8670 shares of such class or series in favor of the proposed  
8671 corporate action.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8672       (2) If a proposed corporate action requiring appraisal  
8673 rights under s. 607.1302 is to be approved by written consent, a  
8674 shareholder who wishes to assert appraisal rights with respect  
8675 to any class or series of shares must not sign a consent in  
8676 favor of the proposed corporate action with respect to that  
8677 class or series of shares.

8678       (3) If a proposed corporate action specified in s.  
8679 607.1302(1) does not require shareholder approval pursuant to s.  
8680 607.11035, a shareholder who wishes to assert appraisal rights  
8681 with respect to any class or series of shares:

8682       (a) Must deliver to the corporation before the shares are  
8683 purchased pursuant to the offer a written notice of the  
8684 shareholder's intent to demand payment if the proposed action is  
8685 effected; and

8686       (b) Must not tender, or cause or permit to be tendered, any  
8687 shares of such class or series in response to such offer.

8688       (4)-(2) A shareholder who may otherwise be entitled to  
8689 appraisal rights but does not satisfy the requirements of  
8690 subsections (1), (2), or (3) subsection (1) is not entitled to  
8691 payment under this chapter.

8692       Section 165. Section 607.1322, Florida Statutes, is amended  
8693 to read:

8694       607.1322 Appraisal notice and form.—

8695       (1) If a proposed corporate action requiring appraisal  
8696 rights under s. 607.1302(1) becomes effective, the corporation  
8697 must deliver a written appraisal notice and form required by  
8698 paragraph (2) (a) to all shareholders who satisfied the  
8699 requirements of s. 607.1321(1), (2), or (3) ~~s. 607.1321~~. In the  
8700 case of a merger under s. 607.1104, the parent must deliver a

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8701 written appraisal notice and form to all record shareholders who  
8702 may be entitled to assert appraisal rights.

8703 (2) The appraisal notice must be delivered ~~sent~~ no earlier  
8704 than the date the corporate action became effective,  and no  
8705 later than 10 days after such date,  and must:

8706 (a) Supply a form that specifies the date that the  
8707 corporate action became effective and that provides for the  
8708 shareholder to state:

8709 1. The shareholder's name and address.

8710 2. The number, classes, and series of shares as to which  
8711 the shareholder asserts appraisal rights.

8712 3. That the shareholder did not vote for or consent to the  
8713 transaction.

8714 4. Whether the shareholder accepts the corporation's offer  
8715 as stated in subparagraph (b)4.

8716 5. If the offer is not accepted, the shareholder's  
8717 estimated fair value of the shares and a demand for payment of  
8718 the shareholder's estimated value plus accrued interest.

8719 (b) State:

8720 1. Where the form must be sent and where certificates for  
8721 certificated shares must be deposited and the date by which  
8722 those certificates must be deposited, which date may not be  
8723 earlier than the date by which the corporation must receive ~~for~~  
8724 ~~receiving~~ the required form under subparagraph 2.

8725 2. A date by which the corporation must receive the form,  
8726 which date may not be fewer than 40 nor more than 60 days after  
8727 the date the subsection (1) appraisal notice and form are sent,  
8728 and state that the shareholder shall have waived the right to  
8729 demand appraisal with respect to the shares unless the form is

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8730 received by the corporation by such specified date.

8731 3. The corporation's estimate of the fair value of the  
8732 shares.

8733 4. An offer to each shareholder who is entitled to  
8734 appraisal rights to pay the corporation's estimate of fair value  
8735 set forth in subparagraph 3.

8736 5. That, if requested in writing, the corporation will  
8737 provide to the shareholder so requesting, within 10 days after  
8738 the date specified in subparagraph 2., the number of  
8739 shareholders who return the forms by the specified date and the  
8740 total number of shares owned by them.

8741 6. The date by which the notice to withdraw under s.  
8742 607.1323 must be received, which date must be within 20 days  
8743 after the date specified in subparagraph 2.

8744 (c) If not previously provided, be accompanied by a copy of  
8745 ss. 607.1301-607.1340

8746 ~~(c) Be accompanied by:~~

8747 ~~1. Financial statements of the corporation that issued the~~  
8748 ~~shares to be appraised, consisting of a balance sheet as of the~~  
8749 ~~end of the fiscal year ending not more than 15 months prior to~~  
8750 ~~the date of the corporation's appraisal notice, an income~~  
8751 ~~statement for that year, a cash flow statement for that year,~~  
8752 ~~and the latest available interim financial statements, if any.~~

8753 ~~2. A copy of ss. 607.1301-607.1333.~~

8754 Section 166. Subsections (1) and (3) of section 607.1323,  
8755 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

8756 607.1323 Perfection of rights; right to withdraw.—

8757 (1) A shareholder who receives notice pursuant to s.  
8758 607.1322 and who wishes to exercise appraisal rights must sign

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8759 ~~execute~~ and return the form received pursuant to s. 607.1322(1)  
8760 and, in the case of certificated shares, deposit the  
8761 shareholder's certificates in accordance with the terms of the  
8762 notice by the date referred to in the notice pursuant to s.  
8763 607.1322(2)(b)2. Once a shareholder deposits that shareholder's  
8764 certificates or, in the case of uncertificated shares, returns  
8765 the signed ~~executed~~ forms, that shareholder loses all rights as  
8766 a shareholder, unless the shareholder withdraws pursuant to  
8767 subsection (2).

8768 (3) A shareholder who does not sign ~~execute~~ and return the  
8769 form and, in the case of certificated shares, deposit that  
8770 shareholder's share certificates if required, each by the date  
8771 set forth in the notice described in s. 607.1322(2) ~~subsection~~  
8772 ~~(2)~~, shall not be entitled to payment under ss. 607.1301-  
8773 607.1340 ~~this chapter~~.

8774 Section 167. Subsection (2) of section 607.1324, Florida  
8775 Statutes, is amended to read:

8776 607.1324 Shareholder's acceptance of corporation's offer.—

8777 (2) Upon payment of the agreed value, the shareholder shall  
8778 cease to have any right to receive any further consideration  
8779 with respect to such interest ~~in the~~ shares.

8780 Section 168. Section 607.1326, Florida Statutes, is amended  
8781 to read:

8782 607.1326 Procedure if shareholder is dissatisfied with  
8783 offer.—

8784 (1) A shareholder who is dissatisfied with the  
8785 corporation's offer as set forth pursuant to s. 607.1322(2)(b)4.  
8786 must notify the corporation on the form provided pursuant to s.  
8787 607.1322(1) of that shareholder's estimate of the fair value of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8788 the shares and demand payment of that estimate plus accrued  
8789 interest.

8790 (2) A shareholder who fails to notify the corporation in  
8791 writing of that shareholder's demand to be paid the  
8792 shareholder's stated estimate of the fair value plus accrued  
8793 interest under subsection (1) within the timeframe set forth in  
8794 s. 607.1322(2)(b)2. waives the right to demand payment under  
8795 this section and shall be entitled only to the payment offered  
8796 by the corporation pursuant to s. 607.1322(2)(b)4.

8797 Section 169. Subsections (1), (2), (5), and (6) of section  
8798 607.1330, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

8799 607.1330 Court action.—

8800 (1) If a shareholder makes demand for payment under s.  
8801 607.1326 which remains unsettled, the corporation shall commence  
8802 a proceeding within 60 days after receiving the payment demand  
8803 and petition the court to determine the fair value of the shares  
8804 and accrued interest from the date of the corporate action. If  
8805 the corporation does not commence the proceeding within the 60-  
8806 day period, any shareholder who has made a demand pursuant to s.  
8807 607.1326 may commence the proceeding in the name of the  
8808 corporation.

8809 (2) The proceeding shall be commenced in the circuit court  
8810 in the applicable county. If by virtue of the corporate action  
8811 becoming effective the entity has become a foreign eligible  
8812 entity ~~appropriate court of the county in which the~~  
8813 ~~corporation's principal office, or, if none, its registered~~  
8814 ~~office, in this state is located. If the corporation is a~~  
8815 ~~foreign corporation~~ without a registered office in this state,  
8816 the proceeding shall be commenced in the county in this state in

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8817 which the principal office or registered office of the domestic  
8818 corporation merged with the foreign eligible entity ~~corporation~~  
8819 was located immediately before the time the corporate action  
8820 became effective. If such entity has, and immediately before the  
8821 corporate action became effective had, no principal or  
8822 registered office in this state, then the proceeding shall be  
8823 commenced in the county in this state in which the corporation  
8824 has, or immediately before the time the corporate action became  
8825 effective had, an office in this state. If such entity has, or  
8826 immediately before the time the corporate action became  
8827 effective had, no office in this state, the proceeding shall be  
8828 commenced in the county in which the corporation's registered  
8829 office is or was last located ~~at the time of the transaction.~~

8830 (5) Each shareholder made a party to the proceeding is  
8831 entitled to judgment for the amount of the fair value of such  
8832 shareholder's shares, plus accrued interest, as found by the  
8833 court.

8834 (6) The corporation shall pay each such shareholder the  
8835 amount found to be due within 10 days after final determination  
8836 of the proceedings. Upon payment of the judgment, the  
8837 shareholder shall cease to have any rights to receive any  
8838 further consideration with respect to such shares other than any  
8839 amounts ordered to be paid for court costs and attorney fees  
8840 under s. 607.1331 ~~interest in the shares.~~

8841 Section 170. Subsection (4) of section 607.1331, Florida  
8842 Statutes, is amended to read:

8843 607.1331 Court costs and counsel fees.—

8844 (4) To the extent the corporation fails to make a required  
8845 payment pursuant to s. 607.1324, the shareholder may sue

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8846 directly for the amount owed and, to the extent successful,  
8847 shall be entitled to recover from the corporation all costs and  
8848 expenses of the suit, including attorney ~~counsel~~ fees.

8849 Section 171. Section 607.1332, Florida Statutes, is amended  
8850 to read:

8851 607.1332 Disposition of acquired shares.—Shares acquired by  
8852 a corporation pursuant to payment of the agreed value thereof or  
8853 pursuant to payment of the judgment entered therefor, as  
8854 provided in this chapter, may be held and disposed of by such  
8855 corporation as authorized but unissued shares of the  
8856 corporation, except that, in the case of a merger or share  
8857 exchange, they may be held and disposed of as the plan of merger  
8858 or share exchange otherwise provides. The shares of the survivor  
8859 ~~surviving corporation~~ into which the shares of such shareholders  
8860 demanding appraisal rights would have been converted had they  
8861 assented to the merger shall have the status of authorized but  
8862 unissued shares of the survivor ~~surviving corporation~~.

8863 Section 172. Subsection (1) of section 607.1333, Florida  
8864 Statutes, is amended to read:

8865 607.1333 Limitation on corporate payment.—

8866 (1) No payment shall be made to a shareholder seeking  
8867 appraisal rights if, at the time of payment, the corporation is  
8868 unable to meet the distribution standards of s. 607.06401. In  
8869 such event, the shareholder shall, at the shareholder's option:

8870 (a) Withdraw his or her notice of intent to assert  
8871 appraisal rights, which shall in such event be deemed withdrawn  
8872 with the consent of the corporation; or

8873 (b) Retain his or her status as a claimant against the  
8874 corporation and, if it is liquidated, be subordinated to the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8875 rights of creditors of the corporation, but have rights superior  
 8876 to the shareholders not asserting appraisal rights, and if the  
 8877 corporation ~~it~~ is not liquidated, retain his or her right to be  
 8878 paid for the shares, which right the corporation shall be  
 8879 obliged to satisfy when the restrictions of this section do not  
 8880 apply.

8881 Section 173. Section 607.1340, Florida Statutes, is created  
 8882 to read:

8883 607.1340 Other remedies limited.-

8884 (1) A shareholder entitled to appraisal rights under this  
 8885 chapter may not challenge a completed corporate action for which  
 8886 appraisal rights are available unless such corporate action was  
 8887 either:

8888 (a) Not authorized and approved in accordance with the  
 8889 applicable provisions of this chapter;

8890 (b) Procured as a result of fraud, a material  
 8891 misrepresentation, or an omission of a material fact necessary  
 8892 to make statements made, in light of the circumstances in which  
 8893 they were made, not misleading.

8894 (2) Nothing in this section operates to override or  
 8895 supersede the provisions of s. 607.0832.

8896 Section 174. Section 607.1401, Florida Statutes, is amended  
 8897 to read:

8898 607.1401 Dissolution by incorporators or directors.-If a  
 8899 corporation has not yet issued shares, its board of directors,  
 8900 or a majority of incorporators if it has no board of directors,  
 8901 ~~A majority of the incorporators or directors of a corporation~~  
 8902 ~~that has not issued shares or has not commenced business~~ may  
 8903 dissolve the corporation by delivering to the department ~~of~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8904 ~~State~~ for filing articles of dissolution that must set forth:

8905 (1) The name of the corporation;

8906 (2) The date of its incorporation ~~filing of its articles of~~  
8907 ~~incorporation;~~

8908 (3) ~~Either:~~

8909 ~~(a) That none of the corporation's shares have been issued,~~  
8910 ~~or~~

8911 ~~(b) That the corporation has not commenced business;~~

8912 (4) That no debt of the corporation remains unpaid;

8913 (5) That the net assets of the corporation remaining after  
8914 winding up, if any, have been distributed ~~to the shareholders,~~  
8915 ~~if shares were issued;~~ and

8916 (6) That a majority of the incorporators or directors  
8917 authorized the dissolution.

8918 Section 175. Subsections (1) through (5) of section  
8919 607.1402, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

8920 607.1402 Dissolution by board of directors and  
8921 shareholders; dissolution by written consent of shareholders.—

8922 (1) A corporation's board of directors may propose  
8923 dissolution for submission to the shareholders by first adopting  
8924 a resolution authorizing the dissolution.

8925 (2) (a) For a proposal to dissolve to be adopted, it must be  
8926 approved by the shareholders pursuant to subsection (5).

8927 (b) In submitting the proposal to dissolve to the  
8928 shareholders for approval, ÷

8929 ~~(a)~~ the board of directors must recommend that dissolution  
8930 ~~to~~ the shareholders approve the dissolution, unless:

8931 1. The board of directors determines that because of  
8932 conflict of interest or other special circumstances it should

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8933 make no recommendation; or

8934 2. Section 607.0826 applies.

8935 (c) If either subparagraph (b)1. or subparagraph (b)2.  
8936 applies, the board must inform the shareholders of the basis for  
8937 its so proceeding without such recommendation and communicates  
8938 the basis for its determination to the shareholders; and

8939 ~~(b) The shareholders entitled to vote must approve the~~  
8940 ~~proposal to dissolve as provided in subsection (5).~~

8941 (3) The board of directors may set conditions for the  
8942 approval condition its submission of the proposal for  
8943 dissolution by shareholders or for the effectiveness of the  
8944 dissolution on any basis.

8945 (4) If the approval of the shareholders is to be given at a  
8946 meeting, the corporation shall notify, in accordance with s.  
8947 607.0705, each shareholder of record, regardless of whether or  
8948 ~~not~~ entitled to vote, of the meeting of shareholders at which  
8949 the dissolution is to be submitted for approval proposed  
8950 ~~shareholders' meeting in accordance with s. 607.0705.~~ The notice  
8951 must also state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the  
8952 meeting is to consider dissolving the corporation.

8953 (5) Unless the articles of incorporation or the board of  
8954 directors (acting pursuant to subsection (3)) require a greater  
8955 vote or a vote by voting groups, the proposal to dissolve to be  
8956 adopted must be approved by a majority of all the votes entitled  
8957 to be cast on the proposal to dissolve that proposal.

8958 Section 176. Section 607.1403, Florida Statutes, is amended  
8959 to read:

8960 607.1403 Articles of dissolution.—

8961 (1) At any time after dissolution is authorized, the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8962 corporation may dissolve by delivering to the department ~~of~~  
8963 ~~State~~ for filing articles of dissolution which must ~~shall~~ be  
8964 signed ~~executed~~ in accordance with s. 607.0120 and which must  
8965 ~~shall~~ set forth:

8966 (a) The name of the corporation;

8967 (b) The date dissolution was authorized;

8968 (c) If dissolution was approved by the shareholders, a  
8969 statement that the proposal to dissolve was duly approved by the  
8970 shareholders in the manner required by this chapter and by the  
8971 articles of incorporation ~~number cast for dissolution by the~~  
8972 ~~shareholders was sufficient for approval.~~

8973 ~~(d) If dissolution was approved by the shareholders and if~~  
8974 ~~voting by voting groups was required, a statement that the~~  
8975 ~~number cast for dissolution by the shareholders was sufficient~~  
8976 ~~for approval must be separately provided for each voting group~~  
8977 ~~entitled to vote separately on the plan to dissolve.~~

8978 (2) The articles of dissolution shall take effect at the  
8979 effective date determined pursuant to s. 607.0123. A corporation  
8980 is dissolved upon the effective date of its articles of  
8981 dissolution.

8982 (3) For purposes of ss. 607.1401-607.1410, "dissolved  
8983 corporation" means a corporation whose articles of dissolution  
8984 have become effective and includes a successor entity. Further,  
8985 for the purposes of this subsection, the term "successor entity"  
8986 includes a trust, receivership, or other legal entity governed  
8987 by the laws of this state to which the remaining assets and  
8988 liabilities of a dissolved corporation are transferred and which  
8989 exists solely for the purposes of prosecuting and defending  
8990 suits by or against the dissolved corporation, thereby enabling

577-02886-19

2019892c1

8991 the dissolved corporation to settle and close the business of  
8992 the dissolved corporation, to dispose of and convey the property  
8993 of the dissolved corporation, to discharge the liabilities of  
8994 the dissolved corporation, and to distribute to the dissolved  
8995 corporation's shareholders any remaining assets, but not for the  
8996 purpose of continuing the activities and affairs for which the  
8997 dissolved corporation was organized.

8998 Section 177. Subsection (3) of section 607.1404, Florida  
8999 Statutes, is amended to read:

9000 607.1404 Revocation of dissolution.—

9001 (3) After the revocation of dissolution is authorized, the  
9002 corporation may revoke the dissolution by delivering to the  
9003 department, within the 120-day period following the effective  
9004 date of the articles of dissolution, ~~of State~~ for filing  
9005 articles of revocation of dissolution, together with a copy of  
9006 its articles of dissolution, that set forth:

9007 (a) The name of the corporation;

9008 (b) The effective date of the dissolution that was revoked;

9009 (c) The date that the revocation of dissolution was  
9010 authorized;

9011 (d) If the corporation's board of directors or  
9012 incorporators revoked the dissolution, a statement to that  
9013 effect;

9014 (e) If the corporation's board of directors revoked a  
9015 dissolution authorized by the shareholders, a statement that  
9016 revocation was permitted by action by the board of directors  
9017 alone pursuant to that authorization; and

9018 (f) If shareholder action was required to revoke the  
9019 dissolution, a statement that the revocation was authorized by

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9020 the shareholders in the manner required by this chapter and by  
 9021 the articles of incorporation ~~the information required by s.~~  
 9022 ~~607.1403(1)(c) or (d).~~

9023 Section 178. Section 607.1405, Florida Statutes, is amended  
 9024 to read:

9025 607.1405 Effect of dissolution.—

9026 (1) A ~~dissolved~~ corporation that has dissolved continues  
 9027 its corporate existence but the dissolved corporation may not  
 9028 carry on any business except that appropriate to wind up and  
 9029 liquidate its business and affairs, including:

9030 (a) Collecting its assets;

9031 (b) Disposing of its properties that will not be  
 9032 distributed in kind to its shareholders;

9033 (c) Discharging or making provision for discharging its  
 9034 liabilities;

9035 (d) Making distributions of its remaining assets  
 9036 ~~Distributing its remaining property~~ among its shareholders  
 9037 according to their interests; and

9038 (e) Doing every other act necessary to wind up and  
 9039 liquidate its business and affairs.

9040 (2) Dissolution of a corporation does not:

9041 (a) Transfer title to the corporation's property;

9042 (b) Prevent transfer of its shares or securities, ~~although~~  
 9043 ~~the authorization to dissolve may provide for closing the~~  
 9044 ~~corporation's share transfer records;~~

9045 (c) Subject its directors or officers to standards of  
 9046 conduct different from those prescribed in ss. 607.0801-607.0859  
 9047 ~~ss. 607.0801-607.0850 except as provided in s. 607.1421(4);~~

9048 (d) Change quorum or voting requirements for its board of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9049 directors or shareholders; change provisions for selection,  
9050 resignation, or removal of its directors or officers or both; or  
9051 change provisions for amending its bylaws;

9052 (e) Prevent commencement of a proceeding by or against the  
9053 corporation in its corporate name;

9054 (f) Abate or suspend a proceeding pending by or against the  
9055 corporation on the effective date of dissolution; or

9056 (g) Terminate the authority of the registered agent of the  
9057 corporation.

9058 (3) A distribution in liquidation under this section may  
9059 only be made by a dissolved corporation. For purposes of  
9060 determining the shareholders entitled to receive a distribution  
9061 in liquidation, the board of directors may fix a record date for  
9062 determining shareholders entitled to a distribution in  
9063 liquidation, which date may not be retroactive. If the board of  
9064 directors does not fix a record date for determining  
9065 shareholders entitled to a distribution in liquidation, the  
9066 record date is the date the board of directors authorizes the  
9067 distribution in liquidation.

9068 (4) The directors, officers, and agents of a corporation  
9069 dissolved pursuant to s. 607.1403 shall not incur any personal  
9070 liability thereby by reason of their status as directors,  
9071 officers, and agents of a dissolved corporation, as  
9072 distinguished from a corporation which is not dissolved.

9073 (5) ~~(4)~~ The name of a dissolved corporation is not ~~shall not~~  
9074 ~~be~~ available for assumption or use by another eligible entity  
9075 until 1 year ~~corporation until 120 days~~ after the effective date  
9076 of dissolution unless the dissolved corporation provides the  
9077 department ~~of State~~ with a record ~~an affidavit~~, signed as

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9078 required by ~~executed pursuant to~~ s. 607.0120, permitting the  
 9079 immediate assumption or use of the name by another eligible  
 9080 entity corporation.

9081 (6)-(5) For purposes of this section, the circuit court may  
 9082 appoint a trustee, custodian, or receiver for any property owned  
 9083 or acquired by the corporation who may engage in any act  
 9084 permitted under subsection (1) if any director or officer of the  
 9085 dissolved corporation is unwilling or unable to serve or cannot  
 9086 be located.

9087 Section 179. Section 607.1406, Florida Statutes, is amended  
 9088 to read:

9089 607.1406 Known claims against dissolved corporation.—

9090 (1) A dissolved corporation may dispose of the known claims  
 9091 against it by giving written notice that satisfies the  
 9092 requirements of subsection (2) to its known claimants at any  
 9093 time after the effective date of the dissolution, but no later  
 9094 than the date that is 270 days before the date which is 3 years  
 9095 after the effective date of the dissolution.

9096 (2) The written notice must:

9097 (a) State the name of the corporation that is the subject  
 9098 of the dissolution;

9099 (b) State that the corporation is the subject of a  
 9100 dissolution and the effective date of the dissolution;

9101 (c) Specify the information that must be included in a  
 9102 claim;

9103 (d) State that a claim must be in writing and provide a  
 9104 mailing address where a claim may be sent;

9105 (e) State the deadline, which may not be fewer than 120  
 9106 days after the date the written notice is received by the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9107 claimant, by which the dissolved corporation must receive the  
9108 claim;

9109 (f) State that the claim will be barred if not received by  
9110 the deadline;

9111 (g) State that the dissolved corporation may make  
9112 distributions thereafter to other claimants and to the dissolved  
9113 corporation's shareholders or persons interested without further  
9114 notice; and

9115 (h) Be accompanied by a copy of ss. 607.1405-607.1410.

9116 (3) A dissolved corporation may reject, in whole or in  
9117 part, a claim submitted by a claimant and received prior to the  
9118 deadline specified in the written notice given pursuant to  
9119 subsections (1) and (2) by mailing notice of the rejection to  
9120 the claimant on or before the date that is the earlier of 90  
9121 days after the dissolved corporation receives the claim or the  
9122 date that is 150 days before the date which is 3 years after the  
9123 effective date of the dissolution. A rejection notice sent by  
9124 the dissolved corporation pursuant to this subsection must state  
9125 that the claim will be barred unless the claimant, not later  
9126 than 120 days after the claimant receives the rejection notice,  
9127 commences an action in the circuit court in the applicable  
9128 county against the dissolved corporation to enforce the claim.

9129 (4) A claim against the dissolved corporation is barred:

9130 (a) If a claimant who was given written notice pursuant to  
9131 subsections (1) and (2) does not deliver the claim to the  
9132 dissolved corporation by the specified deadline; or

9133 (b) If the claim was timely received by the dissolved  
9134 corporation but was timely rejected by the dissolved corporation  
9135 under subsection (3) and the claimant does not commence the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9136 required action in the applicable county within 120 days after  
9137 the claimant receives the rejection notice.

9138 (5) (a) For purposes of this section, "known claims" means  
9139 any claim or liability that, as of the date of the giving of the  
9140 written notice contemplated by subsections (1) and (2):

9141 1. Has matured sufficiently on or prior to the effective  
9142 date of the dissolution to be legally capable of assertion  
9143 against the dissolved corporation; or

9144 2. Is unmatured as of the effective date of the dissolution  
9145 but will mature in the future solely based on the passage of  
9146 time.

9147 (b) The term "known claims" does not include a claim based  
9148 on an event occurring after the effective date of the  
9149 dissolution or a claim that is a contingent claim.

9150 (6) The giving of any notice pursuant to this section does  
9151 not revive any claim then barred or constitute acknowledgment by  
9152 the dissolved corporation that any person to whom such notice is  
9153 sent is a proper claimant and does not operate as a waiver of  
9154 any defense or counterclaim in respect of any claim asserted by  
9155 any person to whom such notice is sent.

9156 ~~(1) A dissolved corporation or successor entity, as defined~~  
9157 ~~in subsection (15), may dispose of the known claims against it~~  
9158 ~~by following the procedures described in subsections (2), (3),~~  
9159 ~~and (4).~~

9160 ~~(2) The dissolved corporation or successor entity shall~~  
9161 ~~deliver to each of its known claimants written notice of the~~  
9162 ~~dissolution at any time after its effective date. The written~~  
9163 ~~notice shall:~~

9164 ~~(a) Provide a reasonable description of the claim that the~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9165 ~~claimant may be entitled to assert;~~  
9166 ~~(b) State whether the claim is admitted or not admitted, in~~  
9167 ~~whole or in part, and, if admitted:~~  
9168 ~~1. The amount that is admitted, which may be as of a given~~  
9169 ~~date; and~~  
9170 ~~2. Any interest obligation if fixed by an instrument of~~  
9171 ~~indebtedness;~~  
9172 ~~(c) Provide a mailing address where a claim may be sent;~~  
9173 ~~(d) State the deadline, which may not be fewer than 120~~  
9174 ~~days after the effective date of the written notice, by which~~  
9175 ~~confirmation of the claim must be delivered to the dissolved~~  
9176 ~~corporation or successor entity; and~~  
9177 ~~(e) State that the corporation or successor entity may make~~  
9178 ~~distributions thereafter to other claimants and the~~  
9179 ~~corporation's shareholders or persons interested as having been~~  
9180 ~~such without further notice.~~  
9181 ~~(3) A dissolved corporation or successor entity may reject,~~  
9182 ~~in whole or in part, any claim made by a claimant pursuant to~~  
9183 ~~this subsection by mailing notice of such rejection to the~~  
9184 ~~claimant within 90 days after receipt of such claim and, in all~~  
9185 ~~events, at least 150 days before expiration of 3 years following~~  
9186 ~~the effective date of dissolution. A notice sent by the~~  
9187 ~~dissolved corporation or successor entity pursuant to this~~  
9188 ~~subsection shall be accompanied by a copy of this section.~~  
9189 ~~(4) A dissolved corporation or successor entity electing to~~  
9190 ~~follow the procedures described in subsections (2) and (3) shall~~  
9191 ~~also give notice of the dissolution of the corporation to~~  
9192 ~~persons with known claims, that are contingent upon the~~  
9193 ~~occurrence or nonoccurrence of future events or otherwise~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9194 ~~conditional or unmatured, and request that such persons present~~  
9195 ~~such claims in accordance with the terms of such notice. Such~~  
9196 ~~notice shall be in substantially the same form, and sent in the~~  
9197 ~~same manner, as described in subsection (2).~~

9198 ~~(5) A dissolved corporation or successor entity shall offer~~  
9199 ~~any claimant whose known claim is contingent, conditional, or~~  
9200 ~~unmatured such security as the corporation or such entity~~  
9201 ~~determines is sufficient to provide compensation to the claimant~~  
9202 ~~if the claim matures. The dissolved corporation or successor~~  
9203 ~~entity shall deliver such offer to the claimant within 90 days~~  
9204 ~~after receipt of such claim and, in all events, at least 150~~  
9205 ~~days before expiration of 3 years following the effective date~~  
9206 ~~of dissolution. If the claimant offered such security does not~~  
9207 ~~deliver in writing to the dissolved corporation or successor~~  
9208 ~~entity a notice rejecting the offer within 120 days after~~  
9209 ~~receipt of such offer for security, the claimant is deemed to~~  
9210 ~~have accepted such security as the sole source from which to~~  
9211 ~~satisfy his or her claim against the corporation.~~

9212 ~~(6) A dissolved corporation or successor entity which has~~  
9213 ~~given notice in accordance with subsections (2) and (4) shall~~  
9214 ~~petition the circuit court in the county where the corporation's~~  
9215 ~~principal office is located or was located at the effective date~~  
9216 ~~of dissolution to determine the amount and form of security that~~  
9217 ~~will be sufficient to provide compensation to any claimant who~~  
9218 ~~has rejected the offer for security made pursuant to subsection~~  
9219 ~~(5).~~

9220 ~~(7) A dissolved corporation or successor entity which has~~  
9221 ~~given notice in accordance with subsection (2) shall petition~~  
9222 ~~the circuit court in the county where the corporation's~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9223 ~~principal office is located or was located at the effective date~~  
9224 ~~of dissolution to determine the amount and form of security~~  
9225 ~~which will be sufficient to provide compensation to claimants~~  
9226 ~~whose claims are known to the corporation or successor entity~~  
9227 ~~but whose identities are unknown. The court shall appoint a~~  
9228 ~~guardian ad litem to represent all claimants whose identities~~  
9229 ~~are unknown in any proceeding brought under this subsection. The~~  
9230 ~~reasonable fees and expenses of such guardian, including all~~  
9231 ~~reasonable expert witness fees, shall be paid by the petitioner~~  
9232 ~~in such proceeding.~~

9233 ~~(8) The giving of any notice or making of any offer~~  
9234 ~~pursuant to the provisions of this section shall not revive any~~  
9235 ~~claim then barred or constitute acknowledgment by the dissolved~~  
9236 ~~corporation or successor entity that any person to whom such~~  
9237 ~~notice is sent is a proper claimant and shall not operate as a~~  
9238 ~~waiver of any defense or counterclaim in respect of any claim~~  
9239 ~~asserted by any person to whom such notice is sent.~~

9240 ~~(9) A dissolved corporation or successor entity which has~~  
9241 ~~followed the procedures described in subsections (2)-(7):~~

9242 ~~(a) Shall pay the claims admitted or made and not rejected~~  
9243 ~~in accordance with subsection (3);~~

9244 ~~(b) Shall post the security offered and not rejected~~  
9245 ~~pursuant to subsection (5);~~

9246 ~~(c) Shall post any security ordered by the circuit court in~~  
9247 ~~any proceeding under subsections (6) and (7); and~~

9248 ~~(d) Shall pay or make provision for all other known~~  
9249 ~~obligations of the corporation or such successor entity.~~

9250  
9251 ~~Such claims or obligations shall be paid in full, and any such~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9252 ~~provision for payments shall be made in full if there are~~  
9253 ~~sufficient funds. If there are insufficient funds, such claims~~  
9254 ~~and obligations shall be paid or provided for according to their~~  
9255 ~~priority and, among claims of equal priority, ratably to the~~  
9256 ~~extent of funds legally available therefor. Any remaining funds~~  
9257 ~~shall be distributed to the shareholders of the dissolved~~  
9258 ~~corporation; however, such distribution may not be made before~~  
9259 ~~the expiration of 150 days from the date of the last notice of~~  
9260 ~~rejections given pursuant to subsection (3). In the absence of~~  
9261 ~~actual fraud, the judgment of the directors of the dissolved~~  
9262 ~~corporation or the governing persons of such successor entity as~~  
9263 ~~to the provisions made for the payment of all obligations under~~  
9264 ~~paragraph (d) is conclusive.~~

9265 ~~(10) A dissolved corporation or successor entity which has~~  
9266 ~~not followed the procedures described in subsections (2) and (3)~~  
9267 ~~shall pay or make reasonable provision to pay all known claims~~  
9268 ~~and obligations, including all contingent, conditional, or~~  
9269 ~~unmatured claims known to the corporation or such successor~~  
9270 ~~entity and all claims which are known to the dissolved~~  
9271 ~~corporation or such successor entity but for which the identity~~  
9272 ~~of the claimant is unknown. Such claims shall be paid in full,~~  
9273 ~~and any such provision for payment made shall be made in full if~~  
9274 ~~there are sufficient funds. If there are insufficient funds,~~  
9275 ~~such claims and obligations shall be paid or provided for~~  
9276 ~~according to their priority and, among claims of equal priority,~~  
9277 ~~ratably to the extent of funds legally available therefor. Any~~  
9278 ~~remaining funds shall be distributed to the shareholders of the~~  
9279 ~~dissolved corporation.~~

9280 ~~(11) Directors of a dissolved corporation or governing~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9281 ~~persons of a successor entity which has complied with subsection~~  
9282 ~~(9) or subsection (10) are not personally liable to the~~  
9283 ~~claimants of the dissolved corporation.~~

9284 ~~(12) A shareholder of a dissolved corporation the assets of~~  
9285 ~~which were distributed pursuant to subsection (9) or subsection~~  
9286 ~~(10) is not liable for any claim against the corporation in an~~  
9287 ~~amount in excess of such shareholder's pro rata share of the~~  
9288 ~~claim or the amount distributed to the shareholder, whichever is~~  
9289 ~~less.~~

9290 ~~(13) A shareholder of a dissolved corporation, the assets~~  
9291 ~~of which were distributed pursuant to subsection (9), is not~~  
9292 ~~liable for any claim against the corporation, which claim is~~  
9293 ~~known to the corporation or successor entity, on which a~~  
9294 ~~proceeding is not begun prior to the expiration of 3 years~~  
9295 ~~following the effective date of dissolution.~~

9296 ~~(14) The aggregate liability of any shareholder of a~~  
9297 ~~dissolved corporation for claims against the dissolved~~  
9298 ~~corporation arising under this section, s. 607.1407, or~~  
9299 ~~otherwise, may not exceed the amount distributed to the~~  
9300 ~~shareholder in dissolution.~~

9301 ~~(15) As used in this section or s. 607.1407, the term~~  
9302 ~~"successor entity" includes any trust, receivership, or other~~  
9303 ~~legal entity governed by the laws of this state to which the~~  
9304 ~~remaining assets and liabilities of a dissolved corporation are~~  
9305 ~~transferred and which exists solely for the purposes of~~  
9306 ~~prosecuting and defending suits by or against the dissolved~~  
9307 ~~corporation, enabling the dissolved corporation to settle and~~  
9308 ~~close the business of the dissolved corporation, to dispose of~~  
9309 ~~and convey the property of the dissolved corporation, to~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9310 ~~discharge the liabilities of the dissolved corporation, and to~~  
9311 ~~distribute to the dissolved corporation's shareholders any~~  
9312 ~~remaining assets, but not for the purpose of continuing the~~  
9313 ~~business for which the dissolved corporation was organized.~~

9314 Section 180. Section 607.1407, Florida Statutes, is amended  
9315 to read:

9316 607.1407 Other Unknown claims against dissolved  
9317 corporation.-

9318 (1) A dissolved corporation ~~or successor entity, as defined~~  
9319 ~~in s. 607.1406(15),~~ may choose to execute one of the following  
9320 procedures to resolve any claims other than known ~~payment of~~  
9321 ~~unknown~~ claims:-

9322 (a) ~~(1)~~ A dissolved corporation ~~or successor entity~~ may file  
9323 notice of its dissolution with the department ~~of State~~ on the  
9324 form prescribed by the department ~~of State~~ and request that  
9325 persons with claims against the corporation which are not known  
9326 to the dissolved corporation ~~or successor entity~~ present them in  
9327 accordance with the notice. The notice must ~~shall~~:

9328 1. ~~(a)~~ State the name of the corporation that is the subject  
9329 of the ~~and the date of~~ dissolution;

9330 2. ~~(b)~~ State that the corporation is the subject of a  
9331 dissolution and the effective date of the dissolution ~~Describe~~  
9332 ~~the information that must be included in a claim and provide a~~  
9333 ~~mailing address to which the claim may be sent; and~~

9334 3. Specify the information that must be included in a  
9335 claim;

9336 4. State that a claim must be in writing and provide a  
9337 mailing address where a claim may be sent; and

9338 5. ~~(e)~~ State that a claim against the corporation under this

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9339 subsection will be barred unless a proceeding to enforce the  
9340 claim is commenced within 4 years after the filing of the  
9341 notice.

9342 (b)(2) A dissolved corporation ~~or successor entity~~ may,  
9343 within 10 days after filing articles of dissolution with the  
9344 department ~~of State~~, publish a "Notice of Corporate  
9345 Dissolution." The notice shall appear once a week for 2  
9346 consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in a  
9347 county in the state in which the corporation has its principal  
9348 office, if any, or, if none, in a county in the state in which  
9349 the corporation owns real or personal property. Such newspaper  
9350 shall meet the requirements as are prescribed by law for such  
9351 purposes. The notice must ~~shall~~:

9352 1. State the name of the corporation that is the subject of  
9353 the dissolution;

9354 2. State that the corporation is the subject of a  
9355 dissolution and the effective date of the dissolution;

9356 3. Specify the information that must be included in the  
9357 claim;

9358 4. State that a claim must be in writing and provide a  
9359 mailing address where a claim may be sent; and

9360 5. State that a claim against the corporation under this  
9361 subsection will be barred unless a proceeding to enforce the  
9362 claim is commenced within 4 years after the date of the second  
9363 consecutive weekly publication of the notice authorized by this  
9364 section.

9365 ~~(a) State the name of the corporation and the date of~~  
9366 ~~dissolution;~~

9367 ~~(b) Describe the information that must be included in a~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9368 ~~claim and provide a mailing address to which the claim may be~~  
9369 ~~sent; and~~

9370 ~~(c) State that a claim against the corporation under this~~  
9371 ~~subsection will be barred unless a proceeding to enforce the~~  
9372 ~~claim is commenced within 4 years after the date of the second~~  
9373 ~~consecutive weekly publication of the notice authorized by this~~  
9374 ~~section.~~

9375 ~~(2)(3)~~ If the dissolved corporation or successor entity  
9376 complies with paragraph (1) (a) or paragraph (1) (b) subsection  
9377 (1) or subsection (2), unless sooner barred by another statute  
9378 limiting actions, the claim of each of the following claimants  
9379 with known or other claims is barred unless the claimant  
9380 commences a proceeding to enforce the claim against the  
9381 dissolved corporation within 4 years after the date of filing  
9382 the notice with the department of State or the date of the  
9383 second consecutive weekly publication, as applicable:

9384 (a) A claimant who did not receive written notice under s.  
9385 607.1406 s. 607.1406(9), or whose claim was not provided for  
9386 under s. 607.1406(10), whether such claim is based on an event  
9387 occurring before or after the effective date of dissolution.

9388 (b) A claimant whose claim was timely sent to the dissolved  
9389 corporation but on which no action was taken by the dissolved  
9390 corporation.

9391 (c) A claimant whose claim is not a known claim under s.  
9392 607.1406(5)

9393 ~~(4) A claim may be entered under this section:~~

9394 ~~(a) Against the dissolved corporation, to the extent of its~~  
9395 ~~undistributed assets; or~~

9396 ~~(b) If the assets have been distributed in liquidation,~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9397 ~~against a shareholder of the dissolved corporation to the extent~~  
9398 ~~of such shareholder's pro rata share of the claim or the~~  
9399 ~~corporate assets distributed to such shareholder in liquidation,~~  
9400 ~~whichever is less, provided that the aggregate liability of any~~  
9401 ~~shareholder of a dissolved corporation arising under this~~  
9402 ~~section, s. 607.1406, or otherwise may not exceed the amount~~  
9403 ~~distributed to the shareholder in dissolution.~~

9404 (3) Nothing in this section shall preclude or relieve the  
9405 corporation from its notification to claimants otherwise set  
9406 forth in this chapter.

9407 Section 181. Section 607.1408, Florida Statutes, is created  
9408 to read:

9409 607.1408 Claims against dissolved corporations;  
9410 enforcement.—A claim that is not barred by s. 607.1406(4), by s.  
9411 607.1407(2), or by another statute limiting actions may be  
9412 enforced:

9413 (1) Against the dissolved corporation, to the extent of its  
9414 undistributed assets; or

9415 (2) Except as provided in s. 607.1409(4), if the assets  
9416 have been distributed in liquidation, against a shareholder of  
9417 the dissolved corporation to the extent of the shareholder's pro  
9418 rata share of the claim or the corporate assets distributed to  
9419 the shareholder in liquidation, whichever is less, provided that  
9420 the aggregate liability of any shareholder of a dissolved  
9421 corporation arising under s. 607.1406, under s. 607.1407, or  
9422 otherwise may not exceed the total amount of assets distributed  
9423 to the shareholder in dissolution.

9424 Section 182. Section 607.1409, Florida Statutes, is created  
9425 to read:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9426 607.1409 Court proceedings.-

9427 (1) A dissolved corporation that has filed a notice under  
9428 s. 607.1407(1)(a) or published a notice under s. 607.1407(1)(b)  
9429 may file an application with the circuit court in the applicable  
9430 county for a determination of the amount and form of security to  
9431 be provided for payment of claims that are contingent or have  
9432 not been made known to the dissolved corporation or that are  
9433 based on an event occurring after the effective date of  
9434 dissolution but that, based on the facts known to the dissolved  
9435 corporation, are reasonably estimated to arise after the  
9436 effective date of dissolution. Provision need not be made for  
9437 any claim that is or is reasonably anticipated to be barred  
9438 under s. 607.1407(2).

9439 (2) Within 10 days after the filing of the application  
9440 under subsection (1), notice of the proceeding shall be given by  
9441 the dissolved corporation to each claimant holding a contingent  
9442 claim whose identity and contingent claim is known to the  
9443 dissolved corporation. Such notice shall be accompanied by a  
9444 copy of ss. 607.1405-607.1410.

9445 (3) In any proceeding under this section, the court may  
9446 appoint a guardian ad litem to represent all claimants whose  
9447 identities are unknown. The reasonable fees and expenses of such  
9448 guardian, including all reasonable expert witness fees, shall be  
9449 paid by the dissolved corporation.

9450 (4) Provision by the dissolved corporation for security in  
9451 the amount and the form ordered by the court under subsection  
9452 (1) shall satisfy the dissolved corporation's obligations with  
9453 respect to claims that are contingent, have not been made known  
9454 to the dissolved corporation or are based on an event occurring

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9455 after the effective date of dissolution, and such claims may not  
9456 be enforced against a shareholder who received assets in  
9457 liquidation.

9458 Section 183. Section 607.1410, Florida Statutes, is created  
9459 to read:

9460 607.1410 Director duties.—

9461 (1) Directors shall cause the dissolved corporation to  
9462 discharge or make reasonable provision for the payment of claims  
9463 and make distributions in liquidation of assets to shareholders  
9464 after payment or provision for claims.

9465 (2) Directors of a dissolved corporation that has disposed  
9466 of claims under s. 607.1406, s. 607.1407, or s. 607.1409 are not  
9467 liable to any claimant or shareholder for a breach of subsection  
9468 (1) with respect to claims against the dissolved corporation  
9469 that are barred or satisfied in accordance with s. 607.1406, s.  
9470 607.1407, or s. 607.1409.

9471 Section 184. Section 607.1420, Florida Statutes, is amended  
9472 to read:

9473 607.1420 ~~Grounds for~~ Administrative dissolution.—

9474 (1) The department ~~may~~ of State ~~may~~ commence a proceeding  
9475 ~~under s. 607.1421 to administratively~~ dissolve a corporation  
9476 ~~administratively~~ if the corporation does not:

9477 (a) Deliver its annual report to the department ~~The~~  
9478 ~~corporation has failed to file its annual report and pay the~~  
9479 ~~annual report filing fee by 5 p.m. Eastern Time on the third~~  
9480 ~~Friday in September~~ of each year;

9481 (b) Pay a fee or penalty due to the department under this  
9482 chapter;

9483 (c) Appoint and maintain a registered agent and registered

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9484 office as required by s. 607.0501 ~~The corporation is without a~~  
9485 ~~registered agent or registered office in this state for 30 days~~  
9486 ~~or more;~~

9487 (d)(e) Deliver for filing a statement of change under s.  
9488 607.0502 within 30 days after a change has occurred in the name  
9489 or address of the agent unless, within 30 days after the change  
9490 occurred:

9491 1. The agent filed a statement of change pursuant to s.  
9492 607.05031; or

9493 2. The change was made in accordance with s. 607.0502(4)  
9494 ~~The corporation does not notify the Department of State within~~  
9495 ~~30 days that its registered agent or registered office has been~~  
9496 ~~changed, that its registered agent has resigned, or that its~~  
9497 ~~registered office has been discontinued;~~

9498 (e)(d) The corporation has failed to answer truthfully and  
9499 fully, within the time prescribed by this chapter act,  
9500 interrogatories propounded by the department of State; or

9501 (f)(e) The corporation's period of duration stated in its  
9502 articles of incorporation expires has expired.

9503 (2) Administrative dissolution of a corporation for failure  
9504 to file an annual report must occur on the fourth Friday in  
9505 September of each year. The department shall issue a notice in a  
9506 record of administrative dissolution to the corporation  
9507 dissolved for failure to file an annual report. Issuance of the  
9508 notice may be by electronic transmission to a corporation that  
9509 has provided the department with an e-mail address.

9510 (3) If the department determines that one or more grounds  
9511 exist for administratively dissolving a corporation under  
9512 paragraph (1) (b), paragraph (1) (c), or paragraph (1) (d), the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9513 department shall serve notice in a record to the corporation of  
9514 its intent to administratively dissolve the corporation.  
9515 Issuance of the notice may be by electronic transmission to a  
9516 corporation that has provided the department with an e-mail  
9517 address.

9518 (4) If, within 60 days after sending the notice of intent  
9519 to administratively dissolve pursuant to subsection (3), a  
9520 corporation does not correct each ground for dissolution under  
9521 paragraph (1)(b), paragraph (1)(c), or paragraph (1)(d) or  
9522 demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the department  
9523 that each ground determined by the department does not exist,  
9524 the department shall dissolve the corporation administratively  
9525 and issue to the corporation a notice in a record of  
9526 administrative dissolution that states the grounds for  
9527 dissolution. Issuance of the notice of administrative  
9528 dissolution may be by electronic transmission to a corporation  
9529 that has provided the department with an e-mail address.

9530 (5) A corporation that has been administratively dissolved  
9531 continues in existence but may only carry on activities  
9532 necessary to wind up its activities and affairs, liquidate and  
9533 distribute its assets, and notify claimants under ss. 607.1405,  
9534 607.1406, and 607.1407.

9535 (6) The administrative dissolution of a corporation does  
9536 not terminate the authority of its registered agent for service  
9537 of process ~~The foregoing enumeration in subsection (1) of~~  
9538 ~~grounds for administrative dissolution shall not exclude actions~~  
9539 ~~or special proceedings by the Department of Legal Affairs or any~~  
9540 ~~state officials for the annulment or dissolution of a~~  
9541 ~~corporation for other causes as provided in any other statute of~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9542 ~~this state.~~

9543 Section 185. Section 607.1421, Florida Statutes, is  
9544 repealed.

9545 Section 186. Section 607.1422, Florida Statutes, is amended  
9546 to read:

9547 607.1422 Reinstatement following administrative  
9548 dissolution.—

9549 (1) A corporation that is administratively dissolved under  
9550 s. 607.1420 or that was dissolved under s. 607.1421 before  
9551 January 1, 2020, ~~s. 607.1421~~ may apply to the department ~~of~~  
9552 ~~State~~ for reinstatement at any time after the effective date of  
9553 dissolution. The corporation must submit all fees and penalties  
9554 then owed by the corporation at the rates provided by laws at  
9555 the time the corporation applies for reinstatement, together  
9556 with an application for reinstatement prescribed and furnished  
9557 by the department, which is ~~a reinstatement form prescribed and~~  
9558 ~~furnished by the Department of State or a current uniform~~  
9559 ~~business report~~ signed by both the registered agent and an  
9560 officer or director of the corporation and states:

9561 (a) The name of the corporation;

9562 (b) The street address of the corporations' principal  
9563 office and mailing address;

9564 (c) The date of the corporation's organization;

9565 (d) The corporation's federal employer identification  
9566 number or, if none, whether one has been applied for;

9567 (e) The name, title or capacity, and address of at least  
9568 one officer or director of the corporation; and

9569 (f) Additional information that is necessary or appropriate  
9570 to enable the department to carry out this chapter.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9571       (2) In lieu of the requirement to file an application for  
9572 reinstatement as described in subsection (1), an  
9573 administratively dissolved corporation may submit all fees and  
9574 penalties owed by the corporation at the rates provided by law  
9575 at the time the corporation applies for reinstatement, together  
9576 with a current annual report, signed by both the registered  
9577 agent and an officer or director of the corporation, which  
9578 contains the information described in subsection (1).

9579       (3) If the department determines that an application for  
9580 reinstatement contains the information required under subsection  
9581 (1) or subsection (2) and that the information is correct, upon  
9582 payment of all required fees and penalties, the department shall  
9583 reinstate the corporation.

9584       (4) When reinstatement under this section becomes  
9585 effective:

9586       (a) The reinstatement relates back to and takes effect as  
9587 of the effective date of the administrative dissolution.

9588       (b) The corporation may operate as if the administrative  
9589 dissolution had never occurred.

9590       (c) The rights of a person arising out of an act or  
9591 omission in reliance on the dissolution before the person knew  
9592 or had notice of the reinstatement are not affected and all fees  
9593 then owed by the corporation, computed at the rate provided by  
9594 law at the time the corporation applies for reinstatement.

9595       ~~(2) If the Department of State determines that the~~  
9596 ~~application contains the information required by subsection (1)~~  
9597 ~~and that the information is correct, it shall reinstate the~~  
9598 ~~corporation.~~

9599       ~~(3) When the reinstatement is effective, it relates back to~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9600 and ~~takes effect as of the effective date of the administrative~~  
9601 ~~dissolution and the corporation resumes carrying on its business~~  
9602 ~~as if the administrative dissolution had never occurred.~~

9603       (5)~~(4)~~ The name of the dissolved corporation is not shall  
9604 ~~not be~~ available for assumption or use by another eligible  
9605 entity corporation until 1 year after the effective date of  
9606 dissolution unless the dissolved corporation provides the  
9607 department ~~of State~~ with a record signed as required by an  
9608 ~~affidavit executed as required by s. 607.0120~~ permitting the  
9609 immediate assumption or use of the name by another eligible  
9610 entity corporation.

9611       (6)~~(5)~~ If the name of the dissolved corporation has been  
9612 lawfully assumed in this state by another business entity, the  
9613 department corporation, ~~the Department of State~~ shall require  
9614 the dissolved corporation to amend its articles of incorporation  
9615 to change its name before accepting its application for  
9616 reinstatement.

9617       Section 187. Section 607.1423, Florida Statutes, is amended  
9618 to read:

9619       607.1423 Judicial review of ~~Appeal from~~ denial of  
9620 reinstatement.—

9621       (1) If the department ~~of State~~ denies a corporation's  
9622 application for reinstatement after following administrative  
9623 dissolution, the department ~~it~~ shall serve the corporation under  
9624 either s. 607.0504(1) or s. 607.0504(2) with a written notice  
9625 that explains the reason or reasons for denial.

9626       (2) Within 30 days after service of a notice of denial of  
9627 reinstatement, a corporation may appeal the denial by  
9628 petitioning the Circuit Court of Leon County to set aside the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9629 dissolution. The petition must be served on the department and  
9630 contain a copy of the department's notice of administrative  
9631 ~~After exhaustion of administrative remedies, the corporation may~~  
9632 ~~appeal the denial of reinstatement to the appropriate court as~~  
9633 ~~provided in s. 120.68 within 30 days after service of the notice~~  
9634 ~~of denial is perfected. The corporation appeals by petitioning~~  
9635 ~~the court to set aside the dissolution and attaching to the~~  
9636 ~~petition copies of the Department of State's certificate of~~  
9637 ~~dissolution, the corporation's application for reinstatement,~~  
9638 ~~and the department's notice of denial.~~

9639 (3) The court may ~~summarily~~ order the department of State  
9640 to reinstate the dissolved corporation or ~~may~~ take other action  
9641 the court considers appropriate.

9642 (4) The court's final decision may be appealed as in other  
9643 civil proceedings.

9644 Section 188. Section 607.1430, Florida Statutes, is amended  
9645 to read:

9646 607.1430 Grounds for judicial dissolution.—

9647 (1) A circuit court may dissolve a corporation or order  
9648 such other remedy as provided in s. 607.1434:

9649 ~~(1)~~(a) In a proceeding by the Department of Legal Affairs  
9650 to dissolve a corporation if it is established that:

9651 1. The corporation obtained its articles of incorporation  
9652 through fraud; or

9653 2. The corporation has continued to exceed or abuse the  
9654 authority conferred upon it by law.

9655  
9656 ~~(b)~~ The enumeration in subparagraphs 1. and 2. ~~paragraph (a)~~ of  
9657 grounds for involuntary dissolution does not exclude actions or

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9658 special proceedings by the Department of Legal Affairs or any  
9659 state official for the annulment or dissolution of a corporation  
9660 for other causes as provided in any other statute of this state;

9661 (b)~~(2)~~ In a proceeding by a shareholder to dissolve a  
9662 corporation if it is established that:

9663 1.~~(a)~~ The directors are deadlocked in the management of the  
9664 corporate affairs, the shareholders are unable to break the  
9665 deadlock, and:

9666 a. Irreparable injury to the corporation is threatened or  
9667 being suffered;

9668 b. The business and affairs of the corporation can no  
9669 longer be conducted to the advantage of the shareholders  
9670 generally because of the deadlock; or

9671 c. Both; or

9672 2.~~(b)~~ The shareholders are deadlocked in voting power and  
9673 have failed to elect successors to directors whose terms have  
9674 expired or would have expired upon qualification of their  
9675 successors;

9676 ~~(3) In a proceeding by a shareholder or group of~~  
9677 ~~shareholders in a corporation having 35 or fewer shareholders if~~  
9678 ~~it is established that:~~

9679 3.~~(a)~~ The corporate assets are being misapplied or wasted,  
9680 causing material injury to the corporation; or

9681 4.~~(b)~~ The directors or those in control of the corporation  
9682 have acted, are acting, or will ~~are reasonably expected to~~ act  
9683 in a manner that is illegal, oppressive, or fraudulent;

9684 (c)~~(4)~~ In a proceeding by a creditor if it is established  
9685 that:

9686 1.~~(a)~~ The creditor's claim has been reduced to judgment,

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9687 the execution on the judgment returned unsatisfied, and the  
9688 corporation is insolvent; or

9689 2.~~(b)~~ The corporation has admitted in writing that the  
9690 creditor's claim is due and owing and the corporation is  
9691 insolvent; ~~or~~

9692 (d)~~(5)~~ In a proceeding by the corporation to have its  
9693 voluntary dissolution continued under court supervision; or

9694 (e) In a proceeding by a shareholder if the corporation has  
9695 abandoned its business and has failed within a reasonable period  
9696 of time to liquidate and distribute its assets and dissolve.

9697 (2) Paragraph (1) (b) does not apply in the case of a  
9698 corporation that, on the date of the filing of the proceeding,  
9699 has shares that are:

9700 (a) A covered security under s. 18(b) (1) (A) or (B) of the  
9701 Securities Act of 1933; or

9702 (b) Not a covered security, but are held by at least 300  
9703 shareholders and the shares outstanding have a market value of  
9704 at least \$20 million, exclusive of the value of outstanding  
9705 shares of the corporation held by the corporation's  
9706 subsidiaries, by the corporation's senior executives, by the  
9707 corporation's directors, and by the corporation's beneficial  
9708 shareholders and voting trust beneficial owners owning more than  
9709 10 percent of the outstanding shares of the corporation.

9710 (3) A proceeding by a shareholder under subparagraph  
9711 (1) (b) 4. asserting that the directors or those in control of the  
9712 corporation have acted, are acting, or will act in a manner that  
9713 is oppressive may only be brought by a shareholder who at the  
9714 time that such proceeding is commenced under subparagraph  
9715 (1) (b) 4. owns at least 10 percent of the outstanding shares of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9716 the corporation.

9717 (4) (a) In the event of a deadlock situation that satisfies  
9718 subparagraph (1) (b)1. or subparagraph (1) (b)2., if the  
9719 shareholders are subject to a shareholder agreement that  
9720 complies with s. 607.0732 and contains a deadlock sale  
9721 provision, then such deadlock sale provision shall apply to the  
9722 resolution of such deadlock in lieu of the court entering an  
9723 order of judicial dissolution or an order directing the purchase  
9724 of petitioner's shares under s. 607.1436, so long as the  
9725 provisions of such deadlock sale provision are initiated and  
9726 effectuated within the time periods specified for the  
9727 corporation to act under s. 607.1436 and in accordance with the  
9728 terms of such deadlock sale provision.

9729 (b) As used in this section, the term "deadlock sale  
9730 provision" means a provision in a shareholder agreement that  
9731 complies with s. 607.0732, which is or may be applicable in the  
9732 event of a deadlock among the directors or shareholders of the  
9733 corporation, which neither the directors nor the shareholders,  
9734 as applicable, of the corporation are able to break; and which  
9735 provides for a deadlock breaking mechanism, including, but not  
9736 limited to:

9737 1. A redemption or a purchase and sale of shares or other  
9738 equity securities;

9739 2. A governance change;

9740 3. A sale of the corporation or all or substantially all of  
9741 the assets of the corporation; or

9742 4. A similar provision that, if initiated and effectuated,  
9743 breaks the deadlock by causing the transfer of the shares or  
9744 other equity securities, a governance change, or a sale of the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9745 corporation or all or substantially all of the corporation's  
9746 assets.

9747 (5) (a) In the event of oppressive action that satisfies  
9748 subparagraph (1) (b) 4., if the shareholders are subject to a  
9749 shareholder agreement that complies with s. 607.0732 and  
9750 contains an oppressive action sale provision, then such  
9751 oppressive action sale provision shall address such shareholder  
9752 asserted oppressive action in lieu of the court entering an  
9753 order of judicial dissolution or an order directing the purchase  
9754 of petitioner's shares under s. 607.1436, so long as the  
9755 provisions of such oppressive action sale provision are  
9756 initiated and effectuated within the time periods specified for  
9757 the corporation to act under s. 607.1436 and in accordance with  
9758 the terms of such oppressive action sale provision.

9759 (b) For purposes of this section, the term "oppressive  
9760 action sale provision" means a provision in a shareholder  
9761 agreement that complies with s. 607.0732, which is or may be  
9762 applicable in the event of a shareholder's assertion of the  
9763 occurrence or existence of oppressive action; which neither the  
9764 directors nor the shareholders, as applicable, of the  
9765 corporation are able to address; and which provides for a  
9766 mechanism for addressing the occurrence or existence of such  
9767 shareholder asserted oppressive action including, but not  
9768 limited to:

9769 1. A redemption or purchase and sale of shares or other  
9770 equity securities;

9771 2. The sale of the corporation or of all or substantially  
9772 all of the assets of the corporation; or

9773 3. A similar provision that, if initiated and effectuated,

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9774 causes the transfer of shares or other equity securities to be  
9775 redeemed or purchased and sold or the sale of the corporation or  
9776 of all or substantially all of the corporation's assets.

9777 (6) A deadlock sale provision or an oppressive action sale  
9778 provision in a shareholder agreement which complies with s.  
9779 607.0732 which is not initiated and effectuated before the court  
9780 enters an order of judicial dissolution under subparagraph  
9781 (1) (b)1., subparagraph (1) (b)2., or subparagraph (1) (b)4., as  
9782 the case may be, or an order directing the purchase of  
9783 petitioner's interest under s. 607.1436, does not adversely  
9784 affect the rights of shareholders to seek judicial dissolution  
9785 under subparagraph (1) (b)1., subparagraph (1) (b)2., or  
9786 subparagraph (1) (b)4., as the case may be, or the rights of the  
9787 corporation or one or more shareholders to purchase the  
9788 petitioner's interest under s. 607.1436. The filing of an action  
9789 for judicial dissolution on the grounds described in  
9790 subparagraph (1) (b)1., subparagraph (1) (b)2., or subparagraph  
9791 (1) (b)4., as the case may be, or an election to purchase the  
9792 petitioner's interest under s. 607.1436, does not adversely  
9793 affect the right of a shareholder to initiate an available  
9794 deadlock sale provision or an oppressive action sale provision  
9795 under the shareholder agreement that complies with s. 607.0732  
9796 or to enforce a shareholder-initiated or an automatically-  
9797 initiated deadlock sale provision or oppressive action sale  
9798 provision if the deadlock sale provision or the oppressive sale  
9799 provision, as the case may be, is initiated and effectuated  
9800 before the court enters an order of judicial dissolution under  
9801 subparagraph (1) (b)1., subparagraph (1) (b)2., or subparagraph  
9802 (1) (b)4., as the case may be, or an order directing the purchase

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9803 of petitioner's interest under s. 607.1436.

9804 (7) For purposes of subsections (1), (2), and (3), the term  
9805 "shareholder" means a record shareholder, a beneficial  
9806 shareholder, or an unrestricted voting trust beneficial owner.

9807 Section 189. Subsections (1), (3), and (4) of section  
9808 607.1431, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

9809 607.1431 Procedure for judicial dissolution.—

9810 (1) Venue for a proceeding brought under s. 607.1430 lies  
9811 in the circuit court in the applicable county ~~of the county~~  
9812 ~~where the corporation's principal office is or was last located,~~  
9813 ~~as shown by the records of the Department of State, or, if none~~  
9814 ~~in this state, where its registered office is or was last~~  
9815 ~~located.~~

9816 (3) A court in a proceeding brought under s. 607.1430 ~~to~~  
9817 ~~dissolve a corporation~~ may issue injunctions, appoint a receiver  
9818 or custodian during the proceeding ~~pendente lite~~ with all powers  
9819 and duties the court directs, take other action required to  
9820 preserve the corporate assets wherever located, and carry on the  
9821 business of the corporation until a full hearing can be held.

9822 (4) Within 30 days of the commencement of a proceeding  
9823 under s. 607.1430(1)(b), the corporation shall deliver to all  
9824 shareholders, other than the petitioner, a notice stating that  
9825 the shareholders are entitled to avoid the dissolution of the  
9826 corporation by electing to purchase the petitioner's shares  
9827 under s. 607.1436 and accompanied by a copy of s. 607.1436.

9828 (5) If the court determines that any party has commenced,  
9829 continued, or participated in a proceeding ~~an action~~ under s.  
9830 607.1430 and has acted arbitrarily, frivolously, vexatiously, or  
9831 not in good faith, the court may, in its discretion, award

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9832 attorney ~~attorney's~~ fees and other reasonable expenses to the  
9833 other parties to the action who have been affected adversely by  
9834 such actions.

9835 Section 190. Subsections (1) and (2), paragraph (a) of  
9836 subsection (3), and subsections (4) and (5) of section 607.1432,  
9837 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

9838 607.1432 Receivership or custodianship.—

9839 (1) A court in a judicial proceeding brought under s.  
9840 607.1430 ~~to dissolve a corporation~~ may appoint one or more  
9841 receivers to wind up and liquidate, or one or more custodians to  
9842 manage, the business and affairs of the corporation. The court  
9843 shall hold a hearing, after notifying all parties to the  
9844 proceeding and any interested persons designated by the court,  
9845 before appointing a receiver or custodian. The court appointing  
9846 a receiver or custodian has exclusive jurisdiction over the  
9847 corporation and all of its property wherever located.

9848 (2) The court may appoint a natural person or an eligible  
9849 entity ~~a corporation~~ authorized to act as a receiver or  
9850 custodian. The eligible entity ~~corporation~~ may be a domestic  
9851 eligible entity ~~corporation~~ or a foreign eligible entity  
9852 ~~corporation~~ authorized to transact business in this state. The  
9853 court may require the receiver or custodian to post bond, with  
9854 or without sureties, in an amount the court directs.

9855 (3) The court shall describe the powers and duties of the  
9856 receiver or custodian in its appointing order, which may be  
9857 amended from time to time. Among other powers:

9858 (a) The receiver:

9859 1. May dispose of all or any part of the assets of the  
9860 corporation wherever located, at a public or private sale, if

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9861 authorized by the court; and

9862 2. May sue and defend in his, her, or its ~~or her~~ own name  
9863 as receiver of the corporation in all courts of this state.

9864 (4) The court during a receivership may redesignate the  
9865 receiver a custodian, and during a custodianship may redesignate  
9866 the custodian a receiver, if doing so is determined by the court  
9867 to be in the best interests of the corporation and its  
9868 shareholders and creditors.

9869 (5) The court from time to time during the receivership or  
9870 custodianship may order compensation paid and expense  
9871 disbursements or reimbursements made to the receiver or  
9872 custodian and his, her, or its ~~or her~~ counsel from the assets of  
9873 the corporation or proceeds from the sale of the assets.

9874 Section 191. Section 607.1433, Florida Statutes, is amended  
9875 to read:

9876 607.1433 Judgment of dissolution.—

9877 (1) If after a hearing in a proceeding under s. 607.1430  
9878 the court determines that one or more grounds for judicial  
9879 dissolution described in s. 607.1430 exist, it may enter a  
9880 judgment dissolving the corporation and specifying the effective  
9881 date of the dissolution, and the clerk of the court shall  
9882 deliver a certified copy of the judgment to the department ~~of~~  
9883 ~~State~~, which shall file it.

9884 (2) After entering the judgment of dissolution, the court  
9885 shall direct the winding up and liquidation of the corporation's  
9886 business and affairs in accordance with s. 607.1405 and the  
9887 notification of claimants in accordance with ss. 607.1406 and  
9888 607.1407 ~~s. 607.1406~~, subject to the provisions of subsection

9889 (3).

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9890 (3) In a proceeding for judicial dissolution, the court may  
 9891 require all creditors of the corporation to file with the clerk  
 9892 of the court or with the receiver, in such form as the court may  
 9893 prescribe, proofs under oath of their respective claims. If the  
 9894 court requires the filing of claims, it shall fix a date, which  
 9895 shall be not less than 4 months from the date of the order, as  
 9896 the last day for filing of claims. The court shall prescribe the  
 9897 method by which such notice of the deadline for filing claims  
 9898 shall be given to creditors and claimants. Prior to the date so  
 9899 fixed, the court may extend the time for the filing of claims by  
 9900 court order. Creditors and claimants failing to file proofs of  
 9901 claim on or before the date so fixed shall be barred ~~may be~~  
 9902 ~~barred, by order of court,~~ from participating in the  
 9903 distribution of the assets of the corporation. Nothing in this  
 9904 section affects the enforceability of any recorded mortgage or  
 9905 lien or the perfected security interest or rights of a person in  
 9906 possession of real or personal property.

9907 Section 192. Section 607.1434, Florida Statutes, is amended  
 9908 to read:

9909 607.1434 Alternative remedies to judicial dissolution.—

9910 (1) In a proceeding under an action for dissolution  
 9911 ~~pursuant to s. 607.1430,~~ the court may, as an alternative to  
 9912 directing the dissolution of the corporation and upon a showing  
 9913 of sufficient merit to warrant such remedy:

9914 (a) ~~(1)~~ Appoint a receiver or custodian during the  
 9915 proceeding ~~pendente lite~~ as provided in s. 607.1432;

9916 (b) ~~(2)~~ Appoint a provisional director as provided in s.  
 9917 607.1435;

9918 (c) ~~(3)~~ Order a purchase of the petitioning ~~complainant~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9919 shareholder's shares pursuant to s. 607.1436; or

9920 ~~(d) (4) Upon proof of good cause,~~ Make any order or grant  
9921 any equitable relief other than dissolution ~~or liquidation~~ as in  
9922 its discretion it may deem appropriate.

9923 (2) Alternative remedies, such as the appointment of a  
9924 receiver or custodian, may also be ordered in the discretion of  
9925 the court, upon a showing of sufficient merit to warrant such  
9926 remedy, in advance of directing the dissolution of the  
9927 corporation or, after a judgment of dissolution is entered, to  
9928 assist in facilitating the winding up of the corporation.

9929 Section 193. Subsections (1) and (3) of section 607.1435,  
9930 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

9931 607.1435 Provisional director.—

9932 (1) In a proceeding under s. 607.1430, a provisional  
9933 director may be appointed in the discretion of the court if it  
9934 appears that such action by the court will remedy the grounds  
9935 alleged by the complaining shareholder to support the  
9936 jurisdiction of the court under s. 607.1430. A provisional  
9937 director may be appointed notwithstanding the absence of a  
9938 vacancy on the board of directors, and such director shall have  
9939 all the rights and powers of a duly elected director, including  
9940 the right to notice of and to vote at meetings of directors,  
9941 until such time as the provisional director is removed by order  
9942 of the court or, unless otherwise ordered by a court, removed by  
9943 a vote of the shareholders sufficient either to elect a majority  
9944 of the board of directors or, if greater than majority voting is  
9945 required by the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, to  
9946 elect the requisite number of directors needed to take action. A  
9947 provisional director shall be an impartial person who is neither

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9948 a shareholder nor a creditor of the corporation or of any  
9949 subsidiary or affiliate of the corporation, and whose further  
9950 qualifications, if any, may be determined by the court.

9951 (3) In any proceeding under which a provisional director is  
9952 appointed pursuant to this section, the court shall allow  
9953 reasonable compensation to the provisional director for services  
9954 rendered and reimbursement or direct payment of reasonable costs  
9955 and expenses, which amounts shall be paid by the corporation.

9956 Section 194. Section 607.1436, Florida Statutes, is amended  
9957 to read:

9958 607.1436 Election to purchase instead of dissolution.—

9959 (1) In a proceeding under s. 607.1430(1)(b) ~~s. 607.1430(2)~~  
9960 ~~or (3) to dissolve a corporation~~, the corporation may elect or,  
9961 if it fails to elect, one or more shareholders may elect to  
9962 purchase all shares owned by the petitioning shareholder at the  
9963 fair value of the shares. An election pursuant to this section  
9964 shall be irrevocable unless the court determines that it is  
9965 equitable to set aside or modify the election.

9966 (2) An election to purchase pursuant to this section may be  
9967 filed with the court at any time within 90 days after the filing  
9968 of the petition under s. 607.1430(1)(b) ~~s. 607.1430(2) or (3)~~ or  
9969 at such later time as the court in its discretion may allow. If  
9970 the election to purchase is filed by one or more shareholders,  
9971 the corporation shall, within 10 days thereafter, give written  
9972 notice to all shareholders, other than the petitioner. The  
9973 notice must state the name and number of shares owned by the  
9974 petitioner and the name and number of shares owned by each  
9975 electing shareholder and must advise the recipients of their  
9976 right to join in the election to purchase shares in accordance

577-02886-19

2019892c1

9977 with this section. Shareholders who wish to participate must  
9978 file notice of their intention to join in the purchase no later  
9979 than 30 days after the effective date of the notice to them. All  
9980 shareholders who have filed an election or notice of their  
9981 intention to participate in the election to purchase thereby  
9982 become parties to the proceeding and shall participate in the  
9983 purchase in proportion to their ownership of shares as of the  
9984 date the first election was filed, unless they otherwise agree  
9985 or the court otherwise directs. After an election has been filed  
9986 by the corporation or one or more shareholders, the proceeding  
9987 under s. 607.1430(1)(b) ~~s. 607.1430(2) or (3)~~ may not be  
9988 discontinued or settled, nor may the petitioning shareholder  
9989 sell or otherwise dispose of his or her shares, unless the court  
9990 determines that it would be equitable to the corporation and the  
9991 shareholders, other than the petitioner, to permit such  
9992 discontinuance, settlement, sale, or other disposition.

9993 (3) If, within 60 days after the filing of the first  
9994 election, the parties reach agreement as to the fair value and  
9995 terms of the purchase of the petitioner's shares, the court  
9996 shall enter an order directing the purchase of the petitioner's  
9997 shares upon the terms and conditions agreed to by the parties.

9998 (4) If the parties are unable to reach an agreement as  
9999 provided for in subsection (3), the court, upon application of  
10000 any party, may stay the proceeding to dissolve under s.  
10001 607.1430(1)(b) and shall, whether or not the proceeding is  
10002 stayed, shall stay the s. 607.1430 proceedings and determine the  
10003 fair value of the petitioner's shares as of the day before the  
10004 date on which the petition under s. 607.1430 was filed or as of  
10005 such other date as the court deems appropriate under the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10006 circumstances.

10007 (5) Upon determining the fair value of the shares, the  
10008 court shall enter an order directing the purchase upon such  
10009 terms and conditions as the court deems appropriate, which may  
10010 include payment of the purchase price in installments, when  
10011 necessary in the interests of equity, provision for security to  
10012 assure payment of the purchase price and any additional costs,  
10013 fees, and expenses as may have been awarded, and, if the shares  
10014 are to be purchased by shareholders, the allocation of shares  
10015 among such shareholders. In allocating the petitioner's shares  
10016 among holders of different classes of shares, the court shall  
10017 attempt to preserve any ~~the~~ existing distribution of voting  
10018 rights among holders of different classes and series insofar as  
10019 practicable and may direct that holders of any ~~a~~ specific class  
10020 or classes or series shall not participate in the purchase.  
10021 Interest may be allowed at the rate and from the date determined  
10022 by the court to be equitable; however, if the court finds that  
10023 the refusal of the petitioning shareholder to accept an offer of  
10024 payment was arbitrary or otherwise not in good faith, no  
10025 interest shall be allowed. If the court finds that the  
10026 petitioning shareholder had probable grounds for relief under s.  
10027 607.1430(1)(b) ~~s. 607.1430(3)~~, it may award expenses to the  
10028 petitioning shareholder, including reasonable fees and expenses  
10029 of counsel and of any experts employed by petitioner.

10030 (6) The ~~Upon~~ entry of an order under subsection (3) or  
10031 subsection (5) shall be subject to the provisions of subsection  
10032 (8), and the order shall not be entered unless and until the  
10033 award is determined by the court to be permitted under the  
10034 provisions of subsection (8). In determining compliance with s.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10035 607.06401, the court may rely on an affidavit from the  
10036 corporation as to compliance with that section as of the  
10037 measurement date. Upon entry of an order under subsection (3) or  
10038 subsection (5), the court shall dismiss the petition to dissolve  
10039 the corporation under s. 607.1430(1)(b) ~~s. 607.1430~~ and the  
10040 petitioning shareholder shall no longer have any rights or  
10041 status as a shareholder of the corporation, except the right to  
10042 receive the amounts awarded by the order of the court, which  
10043 shall be enforceable in the same manner as any other judgment.

10044 (7) The purchase ordered pursuant to subsection (5) shall  
10045 be made within 10 days after the date the order becomes final  
10046 ~~unless, before that time, the corporation files with the court a~~  
10047 ~~notice of its intention to adopt articles of dissolution~~  
10048 ~~pursuant to ss. 607.1402 and 607.1403, which articles shall then~~  
10049 ~~be adopted and filed within 50 days thereafter. Upon filing of~~  
10050 ~~such articles of dissolution, the corporation shall be dissolved~~  
10051 ~~in accordance with the provisions of ss. 607.1405 and 607.1406,~~  
10052 ~~and the order entered pursuant to subsection (5) shall no longer~~  
10053 ~~be of any force or effect, except that the court may award the~~  
10054 ~~petitioning shareholder reasonable fees and expenses of counsel~~  
10055 ~~and any experts in accordance with the provisions of subsection~~  
10056 ~~(5) and the petitioner may continue to pursue any claims~~  
10057 ~~previously asserted on behalf of the corporation.~~

10058 (8) Any payment by the corporation pursuant to an order  
10059 under subsection (3) or subsection (5), other than an award of  
10060 fees and expenses pursuant to subsection (5), is subject to the  
10061 provisions of s. 607.06401. Unless otherwise provided in the  
10062 court's order, the effect of the distribution under s. 607.06401  
10063 shall be measured as of the date of the court's order under

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10064 subsection (3) or subsection (5).

10065 Section 195. Section 607.14401, Florida Statutes, is  
10066 amended to read:

10067 607.14401 Deposit with Department of Financial Services.—  
10068 Assets of a dissolved corporation that should be transferred to  
10069 a creditor, claimant, or shareholder of the corporation who  
10070 cannot be found or who is not competent to receive them shall be  
10071 reduced to cash and deposited, ~~within 6 months from the date~~  
10072 ~~fixed for the payment of the final liquidating distribution,~~  
10073 with the Department of Financial Services for safekeeping, ~~where~~  
10074 ~~such assets shall be held as abandoned property.~~ When the  
10075 creditor, claimant, or shareholder furnishes satisfactory proof  
10076 of entitlement to the amount or assets deposited, the Department  
10077 of Financial Services shall pay such person ~~the creditor,~~  
10078 ~~claimant, or shareholder~~ or his or her representative that  
10079 amount ~~or those assets.~~

10080 Section 196. Section 607.1501, Florida Statutes, is amended  
10081 to read:

10082 607.1501 Authority of foreign corporation to transact  
10083 business required; activities not constituting transacting  
10084 business.—

10085 (1) A foreign corporation may not transact business in this  
10086 state until it obtains a certificate of authority from the  
10087 department ~~of State.~~

10088 (2) The following activities, among others, do not  
10089 constitute transacting business within the meaning of subsection  
10090 (1):

10091 (a) Maintaining, defending, mediating, arbitrating, or  
10092 settling any proceeding.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10093           (b) Carrying on any activity concerning the internal  
10094 affairs of the foreign corporation, including holding meetings  
10095 of its shareholders or board of directors ~~the board of directors~~  
10096 ~~or shareholders or carrying on other activities concerning~~  
10097 ~~internal corporate affairs.~~

10098           (c) Maintaining bank accounts in financial institutions.

10099           (d) Maintaining offices ~~officers~~ or agencies for the  
10100 transfer, exchange, and registration of ~~the corporation's own~~  
10101 securities of the foreign corporation or maintaining trustees or  
10102 depositaries with respect to those securities.

10103           (e) Selling through independent contractors.

10104           (f) Soliciting or obtaining orders, whether by mail or  
10105 through employees, agents, or otherwise, if the orders require  
10106 acceptance outside this state before they become contracts.

10107           (g) Creating or acquiring indebtedness, mortgages, or ~~and~~  
10108 security interests in real or personal property.

10109           (h) Securing or collecting debts or enforcing mortgages or  
10110 ~~and~~ security interests in property securing the debts, and  
10111 holding, protecting, or maintaining property so acquired.

10112           (i) Transacting business in interstate commerce.

10113           (j) Conducting an isolated transaction that is completed  
10114 within 30 days and that is not one in the course of repeated  
10115 transactions of a like nature.

10116           (k) Owning and controlling a subsidiary corporation  
10117 incorporated in or limited liability company formed in, or  
10118 transacting business within, this state; ~~or~~ voting the shares  
10119 ~~stock~~ of any such subsidiary corporation; or voting the  
10120 membership interests of any such limited liability company,  
10121 which it has lawfully acquired.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10122 (1) Owning a limited partnership interest in a limited  
10123 partnership that is transacting ~~doing~~ business within this  
10124 state, unless the ~~such~~ limited partner manages or controls the  
10125 partnership or exercises the powers and duties of a general  
10126 partner.

10127 (m) Owning, protecting, and maintaining, without more, real  
10128 or personal property.

10129 (3) The list of activities in subsection (2) is not an  
10130 exhaustive list of activities that do not constitute transacting  
10131 business within the meaning of subsection (1).

10132 (4) This section does not apply in determining the contacts  
10133 or activities that may subject a foreign corporation ~~has no~~  
10134 ~~application to the question of whether any foreign corporation~~  
10135 ~~is subject to service of process, taxation, or regulation under~~  
10136 the and suit in this state under any law of this state other  
10137 than this chapter.

10138 Section 197. Section 607.15015, Florida Statutes, is  
10139 created to read:

10140 607.15015 Governing law.—

10141 (1) The law of the state or other jurisdiction under which  
10142 a foreign corporation exists governs:

10143 (a) The organization and internal affairs of the foreign  
10144 corporation; and

10145 (b) The interest holder liability of its shareholders.

10146 (2) A foreign corporation may not be denied a certificate  
10147 of authority by reason of a difference between the laws of its  
10148 jurisdiction of formation and the laws of this state.

10149 (3) A certificate of authority does not authorize a foreign  
10150 corporation to engage in any business or exercise any power that

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10151 a corporation may not engage in or exercise in this state.

10152 Section 198. Section 607.1502, Florida Statutes, is amended  
10153 to read:

10154 607.1502 Effect of failure to have a certificate of  
10155 ~~Consequences of transacting business without~~ authority.-

10156 (1) A foreign corporation transacting business in this  
10157 state or its successors may not prosecute or maintain an action  
10158 or proceeding without a certificate of authority may not  
10159 ~~maintain a proceeding in any court~~ in this state until it has  
10160 obtained ~~obtains~~ a certificate of authority to transact business  
10161 in this state.

10162 (2) The successor to a foreign corporation that transacted  
10163 business in this state without a certificate of authority and  
10164 the assignee of a cause of action arising out of that business  
10165 may not prosecute or maintain a proceeding based on that cause  
10166 of action in a ~~any~~ court in this state until the foreign  
10167 corporation or its successor has obtained ~~obtains~~ a certificate  
10168 of authority to transact business in this state.

10169 (3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign  
10170 corporation or its successor or assignee until it determines  
10171 whether the foreign corporation or its successor requires a  
10172 certificate of authority. If it so determines, the court may  
10173 further stay the proceeding until the foreign corporation or its  
10174 successor has obtained a ~~obtains the~~ certificate of authority to  
10175 transact business in this state.

10176 (4) A foreign corporation which transacts business in this  
10177 state without obtaining a certificate of authority is to do so  
10178 ~~shall be~~ liable to this state for the years or parts thereof  
10179 during which it transacted business in this state without

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10180 obtaining a certificate of authority in an amount equal to all  
10181 fees and penalties that ~~taxes which~~ would have been imposed by  
10182 this chapter act upon the foreign such corporation had it duly  
10183 applied for and received a certificate of authority to transact  
10184 business in this state as required under this chapter ~~by this~~  
10185 ~~act~~. In addition to the payments thus prescribed, the foreign  
10186 corporation may, to the extent ordered by a court of competent  
10187 jurisdiction, such corporation shall be liable for a civil  
10188 penalty of not less than \$500 but not ~~or~~ more than \$1,000 for  
10189 each year or part thereof during which it transacts business in  
10190 this state without a certificate of authority. The department ~~of~~  
10191 ~~State~~ may collect all penalties due under this subsection ~~and~~  
10192 ~~may bring an action in circuit court to recover all penalties~~  
10193 ~~and fees due and owing the state.~~

10194 (5) ~~Notwithstanding subsections (1) and (2),~~ The failure of  
10195 a foreign corporation to have obtain a certificate of authority  
10196 to transact business in this state does not impair the validity  
10197 of any of its contracts, deeds, mortgages, security interests,  
10198 or corporate acts or prevent the foreign corporation ~~it~~ from  
10199 defending an action or ~~any~~ proceeding in this state.

10200 (6) A shareholder, officer, or director of a foreign  
10201 corporation is not liable for the debts, obligations, or other  
10202 liabilities of the foreign corporation solely because the  
10203 foreign corporation transacted business in this state without a  
10204 certificate of authority.

10205 (7) Section 607.15015(1) applies even if a foreign  
10206 corporation fails to have a certificate of authority to transact  
10207 business in this state.

10208 (8) If a foreign corporation transacts business in this

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10209 state without a certificate of authority or cancels its  
 10210 certificate of authority, it appoints the secretary of state as  
 10211 its agent for service of process for rights of action arising  
 10212 out of the transaction of business in this state.

10213 Section 199. Section 607.1503, Florida Statutes, is amended  
 10214 to read:

10215 607.1503 Application for certificate of authority.—

10216 (1) A foreign corporation may apply for a certificate of  
 10217 authority to transact business in this state by delivering an  
 10218 application to the department ~~of State~~ for filing. Such  
 10219 application shall be made on forms prescribed ~~and furnished~~ by  
 10220 the department. The application must contain the following  
 10221 ~~Department of State and shall set forth:~~

10222 (a) The name of the foreign corporation and, if the name  
 10223 does not comply with s. 607.0401, an alternate name adopted  
 10224 pursuant to ~~as long as its name satisfies the requirements of s.~~  
 10225 ~~607.0401, but if its name does not satisfy such requirements, a~~  
 10226 ~~corporate name that otherwise satisfies the requirements of s.~~  
 10227 ~~607.1506.~~

10228 (b) The name of the foreign corporation's jurisdiction of  
 10229 incorporation. ~~jurisdiction under the law of which it is~~  
 10230 ~~incorporated;~~

10231 (c) Its date of incorporation and period of duration.~~;~~

10232 (d) The principal office and mailing address of the foreign  
 10233 corporation. ~~street address of its principal office;~~

10234 (e) The name and street address in this state of, and the  
 10235 written acceptance by, the foreign corporation's initial  
 10236 registered agent in this state. ~~of its registered office in this~~  
 10237 ~~state and the name of its registered agent at that office;~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10238 (f) The names and usual business addresses of its current  
10239 directors and officers.+

10240 (g) ~~Such~~ Additional information as may be necessary or  
10241 appropriate in order to enable the department ~~of State~~ to  
10242 determine whether the foreign ~~such~~ corporation is entitled to  
10243 file an application for certificate of authority to transact  
10244 business in this state and to determine and assess the fees and  
10245 ~~taxes~~ payable as prescribed in this chapter act.

10246 (2) The foreign corporation shall deliver with a ~~the~~  
10247 completed application under subsection (1) a certificate of  
10248 existence or a record ~~(or a document of similar import,)~~ duly  
10249 authenticated, not more than 90 days prior to delivery of the  
10250 application to the department ~~of State~~, signed by the Secretary  
10251 ~~of State or other~~ official having custody of the foreign  
10252 corporation's publicly filed records in its jurisdiction of  
10253 incorporation ~~corporate records in the jurisdiction under the~~  
10254 ~~law of which it is incorporated~~. A translation of the  
10255 certificate, under oath of the translator, must be attached to a  
10256 certificate which is in a language other than the English  
10257 language.

10258 ~~(3) A foreign corporation shall not be denied authority to~~  
10259 ~~transact business in this state by reason of the fact that the~~  
10260 ~~laws of the jurisdiction under which such corporation is~~  
10261 ~~organized governing its organization and internal affairs differ~~  
10262 ~~from the laws of this state.~~

10263 Section 200. Section 607.1504, Florida Statutes, is amended  
10264 to read:

10265 607.1504 Amended certificate of authority.-

10266 (1) A foreign corporation authorized to transact business

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10267 in this state shall deliver for filing an amendment to its ~~make~~  
10268 ~~application to the Department of State to obtain an amended~~  
10269 ~~certificate of authority to reflect a change in any of the~~  
10270 ~~following if it changes:~~

10271 (a) Its name on the records of the department. ~~corporate~~  
10272 ~~name;~~

10273 (b) ~~The period of its duration; or~~

10274 ~~(c) The jurisdiction of its incorporation.~~

10275 (c) The name and street address in this state of the  
10276 foreign corporation's registered agent in this state, unless the  
10277 change was timely made in accordance with s. 607.0502 or s.  
10278 607.05031.

10279 (2) The amendment must be filed within 90 days after the  
10280 occurrence of a change described in subsection (1), must be  
10281 signed by an officer of the foreign corporation, and must state  
10282 the following ~~Such application shall be made within 90 days~~  
10283 ~~after the occurrence of any change mentioned in subsection (1),~~  
10284 ~~shall be made on forms prescribed by the Department of State,~~  
10285 ~~and shall be executed in accordance with s. 607.0120. The~~  
10286 ~~foreign corporation shall deliver with the completed~~  
10287 ~~application, a certificate, or a document of similar import,~~  
10288 ~~authenticated as of a date not more than 90 days prior to~~  
10289 ~~delivery of the application to the Department of State by the~~  
10290 ~~Secretary of State or other official having custody of corporate~~  
10291 ~~records in the jurisdiction under the laws of which it is~~  
10292 ~~incorporated, evidencing the amendment. A translation of the~~  
10293 ~~certificate, under oath or affirmation of the translator, must~~  
10294 ~~be attached to a certificate that is in a language other than~~  
10295 ~~English. The application shall set forth:~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10296 (a) The name of the foreign corporation as it appears on  
10297 the records of the department ~~of State~~.

10298 (b) The jurisdiction of its incorporation.

10299 (c) The date the foreign corporation ~~it~~ was authorized to  
10300 do business in this state.

10301 (d) If the name of the foreign corporation has been  
10302 changed, the name relinquished and its new name, ~~the new name, a~~  
10303 ~~statement that the change of name has been effected under the~~  
10304 ~~laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, and the date the~~  
10305 ~~change was effected.~~

10306 (e) If the amendment changes its period of duration, a  
10307 statement of such change.

10308 (f) If the amendment changes the jurisdiction of  
10309 incorporation of the foreign corporation, a statement of that  
10310 ~~such~~ change.

10311 (3) The requirements of s. 607.1503 for obtaining an  
10312 original certificate of authority apply to obtaining an amended  
10313 certificate under this section unless the official having  
10314 custody of the foreign corporation's publicly filed records in  
10315 its jurisdiction of incorporation did not require an amendment  
10316 to effectuate the change on its records.

10317 (4) Subject to subsection (3), a foreign corporation  
10318 authorized to transact business in this state may make  
10319 application to the department to obtain an amended certificate  
10320 of authority to add, remove, or change the name, title,  
10321 capacity, or address of an officer or director of the foreign  
10322 corporation.

10323 Section 201. Section 607.1505, Florida Statutes, is amended  
10324 to read:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10325 607.1505 Effect of a certificate of authority.-

10326 (1) Unless the department determines than an application  
10327 for a certificate of authority of a foreign corporation  
10328 ~~authorizes the foreign corporation to which it is issued to~~  
10329 ~~transact business in this state~~ does not comply with the filing  
10330 requirements of this chapter, the department shall, upon payment  
10331 of all filing fees, authorize the foreign corporation to  
10332 transact business in this state and file the application for  
10333 certificate of authority ~~subject, however, to the right of the~~  
10334 ~~Department of State to suspend or revoke the certificate as~~  
10335 ~~provided in this act.~~

10336 (2) The filing by the department of an application for a  
10337 certificate of authority means that the foreign corporation that  
10338 filed the application to transact business in this state has  
10339 obtained a certificate of authority to transact business in this  
10340 state and is authorized to transact business in this state,  
10341 subject, however, to the right of the department to suspend or  
10342 revoke the certificate of authority as provided in this chapter  
10343 ~~A foreign corporation with a valid certificate of authority has~~  
10344 ~~the same but no greater rights and has the same but no greater~~  
10345 ~~privileges as, and except as otherwise provided by this act is~~  
10346 ~~subject to the same duties, restrictions, penalties, and~~  
10347 ~~liabilities now or later imposed on, a domestic corporation of~~  
10348 ~~like character.~~

10349 (3) ~~This act does not authorize this state to regulate the~~  
10350 ~~organization or internal affairs of a foreign corporation~~  
10351 ~~authorized to transact business in this state.~~

10352 Section 202. Section 607.1506, Florida Statutes, is amended  
10353 to read:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10354 607.1506 Corporate name of foreign corporation.—

10355 (1) A foreign corporation whose name is unavailable under  
10356 or whose name does not otherwise comply with s. 607.0401 shall  
10357 use an alternate name the complies with s. 607.0401 ~~is not~~  
10358 ~~entitled to file an application for a certificate of authority~~  
10359 ~~unless the corporate name of such corporation satisfies the~~  
10360 ~~requirements of s. 607.0401. If the corporate name of a foreign~~  
10361 ~~corporation does not satisfy the requirements of s. 607.0401,~~  
10362 ~~the foreign corporation, to obtain or maintain a certificate of~~  
10363 ~~authority to transact business in this state. An alternate name~~  
10364 adopted for use in this state shall be cross-referenced to the  
10365 actual name of the foreign corporation in the records of the  
10366 department, provided that no cross-reference is required if the  
10367 alternate name involves no more than adding the suffix  
10368 "corporation," "company," or "incorporated" or the abbreviation  
10369 "Corp.," or "Inc.," or "Co." or the designation "Corp.," or  
10370 "Inc." or "Co." to the name. If the actual name of the foreign  
10371 corporation subsequently becomes available in this state and the  
10372 foreign corporation elects to operate in this state under its  
10373 actual name, or the foreign corporation chooses to change its  
10374 alternate name, a record approving the election or change, as  
10375 the case may be, by its directors or shareholders, and signed as  
10376 required pursuant to s. 607.0120, shall be delivered to the  
10377 department for filing;

10378 (a) ~~May add the word "corporation," "company," or~~  
10379 ~~"incorporated" or the abbreviation "Corp.," "Inc.," "Co.," or~~  
10380 ~~the designation "Corp.," "Inc.," or "Co.," as will clearly indicate~~  
10381 ~~that it is a corporation instead of a natural person,~~  
10382 ~~partnership, or other business entity; or~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10383       ~~(b) May use an alternate name to transact business in this~~  
10384 ~~state if its real name is unavailable. Any such alternate~~  
10385 ~~corporate name, adopted for use in this state, shall be cross-~~  
10386 ~~referenced to the real corporate name in the records of the~~  
10387 ~~Division of Corporations. If the corporation's real corporate~~  
10388 ~~name becomes available in this state or the corporation chooses~~  
10389 ~~to change its alternate name, a copy of the resolution of its~~  
10390 ~~board of directors changing or withdrawing the alternate name,~~  
10391 ~~executed as required by s. 607.0120, shall be delivered for~~  
10392 ~~filing.~~

10393       (2) A foreign corporation that adopts an alternate name  
10394 under subsection (1) and obtains a certificate of authority with  
10395 the alternate name need not comply with s. 865.09 with respect  
10396 to the alternate name ~~The corporate name (including the~~  
10397 ~~alternate name) of a foreign corporation must be distinguishable~~  
10398 ~~upon the records of the Division of Corporations from:~~

10399       ~~(a) Any corporate name of a corporation incorporated or~~  
10400 ~~authorized to transact business in this state;~~

10401       ~~(b) The alternate name of another foreign corporation~~  
10402 ~~authorized to transact business in this state;~~

10403       ~~(c) The corporate name of a not-for-profit corporation~~  
10404 ~~incorporated or authorized to transact business in this state;~~  
10405 ~~and~~

10406       ~~(d) The names of all other entities or filings, except~~  
10407 ~~fictitious name registrations pursuant to s. 865.09, organized~~  
10408 ~~or registered under the laws of this state that are on file with~~  
10409 ~~the Division of Corporations.~~

10410       (3) So long as a foreign corporation maintains a  
10411 certificate of authority with an alternate name, a foreign

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10412 corporation shall transact business in this state under the  
10413 alternate name unless the corporation is authorized under s.  
10414 865.09 to transact business in this state under another name.

10415 (4)~~(3)~~ If a foreign corporation authorized to transact  
10416 business in this state changes its corporate name to one that  
10417 does not comply with ~~satisfy the requirements of~~ s. 607.0401, it  
10418 may not thereafter transact business in this state ~~under the~~  
10419 ~~changed name~~ until it complies with subsection (1) ~~adopts a name~~  
10420 ~~satisfying the requirements of s. 607.0401~~ and obtains an  
10421 amended certificate of authority under s. 607.1504.

10422 (5) Notwithstanding the foregoing, a foreign corporation  
10423 may register under a name that is not otherwise distinguishable  
10424 on the records of the department with the written consent of the  
10425 other entity if the consent is filed with the department at the  
10426 time of registration of such name and if such name is not  
10427 identical to the name of the other entity.

10428 Section 203. Section 607.1507, Florida Statutes, is amended  
10429 to read:

10430 607.1507 Registered office and registered agent of foreign  
10431 corporation.—

10432 (1) Each foreign corporation authorized to transact  
10433 business in this state shall designate and ~~must~~ continuously  
10434 maintain in this state:

10435 (a) A registered office, which may be the same as ~~that may~~  
10436 ~~be the same as any of its~~ place ~~places~~ of business in this  
10437 state; and

10438 (b) A registered agent, which must ~~who may~~ be:

10439 1. An individual who resides in this state and whose  
10440 business address is identical to the address of ~~office is~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10441 ~~identical with~~ the registered office;

10442       2. A domestic entity that is an authorized entity and whose  
10443 business address is identical to the address of the registered  
10444 office; or

10445       3. Another foreign entity authorized to transact business  
10446 in this state which is an authorized entity and whose business  
10447 address is identical to the address of ~~corporation or not-for-~~  
10448 ~~profit corporation as defined in chapter 617, the business~~  
10449 ~~office of which is identical with~~ the registered office; ~~or~~

10450       ~~3. Another foreign corporation or foreign not-for-profit~~  
10451 ~~corporation authorized pursuant to this chapter or chapter 617,~~  
10452 ~~to transact business or conduct its affairs in this state the~~  
10453 ~~business office of which is identical with the registered~~  
10454 ~~office.~~

10455       (2) This section does not apply to corporations that are  
10456 required by law to designate the Chief Financial Officer as  
10457 their attorney for service of process, associations subject to  
10458 the provisions of chapter 665, and banks and trust companies  
10459 subject to the financial institutions codes.

10460       (3) Each initial registered agent, and each successor  
10461 registered agent that is appointed, shall ~~A registered agent~~  
10462 ~~appointed pursuant to this section or a successor registered~~  
10463 ~~agent appointed pursuant to s. 607.1508 on whom process may be~~  
10464 ~~served shall each~~ file a statement in writing with the  
10465 department, in the form and manner ~~Department of State, in such~~  
10466 ~~form and manner as shall be~~ prescribed by the department,  
10467 accepting the appointment as a registered agent while  
10468 simultaneously ~~with his or her~~ being designated as the  
10469 registered agent. The ~~Such~~ statement of acceptance must provide

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10470 ~~shall state~~ that the registered agent is familiar with, and  
10471 accepts, the obligations of that position.

10472 (4) The duties of a registered agent are as follows:

10473 (a) To forward to the foreign corporation at the address  
10474 most recently supplied to the registered agent by the foreign  
10475 corporation, a process, notice, or demand pertaining to the  
10476 foreign corporation which is served on or received by the  
10477 registered agent; and

10478 (b) If the registered agent resigns, to provide the notice  
10479 required under s. 607.1509 to the foreign corporation at the  
10480 address most recently supplied to the registered agent by the  
10481 foreign corporation.

10482 (5) The department shall maintain an accurate record of the  
10483 registered agents and registered offices for service of process  
10484 and shall promptly furnish any information disclosed thereby  
10485 upon request and payment of the required fee.

10486 (6) A foreign corporation may not prosecute or maintain any  
10487 action in a court in this state until the foreign corporation  
10488 complies with the provisions of this section, pays to the  
10489 department the amounts required by this chapter, and, to the  
10490 extent ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction, pays to the  
10491 department a penalty of \$5 for each day it has failed to so  
10492 comply or \$500, whichever is less.

10493 (7) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign  
10494 corporation until the corporation complies with this section.

10495 Section 204. Section 607.1508, Florida Statutes, is amended  
10496 to read:

10497 607.1508 Change of registered office and registered agent  
10498 of foreign corporation.—

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10499           (1) In order to change its registered agent or registered  
10500 office address, a foreign corporation authorized to transact  
10501 business in this state may deliver to the department ~~change its~~  
10502 ~~registered office or registered agent by delivering to the~~  
10503 ~~Department of State~~ for filing a statement of change containing  
10504 the following that sets forth:

10505           (a) The name of the foreign corporation. ~~Its name;~~

10506           (b) The name ~~street address~~ of its current registered  
10507 office. ~~.~~

10508           (c) If the current registered agent is to be changed, the  
10509 name of the new registered agent.

10510           (d) The street address of its current registered office for  
10511 its current registered agent.

10512           (e) If the street address of the current registered office  
10513 is to be changed, the new street address of the registered  
10514 office

10515           ~~(e) If the current registered office is to be changed, the~~  
10516 ~~street address of its new registered office;~~

10517           ~~(d) The name of its current registered agent;~~

10518           ~~(e) If the current registered agent is to be changed, the~~  
10519 ~~name of its new registered agent and the new agent's written~~  
10520 ~~consent (either on the statement or attached to it) to the~~  
10521 ~~appointment;~~

10522           ~~(f) That, after the change or changes are made, the street~~  
10523 ~~address of its registered office and the business office of its~~  
10524 ~~registered agent will be identical; and~~

10525           ~~(g) That such change was authorized by resolution duly~~  
10526 ~~adopted by its board of directors or by an officer of the~~  
10527 ~~corporation so authorized by the board of directors.~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10528           (2) If the registered agent is changed, the written  
10529 acceptance of the successor registered agent described in s.  
10530 607.1507(3) must also be included in or attached to the  
10531 statement of change.

10532           (3) A statement of change is effective when filed by the  
10533 department.

10534           (4) The changes described in this section may also be made  
10535 on the foreign corporation's annual report or in an application  
10536 for reinstatement filed with the department under s. 607.1622 ~~if~~  
10537 ~~a registered agent changes the street address of her or his~~  
10538 ~~business office, she or he may change the street address of the~~  
10539 ~~registered office of any foreign corporation for which she or he~~  
10540 ~~is the registered agent by notifying the corporation in writing~~  
10541 ~~of the change and signing (either manually or in facsimile) and~~  
10542 ~~delivering to the Department of State for filing a statement of~~  
10543 ~~change that complies with the requirements of paragraphs (1) (a)-~~  
10544 ~~(f) and recites that the corporation has been notified of the~~  
10545 ~~change.~~

10546           Section 205. Section 607.1509, Florida Statutes, is amended  
10547 to read:

10548           607.1509 Resignation of registered agent of foreign  
10549 corporation.-

10550           (1) A registered agent may resign as agent for a foreign  
10551 corporation by delivering to the department for filing a signed  
10552 statement of resignation containing the name of the foreign  
10553 corporation ~~The registered agent of a foreign corporation may~~  
10554 ~~resign his or her agency appointment by signing and delivering~~  
10555 ~~to the Department of State for filing a statement of resignation~~  
10556 ~~and mailing a copy of such statement to the corporation at the~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

~~corporation's principal office address shown in its most recent annual report or, if none, shown in its application for a certificate of authority or other most recently filed document. The statement of resignation must state that a copy of such statement has been mailed to the corporation at the address so stated. The statement of resignation may include a statement that the registered office is also discontinued.~~

(2) After delivering the statement of resignation to the department for filing, the registered agent must promptly mail a copy to the foreign corporation at its current mailing address  
~~The agency appointment is terminated as of the 31st day after the date on which the statement was filed and, unless otherwise provided in the statement, termination of the agency acts as a termination of the registered office.~~

(3) A registered agent is terminated upon the earlier of:

(a) The 31st day after the department files the statement of resignation; or

(b) When a statement of change or other record designating a new registered agent is filed by the department.

(4) When a statement of resignation takes effect, the registered agent ceases to have responsibility for a matter thereafter tendered to it as agent for the foreign corporation. The resignation does not affect contractual rights that the foreign corporation has against the agent or that the agent has against the foreign corporation.

(5) A registered agent may resign from a foreign corporation regardless of whether the foreign corporation has active status.

Section 206. Section 607.15091, Florida Statutes, is

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10586 created to read:

10587 607.15091 Change of name or address by registered agent.-

10588 (1) If a registered agent changes his or her name or  
10589 address, the agent may deliver to the department for filing a  
10590 statement of change containing the following:

10591 (a) The name of the foreign corporation represented by the  
10592 registered agent.

10593 (b) The name of the registered agent as currently shown in  
10594 the records of the department for the corporation.

10595 (c) If the name of the registered agent has changed, its  
10596 new name.

10597 (d) If the address of the registered agent has changed, the  
10598 new address.

10599 (e) A statement that the registered agent has given the  
10600 notice required under subsection (2).

10601 (2) A registered agent shall promptly furnish notice of the  
10602 statement of change and the changes made by the statement filed  
10603 with the department to the represented foreign corporation.

10604 Section 207. Section 607.15092, Florida Statutes, is  
10605 created to read:

10606 607.15092 Delivery of notice or other communication.-

10607 (1) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter,  
10608 permissible means of delivery of a notice or other communication  
10609 includes delivery by hand, the United States Postal Service, a  
10610 commercial delivery service, and electronic transmission, all as  
10611 more particularly described in s. 607.0141.

10612 (2) Except as provided in subsection (3), delivery to the  
10613 department is effective only when a notice or other  
10614 communication is received by the department.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10615       (3) If a check is mailed to the department for payment of  
10616 an annual report fee or the annual supplemental fee required  
10617 under s. 607.193, the check shall be deemed to have been  
10618 received by the department as of the postmark date appearing on  
10619 the envelope or package transmitting the check if the envelope  
10620 or package is received by the department.

10621       Section 208. Section 607.15101, Florida Statutes, is  
10622 amended to read:

10623       607.15101 Service of process, notice, or demand on a  
10624 foreign corporation.—

10625       (1) A foreign corporation may be served with process  
10626 required or authorized by law by serving on its registered  
10627 agent.

10628       (2) If a foreign corporation ceases to have a registered  
10629 agent or if its registered agent cannot with reasonable  
10630 diligence be served, the process required or permitted by law  
10631 may instead be served on the chair of the board, the president,  
10632 any vice president, the secretary, or the treasurer of the  
10633 foreign corporation at the principal office of the foreign  
10634 corporation in this state.

10635       (3) If the process cannot be served on a foreign  
10636 corporation pursuant to subsection (1) or subsection (2), the  
10637 process may be served on the secretary of state as an agent of  
10638 the foreign corporation.

10639       (4) Service of process on the secretary of state may be  
10640 made by delivering to and leaving with the department duplicate  
10641 copies of the process.

10642       (5) Service is effectuated under subsection (3) on the date  
10643 shown as received by the department.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10644       (6) The department shall keep a record of each process  
10645 served on the secretary of state pursuant to this section and  
10646 record the time of and the action taken regarding the service.

10647       (7) Any notice or demand on a foreign corporation under  
10648 this chapter may be given or made to the chair of the board, the  
10649 president, any vice president, the secretary, or the treasurer  
10650 of the foreign corporation; to the registered agent of the  
10651 foreign corporation at the registered office of the foreign  
10652 corporation in this state; or to any other address in this state  
10653 that is in fact the principal office of the foreign corporation  
10654 in this state.

10655       (8) This section does not affect the right to serve  
10656 process, give notice, or make a demand in any other manner  
10657 provided by law

10658       ~~(1) The registered agent of a foreign corporation~~  
10659 ~~authorized to transact business in this state is the~~  
10660 ~~corporation's agent for service of process, notice, or demand~~  
10661 ~~required or permitted by law to be served on the foreign~~  
10662 ~~corporation.~~

10663       ~~(2) A foreign corporation may be served by registered or~~  
10664 ~~certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the~~  
10665 ~~secretary of the foreign corporation at its principal office~~  
10666 ~~shown in its application for a certificate of authority or in~~  
10667 ~~its most recent annual report if the foreign corporation:~~

10668           ~~(a) Has no registered agent or its registered agent cannot~~  
10669 ~~with reasonable diligence be served;~~

10670           ~~(b) Has withdrawn from transacting business in this state~~  
10671 ~~under s. 607.1520; or~~

10672           ~~(c) Has had its certificate of authority revoked under s.~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

- 10673 ~~607.1531.~~
- 10674 ~~(3) Service is perfected under subsection (2) at the~~  
10675 ~~earliest of:~~
- 10676 ~~(a) The date the foreign corporation receives the mail;~~  
10677 ~~(b) The date shown on the return receipt, if signed on~~  
10678 ~~behalf of the foreign corporation; or~~
- 10679 ~~(c) Five days after its deposit in the United States mail,~~  
10680 ~~as evidenced by the postmark, if mailed postpaid and correctly~~  
10681 ~~addressed.~~
- 10682 ~~(4) This section does not prescribe the only means, or~~  
10683 ~~necessarily the required means, of serving a foreign~~  
10684 ~~corporation. Process against any foreign corporation may also be~~  
10685 ~~served in accordance with chapter 48 or chapter 49.~~
- 10686 ~~(5) Any notice to or demand on a foreign corporation made~~  
10687 ~~pursuant to this act may be made in accordance with the~~  
10688 ~~procedures for notice to or demand on domestic corporations~~  
10689 ~~under s. 607.0504.~~
- 10690 Section 209. Section 607.1520, Florida Statutes, is amended  
10691 to read:
- 10692 607.1520 Withdrawal and cancellation of certificate of  
10693 authority for of foreign corporation.-
- 10694 (1) To cancel its certificate of authority to transact  
10695 business in this state, a foreign corporation must deliver to  
10696 the department for filing a notice of withdrawal of certificate  
10697 of authority. The certificate of authority is canceled when the  
10698 notice of withdrawal becomes effective pursuant to s. 607.0123.  
10699 The notice of withdrawal of certificate of authority must be  
10700 signed by an officer or director and state the following:
- 10701 (a) The name of the foreign corporation as it appears on

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10702 the records of the department.

10703 (b) The name of the foreign corporation's jurisdiction of  
10704 incorporation.

10705 (c) The date the foreign corporation was authorized to  
10706 transact business in this state.

10707 (d) That the foreign corporation is withdrawing its  
10708 certificate of authority in this state.

10709 (e) That it revokes the authority of its registered agent  
10710 to accept service on its behalf and appoints the secretary of  
10711 state as its agent for service of process based on a cause of  
10712 action arising during the time it was authorized to transact  
10713 business in this state.

10714 (f) A mailing address to which the secretary of state may  
10715 mail a copy of any process served on the secretary of state  
10716 under paragraph (e).

10717 (g) A commitment to notify the department in the future of  
10718 any change in its mailing address ~~A foreign corporation~~  
10719 ~~authorized to transact business in this state may not withdraw~~  
10720 ~~from this state until it obtains a certificate of withdrawal~~  
10721 ~~from the Department of State.~~

10722 ~~(2) A foreign corporation authorized to transact business~~  
10723 ~~in this state may apply for a certificate of withdrawal by~~  
10724 ~~delivering an application to the Department of State for filing.~~  
10725 ~~The application shall be made on forms prescribed and furnished~~  
10726 ~~by the Department of State and shall set forth:~~

10727 ~~(a) The name of the foreign corporation and the~~  
10728 ~~jurisdiction under the law of which it is incorporated;~~

10729 ~~(b) That it is not transacting business in this state and~~  
10730 ~~that it surrenders its authority to transact business in this~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10731 state;

10732 ~~(c) That it revokes the authority of its registered agent~~  
10733 ~~to accept service on its behalf and appoints the Department of~~  
10734 ~~State as its agent for service of process based on a cause of~~  
10735 ~~action arising during the time it was authorized to transact~~  
10736 ~~business in this state;~~

10737 ~~(d) A mailing address to which the Department of State may~~  
10738 ~~mail a copy of any process served on it under paragraph (c); and~~

10739 ~~(e) A commitment to notify the Department of State in the~~  
10740 ~~future of any change in its mailing address.~~

10741 ~~(2)(3)~~ After the withdrawal of the foreign corporation is  
10742 effective, service of process on the secretary of state  
10743 ~~Department of State~~ under this section is service on the foreign  
10744 corporation. Upon receipt of the process, the secretary of state  
10745 ~~Department of State~~ shall mail a copy of the process to the  
10746 foreign corporation at the mailing address set forth under  
10747 paragraph (1) (f) subsection (2).

10748 Section 210. Section 607.1521, Florida Statutes, is created  
10749 to read:

10750 607.1521 Withdrawal deemed on conversion to domestic filing  
10751 entity.—A foreign corporation authorized to transact business in  
10752 this state that converts to a domestic corporation or another  
10753 domestic eligible entity that is organized, incorporated,  
10754 registered, or otherwise formed through the delivery of a record  
10755 to the department for filing is deemed to have withdrawn its  
10756 certificate of authority on the effective date of the  
10757 conversion.

10758 Section 211. Section 607.1522, Florida Statutes, is created  
10759 to read:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10760 607.1522 Withdrawal on dissolution, merger, or conversion  
10761 to certain nonfiling entities.-

10762 (1) A foreign corporation that is authorized to transact  
10763 business in this state that has dissolved and completed winding  
10764 up, has merged into a foreign eligible entity that is not  
10765 authorized to transact business in this state, or has converted  
10766 to a domestic or foreign eligible entity that is not organized,  
10767 incorporated, registered or otherwise formed through the public  
10768 filing of a record, shall deliver a notice of withdrawal of  
10769 certificate of authority to the department for filing in  
10770 accordance with s. 607.1520.

10771 (2) After a withdrawal under this section of a foreign  
10772 corporation that has converted to another type of entity is  
10773 effective, service of process in any action or proceeding based  
10774 on a cause of action arising during the time the foreign  
10775 corporation was authorized to transact business in this state  
10776 may be made pursuant to s. 607.15101.

10777 Section 212. Section 607.1523, Florida Statutes, is created  
10778 to read:

10779 607.1523 Action by Department of Legal Affairs.-The  
10780 Department of Legal Affairs may maintain an action to enjoin a  
10781 foreign corporation from transacting business in this state in  
10782 violation of this chapter.

10783 Section 213. Section 607.1530, Florida Statutes, is amended  
10784 to read:

10785 607.1530 ~~Grounds for~~ Revocation of certificate of authority  
10786 to transact business.-

10787 ~~(1) A The Department of State may commence a proceeding~~  
10788 ~~under s. 607.1531 to revoke the~~ certificate of authority of a

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10789 foreign corporation ~~authorized~~ to transact business in this  
10790 state may be revoked by the department if:

10791 (a)(1) The foreign corporation does not deliver its annual  
10792 report to the department ~~has failed to file its annual report~~  
10793 ~~with the Department of State~~ by 5 p.m. Eastern Time on the third  
10794 Friday in September of each year;

10795 (b)(2) The foreign corporation does not pay a fee or  
10796 penalty due to the department under this chapter; ~~within the~~  
10797 ~~time required by this act, any fees, taxes, or penalties imposed~~  
10798 ~~by this act or other law.~~

10799 (c)(3) The foreign corporation does not appoint and  
10800 maintain a registered agent as required by s. 607.1507; ~~is~~  
10801 ~~without a registered agent or registered office in this state~~  
10802 ~~for 30 days or more.~~

10803 (d)(4) The foreign corporation does not deliver for filing  
10804 a statement of a change under s. 607.1508 within 30 days after  
10805 the change in the name or address of the agent has occurred,  
10806 unless, within 30 days after the change occurred, either:

10807 1. The registered agent files a statement of change under  
10808 s. 607.15091; or

10809 2. The change was made in accordance with s. 607.1508(4) or  
10810 s. 607.1504(1)(c);

10811 (e) The foreign corporation has failed to amend its  
10812 certificate of authority to reflect a change in its name on the  
10813 records of the department or its jurisdiction of incorporation;

10814 (f) The foreign corporation's period of duration stated in  
10815 its articles of incorporation has expired; ~~notify the Department~~  
10816 ~~of State under s. 607.1508 or s. 607.1509 that its registered~~  
10817 ~~agent has resigned or that its registered office has been~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10818 ~~discontinued within 30 days of the resignation or~~  
10819 ~~discontinuance.~~

10820 (g)~~(5)~~ An incorporator, director, officer, or agent of the  
10821 foreign corporation signs ~~signed~~ a document that she or he knew  
10822 was false in a ~~any~~ material respect with the intent that the  
10823 document be delivered to the department ~~of State~~ for filing; ~~:-~~

10824 (h)~~(6)~~ The department ~~of State~~ receives a duly  
10825 authenticated certificate from the ~~Secretary of State or other~~  
10826 official having custody of corporate records in the jurisdiction  
10827 under the law of which the foreign corporation is incorporated  
10828 stating that it has been dissolved or is no longer active on the  
10829 official's records; or disappeared as the result of a merger.

10830 (i)~~(7)~~ The foreign corporation has failed to answer  
10831 truthfully and fully, within the time prescribed by this chapter  
10832 ~~act~~, interrogatories propounded by the department ~~of State~~.

10833 (2) Revocation of a foreign corporation's certificate of  
10834 authority for failure to file an annual report shall occur on  
10835 the fourth Friday in September of each year. The department  
10836 shall issue a notice in a record of the revocation to the  
10837 revoked foreign corporation. Issuance of the notice may be by  
10838 electronic transmission to a foreign corporation that has  
10839 provided the department with an e-mail address.

10840 (3) If the department determines that one or more grounds  
10841 exist under paragraph (1) (b) for revoking a foreign  
10842 corporation's certificate of authority, the department shall  
10843 issue a notice in a record to the foreign corporation of the  
10844 department's intent to revoke the certificate of authority.  
10845 Issuance of the notice may be by electronic transmission to a  
10846 foreign corporation that has provided the department with an e-

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10847 mail address.

10848 (4) If, within 60 days after the department sends the  
10849 notice of intent to revoke in accordance with subsection (3),  
10850 the foreign corporation does not correct each ground for  
10851 revocation or demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the  
10852 department that each ground determined by the department does  
10853 not exist, the department shall revoke the foreign corporation's  
10854 authority to transact business in this state and issue a notice  
10855 in a record of revocation which states the grounds for  
10856 revocation. Issuance of the notice may be by electronic  
10857 transmission to a foreign corporation that has provided the  
10858 department with an e-mail address.

10859 (5) Revocation of a foreign corporation's certificate of  
10860 authority does not terminate the authority of the registered  
10861 agent of the corporation.

10862 Section 214. Section 607.1531, Florida Statutes, is  
10863 repealed.

10864 Section 215. Section 607.15315, Florida Statutes, is  
10865 amended to read:

10866 607.15315 ~~Revocation; application for Reinstatement~~  
10867 following revocation of certificate of authority.-

10868 (1) ~~(a)~~ A foreign corporation the certificate of authority  
10869 of which has been revoked pursuant to s. 607.1530 or former s.  
10870 607.1531 may apply to the department of State for reinstatement  
10871 at any time after the effective date of revocation of authority.  
10872 The foreign corporation applying for reinstatement must submit  
10873 all fees and penalties then owed by the foreign corporation at  
10874 rates provided by law at the time the foreign corporation  
10875 applies for reinstatement, together with an application for

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10876 reinstatement prescribed and furnished by the department, which  
10877 is signed by both the registered agent and an officer or  
10878 director of the company and states ~~application must:~~

10879 (a)1. Recite The name under which of the foreign  
10880 corporation is authorized to transact business in this state.  
10881 ~~and the effective date of its revocation of authority;~~

10882 (b)2. The street address of the corporation's principal  
10883 office and mailing address. ~~State that the ground or grounds for~~  
10884 ~~revocation of authority either did not exist or have been~~  
10885 ~~eliminated and that no further grounds currently exist for~~  
10886 ~~revocation of authority;~~

10887 (c) The jurisdiction of the foreign corporation's formation  
10888 and the date on which it became qualified to transact business  
10889 in this state.

10890 (d) The foreign corporation's federal employer  
10891 identification number or, if none, whether one has been applied  
10892 for.

10893 (e) The name, title or capacity, and address of at least  
10894 one officer or director of the corporation.

10895 (f) Additional information that is necessary or appropriate  
10896 to enable the department to carry out this chapter.

10897 (2) In lieu of the requirement to file an application for  
10898 reinstatement as described in subsection (1), a foreign  
10899 corporation whose certificate of authority has been revoked may  
10900 submit all fees and penalties owed by the corporation at the  
10901 rates provided by law at the time the corporation applies for  
10902 reinstatement, together with a current annual report, signed by  
10903 both the registered agent and an officer or director of the  
10904 corporation, which contains the information described in

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10905 subsection (1).

10906 (3) If the department determines that an application for  
10907 reinstatement contains the information required under subsection  
10908 (1) or subsection (2) and that the information is correct, upon  
10909 payment of all required fees and penalties, the department shall  
10910 reinstate the foreign corporation's certificate of authority

10911 ~~3. State that the foreign corporation's name satisfies the~~  
10912 ~~requirements of s. 607.1506; and~~

10913 ~~4. State that all fees owed by the corporation and computed~~  
10914 ~~at the rate provided by law at the time the foreign corporation~~  
10915 ~~applies for reinstatement have been paid; or~~

10916 ~~(b) As an alternative, the foreign corporation may submit a~~  
10917 ~~current annual report, signed by the registered agent and an~~  
10918 ~~officer or director, which substantially complies with the~~  
10919 ~~requirements of paragraph (a).~~

10920 ~~(2) If the Department of State determines that the~~  
10921 ~~application contains the information required by subsection (1)~~  
10922 ~~and that the information is correct, it shall cancel the~~  
10923 ~~certificate of revocation of authority and prepare a certificate~~  
10924 ~~of reinstatement that recites its determination and prepare a~~  
10925 ~~certificate of reinstatement, file the original of the~~  
10926 ~~certificate, and serve a copy on the corporation under s.~~  
10927 ~~607.0504(2).~~

10928 (4)~~(3)~~ When a reinstatement becomes ~~the reinstatement is~~  
10929 ~~effective, it relates back to and takes effect as of the~~  
10930 ~~effective date of the revocation of authority and the foreign~~  
10931 ~~corporation~~ may operate in this state ~~resumes carrying on its~~  
10932 ~~business~~ as if the revocation of authority had never occurred.

10933 (5)~~(4)~~ The name of the foreign corporation whose ~~the~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10934 certificate of authority of which has been revoked is not  
 10935 available for assumption or use by another eligible entity  
 10936 ~~corporation~~ until 1 year after the effective date of revocation  
 10937 of authority unless the corporation provides the department ~~of~~  
 10938 ~~State~~ with a record signed ~~an affidavit executed~~ as required by  
 10939 s. 607.0120 which authorizes ~~permitting~~ the immediate assumption  
 10940 or use of the name by another eligible entity ~~corporation~~.

10941 ~~(5)~~ (6) If the name of the foreign corporation applying for  
 10942 reinstatement has been lawfully assumed in this state by another  
 10943 eligible entity, ~~the department corporation, the Department of~~  
 10944 ~~State~~ shall require the foreign corporation to comply with s.  
 10945 607.1506 before accepting its application for reinstatement.

10946 Section 216. Section 607.1532, Florida Statutes, is amended  
 10947 to read:

10948 607.1532 Judicial review of denial of reinstatement ~~Appeal~~  
 10949 ~~from revocation.~~

10950 (1) If the department denies a foreign corporation's  
 10951 application for reinstatement after revocation of its  
 10952 certificate of authority, the department shall serve the foreign  
 10953 corporation under s. 607.15101 with a written notice that  
 10954 explains the reason or reasons for the denial ~~Department of~~  
 10955 ~~State~~ ~~revokes the authority of any foreign corporation to~~  
 10956 ~~transact business in this state pursuant to the provisions of~~  
 10957 ~~this act, such foreign corporation may likewise appeal to the~~  
 10958 ~~circuit court of the county where the registered office of such~~  
 10959 ~~corporation in this state is situated by filing with the clerk~~  
 10960 ~~of such court a petition setting forth a copy of its application~~  
 10961 ~~for authority to transact business in this state and a copy of~~  
 10962 ~~the certificate of revocation given by the Department of State,~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10963 ~~whereupon the matter shall be tried de novo by the court, and~~  
10964 ~~the court shall either sustain the action of the Department of~~  
10965 ~~State or direct the department to take such action as the court~~  
10966 ~~deems proper.~~

10967 (2) Within 30 days after service of a notice of denial of  
10968 reinstatement, a foreign corporation may appeal the denial by  
10969 petitioning the Circuit Court of Leon County to set aside the  
10970 revocation. The petition must be served on the department and  
10971 contain a copy of the department's notice of revocation, the  
10972 foreign corporation's application for reinstatement, and the  
10973 department's notice of denial ~~Appeals from all final orders and~~  
10974 ~~judgments entered by the circuit court under this section in~~  
10975 ~~review of any ruling or decision of the Department of State may~~  
10976 ~~be taken as in other civil actions.~~

10977 (3) The circuit court may order the department to reinstate  
10978 the certificate of authority of the foreign corporation or take  
10979 other action the court considers appropriate.

10980 (4) The circuit court's final decision may be appealed as  
10981 in other civil proceedings.

10982 Section 217. Section 607.1601, Florida Statutes, is amended  
10983 to read:

10984 607.1601 Corporate records.—

10985 (1) A corporation shall maintain the following records:  
10986 ~~keep as permanent records minutes of all meetings of its~~  
10987 ~~shareholders and board of directors, a record of all actions~~  
10988 ~~taken by the shareholders or board of directors without a~~  
10989 ~~meeting, and a record of all actions taken by a committee of the~~  
10990 ~~board of directors in place of the board of directors on behalf~~  
10991 ~~of the corporation.~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

10992       ~~(2) A corporation shall maintain accurate accounting~~  
10993 ~~records.~~

10994       ~~(3) A corporation or its agent shall maintain a record of~~  
10995 ~~its shareholders in a form that permits preparation of a list of~~  
10996 ~~the names and addresses of all shareholders in alphabetical~~  
10997 ~~order by class of shares showing the number and series of shares~~  
10998 ~~held by each.~~

10999       ~~(4) A corporation shall maintain its records in written~~  
11000 ~~form or in another form capable of conversion into written form~~  
11001 ~~within a reasonable time.~~

11002       ~~(5) A corporation shall keep a copy of the following~~  
11003 ~~records:~~

11004           ~~(a) Its articles or restated articles of incorporation, as~~  
11005 ~~and all amendments to them currently in effect;~~

11006           ~~(b) Any notices to shareholders referred to in s.~~  
11007 ~~607.0120(11) (d) specifying facts on which a filed document is~~  
11008 ~~dependent, if such facts are not included in the articles of~~  
11009 ~~incorporation or otherwise available as specified in s.~~  
11010 ~~607.0120(11) (d);~~

11011           ~~(c) (b) Its bylaws, as ~~or restated bylaws~~ and all amendments~~  
11012 ~~to them currently in effect;~~

11013           ~~(c) Resolutions adopted by its board of directors creating~~  
11014 ~~one or more classes or series of shares and fixing their~~  
11015 ~~relative rights, preferences, and limitations, if shares issued~~  
11016 ~~pursuant to those resolutions are outstanding;~~

11017           ~~(d) The minutes of all shareholders' meetings and records~~  
11018 ~~of all action taken by shareholders without a meeting for the~~  
11019 ~~past 3 years;~~

11020           ~~(d) (e) All written communications within the past 3 years~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11021 to ~~all~~ shareholders generally or to all shareholders of a class  
11022 or series ~~within the past 3 years, including the financial~~  
11023 ~~statements furnished for the past 3 years under s. 607.1620;~~

11024 (e) Minutes of all meetings of, and records of all actions  
11025 taken without a meeting by, its shareholders, its board of  
11026 directors, and any board committees established under s.  
11027 607.0825;

11028 (f) A list of the names and business street addresses of  
11029 its current directors and officers; and

11030 (g) Its most recent annual report delivered to the  
11031 department ~~of State~~ under s. 607.1622.

11032 (2) A corporation shall maintain all annual financial  
11033 statements prepared for the corporation for its last 3 fiscal  
11034 years, or such shorter period of existence, and any audit or  
11035 other reports with respect to such financial statements.

11036 (3) A corporation shall maintain accounting records in a  
11037 form that permits preparation of its financial statements.

11038 (4) A corporation shall maintain a record of its current  
11039 shareholders in alphabetical order by class or series of shares  
11040 showing the address of, and the number and class or series of  
11041 shares held by, each shareholder. This subsection does not  
11042 require the corporation to include the electronic mail address  
11043 or other electronic contact information of a shareholder in such  
11044 record.

11045 (5) A corporation shall maintain the records specified in  
11046 this section in a manner so that they may be available for  
11047 inspection within a reasonable time.

11048 Section 218. Section 607.1602, Florida Statutes, is amended  
11049 to read:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11050 607.1602 Inspection of records by shareholders.—

11051 (1) A shareholder of a corporation is entitled to inspect  
11052 and copy, during regular business hours at the corporation's  
11053 principal office, any of the records of the corporation  
11054 described in s. 607.1601(1), excluding minutes of meetings of,  
11055 and records of actions taken without a meeting by, the  
11056 corporation's board of directors and any board committees  
11057 established under s. 607.0825, s. 607.1601(5) if the shareholder  
11058 gives the corporation written notice of the shareholder's ~~his or~~  
11059 ~~her~~ demand at least 5 business days before the date on which the  
11060 shareholder ~~he or she~~ wishes to inspect and copy.

11061 (2) A shareholder of a corporation is entitled to inspect  
11062 and copy, during regular business hours at a reasonable location  
11063 specified by the corporation, any of the following records of  
11064 the corporation if the shareholder meets the requirements of  
11065 subsection (3) and gives the corporation written notice of the  
11066 shareholder's ~~his or her~~ demand at least 5 business days before  
11067 the date on which the shareholder ~~he or she~~ wishes to inspect  
11068 and copy:

11069 (a) Excerpts from minutes of any meeting of, or records of  
11070 any actions taken without a meeting by, the corporation's board  
11071 of directors and board committees maintained in accordance with  
11072 s. 607.1601(1), ~~records of any action of a committee of the~~  
11073 ~~board of directors while acting in place of the board of~~  
11074 ~~directors on behalf of the corporation, minutes of any meeting~~  
11075 ~~of the shareholders, and records of action taken by the~~  
11076 ~~shareholders or board of directors without a meeting, to the~~  
11077 ~~extent not subject to inspection under subsection (1);~~

11078 (b) The financial statements of the corporation maintained

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11079 in accordance with s. 607.1601(2);  
11080 (c)~~(b)~~ Accounting records of the corporation;  
11081 (d)~~(e)~~ The record of shareholders maintained in accordance  
11082 with s. 607.1601(4); and  
11083 (e)~~(d)~~ Any other books and records.  
11084 (3) A shareholder may inspect and copy the records  
11085 described in subsection (2) only if:  
11086 (a) The shareholder's demand is made in good faith and for  
11087 a proper purpose;  
11088 (b) The shareholder's demand ~~shareholder~~ describes with  
11089 reasonable particularity the shareholder's ~~his or her~~ purpose  
11090 and the records the shareholder ~~he or she~~ desires to inspect;  
11091 and  
11092 (c) The records are directly connected with the  
11093 shareholder's purpose.  
11094 (4) The corporation may impose reasonable restrictions on  
11095 the disclosure, use, or distribution of, and reasonable  
11096 obligations to maintain the confidentiality of, records  
11097 described in subsection (2) ~~A shareholder of a Florida~~  
11098 ~~corporation, or a shareholder of a foreign corporation~~  
11099 ~~authorized to transact business in this state who resides in~~  
11100 ~~this state, is entitled to inspect and copy, during regular~~  
11101 ~~business hours at a reasonable location in this state specified~~  
11102 ~~by the corporation, a copy of the records of the corporation~~  
11103 ~~described in s. 607.1601(5) (b) and (f), if the shareholder gives~~  
11104 ~~the corporation written notice of his or her demand at least 15~~  
11105 ~~business days before the date on which he or she wishes to~~  
11106 ~~inspect and copy.~~  
11107 (5) For any meeting of shareholders for which the record

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11108 date for determining shareholders entitled to vote at the  
11109 meeting is different than the record date for notice of the  
11110 meeting, any person who becomes a shareholder subsequent to the  
11111 record date for notice of the meeting and is entitled to vote at  
11112 the meeting is entitled to obtain from the corporation upon  
11113 request the notice and any other information provided by the  
11114 corporation to shareholders in connection with the meeting,  
11115 unless the corporation has made such information generally  
11116 available to shareholders by posting it on its website or by  
11117 other generally recognized means. Failure of a corporation to  
11118 provide such information does not affect the validity of action  
11119 taken at the meeting.

11120 (6) The right of inspection granted by this section may not  
11121 be abolished or limited by a corporation's articles of  
11122 incorporation or bylaws.

11123 (7)~~(5)~~ This section does not affect:

11124 (a) The right of a shareholder to inspect and copy records  
11125 under s. 607.0720 or, if the shareholder is in litigation with  
11126 the corporation, to the same extent as any other litigant; or

11127 (b) The power of a court, independently of this chapter  
11128 act, to compel the production of corporate records for  
11129 examination and to impose reasonable restrictions as provided in  
11130 s. 607.1604(3), provided that, in the case of production of  
11131 records described in subsection (2) at the request of the  
11132 shareholder, the shareholder has met the requirements of  
11133 subsection (3).

11134 (8)~~(6)~~ A corporation may deny any demand for inspection  
11135 made pursuant to subsection (2) if the demand was made for an  
11136 improper purpose, or if the demanding shareholder has within 2

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11137 years preceding his or her demand sold or offered for sale any  
11138 list of shareholders of the corporation or any other  
11139 corporation, has aided or abetted any person in procuring any  
11140 list of shareholders for any such purpose, or has improperly  
11141 used any information secured through any prior examination of  
11142 the records of the corporation or any other corporation.

11143 (9)~~(7)~~ A shareholder may not sell or otherwise distribute  
11144 any information or records inspected under this section, except  
11145 to the extent that such use is for a proper purpose as defined  
11146 in subsection (11) ~~(3)~~. ~~Any person who violates this provision~~  
11147 ~~shall be subject to a civil penalty of \$5,000.~~

11148 (10)~~(8)~~ For purposes of this section, the term  
11149 "shareholder" means a record shareholder, a beneficial  
11150 shareholder, or an unrestricted voting trust beneficial owner  
11151 ~~includes a beneficial owner whose shares are held in a voting~~  
11152 ~~trust or by a nominee on his or her behalf.~~

11153 (11)~~(9)~~ For purposes of this section, a "proper purpose"  
11154 means a purpose reasonably related to such person's interest as  
11155 a shareholder.

11156 (12) The rights of a shareholder to obtain records under  
11157 subsections (1) and (2) shall also apply to the records of  
11158 subsidiaries of the corporation.

11159 Section 219. Section 607.1603, Florida Statutes, is amended  
11160 to read:

11161 607.1603 Scope of inspection right.—

11162 (1) A shareholder may appoint an agent or attorney to  
11163 exercise the shareholder's inspection and copying rights under  
11164 s. 607.1602 ~~shareholder's agent or attorney has the same~~  
11165 ~~inspection and copying rights as the shareholder he or she~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11166 represents.

11167       (2) The corporation may, if reasonable, satisfy the right  
11168 of a shareholder to copy records under s. 607.1602 by furnishing  
11169 to the shareholder copies made by photocopy or other means  
11170 chosen by the corporation, including furnishing copies through  
11171 an electronic transmission ~~includes, if reasonable, the right to~~  
11172 ~~receive copies made by photographic, xerographic, or other~~  
11173 ~~means.~~

11174       (3) The corporation may impose a reasonable charge to cover  
11175 the costs of providing copies of any documents to the  
11176 shareholder which may be based on an estimate of such costs,  
11177 ~~covering the costs of labor and material, for copies of any~~  
11178 ~~documents provided to the shareholder. The charge may not exceed~~  
11179 ~~the estimated cost of production or reproduction of the records.~~  
11180 ~~If the records are kept in other than written form, the~~  
11181 ~~corporation shall convert such records into written form upon~~  
11182 ~~the request of any person entitled to inspect the same. The~~  
11183 ~~corporation shall bear the costs of converting any records~~  
11184 ~~described in s. 607.1601(5). The requesting shareholder shall~~  
11185 ~~bear the costs, including the cost of compiling the information~~  
11186 ~~requested, incurred to convert any records described in s.~~  
11187 ~~607.1602(2).~~

11188       (4) ~~If requested by a shareholder,~~ The corporation may  
11189 comply at its expense ~~shall comply~~ with a shareholder's demand  
11190 to inspect the records of shareholders under s. 607.1602(2)(d)  
11191 ~~s. 607.1602(2)(e)~~ by providing the shareholder ~~him or her~~ with a  
11192 list of ~~its~~ shareholders that was compiled no earlier than the  
11193 date of the shareholder's demand ~~of the nature described in s.~~  
11194 ~~607.1601(3). Such a list must be compiled as of the last record~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11195 ~~date for which it has been compiled or as of a subsequent date~~  
11196 ~~if specified by the shareholder.~~

11197 Section 220. Section 607.1604, Florida Statutes, is amended  
11198 to read:

11199 607.1604 Court-ordered inspection.—

11200 (1) If a corporation does not allow a shareholder who  
11201 complies with s. 607.1602(1) ~~or (4)~~ to inspect and copy any  
11202 records required by that subsection to be available for  
11203 inspection, the circuit court in the applicable county ~~where the~~  
11204 ~~corporation's principal office (or, if none in this state, its~~  
11205 ~~registered office) is located~~ may summarily order inspection and  
11206 copying of the records demanded at the corporation's expense  
11207 upon application of the shareholder. If the court orders  
11208 inspection and copying of the records demanded under s.  
11209 607.1601(1), it shall also order the corporation to pay the  
11210 shareholder's expenses, including reasonable attorney fees,  
11211 incurred to obtain the order and enforce its rights under this  
11212 section.

11213 (2) If a corporation does not within a reasonable time  
11214 allow a shareholder who complies with s. 607.1602(2) to inspect  
11215 and copy the records required by that section ~~any other record,~~  
11216 the shareholder who complies with s. 607.1602(3) ~~s. 607.1602(2)~~  
11217 ~~and (3),~~ may apply to the circuit court in the applicable county  
11218 ~~where the corporation's principal office (or, if none in this~~  
11219 ~~state, its registered office) is located~~ for an order to permit  
11220 inspection and copying of the records demanded. The court shall  
11221 dispose of an application under this subsection on an expedited  
11222 basis.

11223 (3) If the court orders inspection and ~~or~~ copying of the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11224 records demanded under s. 607.1602(2), it may impose reasonable  
11225 restrictions on the disclosure, use, or distribution of, and  
11226 reasonable obligations to maintain the confidentiality of, such  
11227 records, and it shall also order the corporation to pay the  
11228 shareholder's expenses incurred ~~costs~~, including reasonable  
11229 attorney ~~attorney's~~ fees, ~~reasonably~~ incurred to obtain the  
11230 order and enforce its rights under this section unless the  
11231 corporation establishes that the corporation, ~~or the officer,~~  
11232 ~~director, or agent, as the case may be, proves that it or she or~~  
11233 ~~he~~ refused inspection in good faith because the corporation ~~it~~  
11234 ~~or she or he~~ had:

11235 (a) A reasonable basis for doubt about the right of the  
11236 shareholder to inspect or copy the records demanded; ~~or-~~

11237 (b) ~~(4) Required If the court orders inspection or copying~~  
11238 ~~of the records demanded, it may impose~~ reasonable restrictions  
11239 on the disclosure, use, or distribution of, and reasonable  
11240 obligations to maintain the confidentiality of, such ~~the~~ records  
11241 demanded to which ~~by~~ the demanding shareholder had been  
11242 unwilling to agree.

11243 Section 221. Section 607.1605, Florida Statutes, is amended  
11244 to read:

11245 607.1605 Inspection rights of ~~records~~ ~~by~~ directors.-

11246 (1) A director of a corporation is entitled to inspect and  
11247 copy the books, records, and documents of the corporation at any  
11248 reasonable time to the extent reasonably related to the  
11249 performance of the director's duties as a director, including  
11250 duties as a member of a board committee, but not for any other  
11251 purpose or in any manner that would violate any duty to the  
11252 corporation.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11253 (2) The circuit court of the applicable county ~~in which the~~  
11254 ~~corporation's principal office or, if none in this state, its~~  
11255 ~~registered office is located~~ may order inspection and copying of  
11256 the books, records, and documents at the corporation's expense,  
11257 upon application of a director who has been refused such  
11258 inspection rights, unless the corporation establishes that the  
11259 director is not entitled to such inspection rights. The court  
11260 shall dispose of an application under this subsection on an  
11261 expedited basis.

11262 (3) If an order is issued, the court may include provisions  
11263 protecting the corporation from undue burden or expense and  
11264 prohibiting the director from using information obtained upon  
11265 exercise of the inspection rights in a manner that would violate  
11266 a duty to the corporation, and may also order the corporation to  
11267 reimburse the director for the director's costs, including  
11268 reasonable attorney ~~counsel~~ fees, incurred in connection with  
11269 the application.

11270 Section 222. Section 607.1620, Florida Statutes, is amended  
11271 to read:

11272 607.1620 Financial statements for shareholders.—

11273 (1) Upon the written request of any shareholder, a  
11274 corporation shall deliver or make available to the requesting  
11275 shareholder the corporation's annual financial statements for  
11276 the most recent fiscal year of the corporation ~~Unless modified~~  
11277 ~~by resolution of the shareholders within 120 days of the close~~  
11278 ~~of each fiscal year, a corporation shall furnish its~~  
11279 ~~shareholders annual financial statements which may be~~  
11280 ~~consolidated or combined statements of the corporation and one~~  
11281 ~~or more of its subsidiaries, as appropriate, that include a~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11282 ~~balance sheet as of the end of the fiscal year, an income~~  
11283 ~~statement for that year, and a statement of cash flows for that~~  
11284 ~~year. If annual financial statements have been are prepared for~~  
11285 ~~the corporation on the basis of generally accepted accounting~~  
11286 ~~principles for such specified period, the corporation shall~~  
11287 ~~deliver or make available such financial statements to the~~  
11288 ~~requesting shareholder, the annual financial statements must~~  
11289 ~~also be prepared on that basis.~~

11290 ~~(2) If the annual financial statements to be delivered or~~  
11291 ~~made available to the requesting shareholder are audited or~~  
11292 ~~otherwise are reported upon by a public accountant, the report~~  
11293 ~~of the public accountant shall also be delivered or made~~  
11294 ~~available to the requesting shareholder his or her report must~~  
11295 ~~accompany them. If not, the statements must be accompanied by a~~  
11296 ~~statement of the president or the person responsible for the~~  
11297 ~~corporation's accounting records:~~

11298 ~~(a) Stating his or her reasonable belief whether the~~  
11299 ~~statements were prepared on the basis of generally accepted~~  
11300 ~~accounting principles and, if not, describing the basis of~~  
11301 ~~preparation; and~~

11302 ~~(b) Describing any respects in which the statements were~~  
11303 ~~not prepared on a basis of accounting consistent with the~~  
11304 ~~statements prepared for the preceding year.~~

11305 ~~(2)(3) A~~ Any corporation required by subsection (1) to  
11306 ~~deliver or make available~~ furnish annual financial statements to  
11307 ~~a requesting shareholder shall deliver or make available such~~  
11308 ~~annual financial statements to such shareholder within 5~~  
11309 ~~business days after the request if the annual financial~~  
11310 ~~statements have already been prepared and are available, or, if~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11311 the annual financial statements have not been prepared, must  
11312 notify the shareholder within 5 business days that the annual  
11313 financial statements have not yet been prepared, and must  
11314 deliver or make available such annual financial statements to  
11315 the ~~its shareholders shall furnish such annual financial~~  
11316 statements to each shareholder within 120 days after the request  
11317 close of each fiscal year or within such additional time  
11318 thereafter as is reasonably necessary to enable the corporation  
11319 to prepare its annual financial statements if, for reasons  
11320 beyond the corporation's control, it is unable to prepare its  
11321 annual financial statements within the prescribed period.  
11322 ~~Thereafter, on written request from a shareholder who was not~~  
11323 ~~furnished the statements, the corporation shall furnish him or~~  
11324 ~~her the latest annual financial statements.~~

11325 (3) If requested by the requesting shareholder in its  
11326 written request under subsection (1), the corporation shall  
11327 promptly notify all other shareholders that the annual financial  
11328 statements that have or are to be delivered or made available to  
11329 the requesting shareholder have been or are being made available  
11330 to the requesting shareholder and will also be delivered or made  
11331 available to any other shareholder who makes its own written  
11332 request to the corporation under subsection (1).

11333 (4) A corporation may fulfill its responsibilities under  
11334 this section by delivering the specified annual financial  
11335 statements, by posting the specified annual financial statements  
11336 on its website, by any other generally recognized means, or in  
11337 any other manner permitted by the applicable rules and  
11338 regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange  
11339 Commission.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

- 11340       (5) Notwithstanding subsections (1), (2), and (3):
- 11341       (a) As a condition to delivering or making available annual  
11342 financial statements to any requesting shareholder, the  
11343 corporation may require the requesting shareholder to agree to  
11344 reasonable restrictions on the confidentiality, use, and  
11345 distribution of such annual financial statements; and
- 11346       (b) The corporation may, if it reasonably determines that  
11347 the shareholder's request is not made in good faith or for a  
11348 proper purpose, decline to deliver or make available such annual  
11349 financial statements to that shareholder.
- 11350       (6) If a corporation does not respond to a shareholder's  
11351 request for annual financial statements pursuant to this section  
11352 in accordance with subsection (3) within the applicable period  
11353 specified in subsection (2):
- 11354       (a) The requesting shareholder may apply to the circuit  
11355 court in the applicable county for an order requiring delivery  
11356 of or access to the requested annual financial statements. The  
11357 court shall dispose of an application under this subsection on  
11358 an expedited basis.
- 11359       (b) If the court orders delivery or access to the requested  
11360 annual financial statements, it may impose reasonable  
11361 restrictions on their confidentiality, use, or distribution.
- 11362       (c) In such proceeding, if the corporation has declined to  
11363 deliver or make available such annual financial statements  
11364 because the shareholder had been unwilling to agree to  
11365 restrictions proposed by the corporation on the confidentiality,  
11366 use, and distribution of such financials statements, the  
11367 corporation shall have the burden of demonstrating that the  
11368 restrictions proposed by the corporation were reasonable.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11369        (d) In such proceeding, if the corporation has declined to  
11370 deliver or make available such annual financial statements  
11371 pursuant to s. 607.1620(5)(b), the corporation shall have the  
11372 burden of demonstrating that it had reasonably determined that  
11373 the shareholder's request was not made in good faith or for a  
11374 proper purpose.

11375        (7) If the court orders delivery or access to the requested  
11376 annual financial statements it shall order the corporation to  
11377 pay the shareholder's expenses, including reasonable attorney  
11378 fees, incurred to obtain such order unless the corporation  
11379 establishes that it had refused delivery or access to the  
11380 requested annual financial statements because the shareholder  
11381 had refused to agree to reasonable restrictions on the  
11382 confidentiality, use, or distribution of the annual financial  
11383 statements or that the corporation had reasonably determined  
11384 that the shareholder's request was not made in good faith or for  
11385 a proper purpose

11386        ~~(4) If a corporation does not comply with the shareholder's~~  
11387 ~~request for annual financial statements pursuant to this section~~  
11388 ~~within 30 days of delivery of such request to the corporation,~~  
11389 ~~the circuit court in the county where the corporation's~~  
11390 ~~principal office (or, if none in this state, its registered~~  
11391 ~~office) is located may, upon application of the shareholder,~~  
11392 ~~summarily order the corporation to furnish such financial~~  
11393 ~~statements. If the court orders the corporation to furnish the~~  
11394 ~~shareholder with the financial statements demanded, it shall~~  
11395 ~~also order the corporation to pay the shareholder's costs,~~  
11396 ~~including reasonable attorney's fees, reasonably incurred to~~  
11397 ~~obtain the order and otherwise enforce its rights under this~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11398 section.

11399 ~~(5) The requirement to furnish annual financial statements~~  
11400 ~~as described in this section shall be satisfied by sending such~~  
11401 ~~annual financial statements by mail or electronic transmission.~~  
11402 ~~If a corporation has an outstanding class of securities~~  
11403 ~~registered under s. 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934,~~  
11404 ~~as amended, the requirement to furnish annual financial~~  
11405 ~~statements may be satisfied by complying with 17 C.F.R. s.~~  
11406 ~~240.14a-16, as amended, with respect to the obligation of a~~  
11407 ~~corporation to furnish an annual financial report to~~  
11408 ~~shareholders pursuant to 17 C.F.R. s. 240.14a-3(b), as amended.~~

11409 Section 223. Section 607.1621, Florida Statutes, is  
11410 repealed.

11411 Section 224. Section 607.1622, Florida Statutes, is amended  
11412 to read:

11413 607.1622 Annual report for department ~~of State.~~

11414 (1) Each domestic corporation and each foreign corporation  
11415 authorized to transact business in this state shall deliver to  
11416 the department for filing an annual report that states the  
11417 following of State for filing a sworn annual report on such  
11418 ~~forms as the Department of State prescribes that sets forth:~~

11419 (a) The name of the corporation or, if a foreign  
11420 corporation, the name under which the foreign corporation is  
11421 authorized to transact business in this state and the state or  
11422 country under the law of which it is incorporated;

11423 (b) The date of its incorporation and or, if a foreign  
11424 corporation, the jurisdiction of its incorporation and the date  
11425 on which it became qualified to transact ~~date on which it was~~  
11426 ~~admitted to do~~ business in this state;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11427 (c) The street address of its principal office and the  
11428 mailing address of the corporation;

11429 (d) The corporation's federal employer identification  
11430 number, if any, or, if none, whether one has been applied for;

11431 (e) The names and business street addresses of its  
11432 directors and principal officers; and

11433 ~~(f) The street address of its registered office and the  
11434 name of its registered agent at that office in this state;~~

11435 ~~(g) Language permitting a voluntary contribution of \$5 per  
11436 taxpayer, which contribution shall be transferred into the  
11437 Election Campaign Financing Trust Fund. A statement providing an  
11438 explanation of the purpose of the trust fund shall also be  
11439 included; and~~

11440 ~~(f)(h) Any additional information that is Such additional  
11441 information as may be necessary or appropriate to enable the  
11442 department of State to carry out the provisions of this chapter  
11443 act.~~

11444 (2) If an annual report contains the name and address of a  
11445 registered agent which differs from the information shown in the  
11446 records of the department immediately before the annual report  
11447 becomes effective, the differing information in the annual  
11448 report is considered a statement of change under s. 607.0502  
11449 ~~Proof to the satisfaction of the Department of State that on or  
11450 before May 1 such report was deposited in the United States mail  
11451 in a sealed envelope, properly addressed with postage prepaid,  
11452 shall be deemed compliance with this requirement.~~

11453 (3) If an annual report does not contain the information  
11454 required in ~~by~~ this section, the department of State shall  
11455 promptly notify the reporting domestic corporation or foreign

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11456 corporation ~~in writing and return the report to it for~~  
11457 ~~correction~~. If the report is corrected to contain the  
11458 information required in subsection (1) ~~by this section~~ and  
11459 delivered to the department ~~of State~~ within 30 days after the  
11460 effective date of the notice, it will be considered timely  
11461 delivered is deemed to be timely filed.

11462 ~~(4) Each report shall be executed by the corporation by an~~  
11463 ~~officer or director or, if the corporation is in the hands of a~~  
11464 ~~receiver or trustee, shall be executed on behalf of the~~  
11465 ~~corporation by such receiver or trustee, and the signing thereof~~  
11466 ~~shall have the same legal effect as if made under oath, without~~  
11467 ~~the necessity of appending such oath thereto.~~

11468 ~~(4)(5)~~ The first annual report must be delivered to the  
11469 department ~~of State~~ between January 1 and May 1 of the year  
11470 following the calendar year in which a domestic corporation's  
11471 articles of incorporation became effective ~~corporation was~~  
11472 ~~incorporated~~ or a foreign corporation obtained its certificate  
11473 of authority was authorized to transact business in this state.  
11474 Subsequent annual reports must be delivered to the department ~~of~~  
11475 ~~State~~ between January 1 and May 1 of each calendar year  
11476 thereafter. If one or more forms of annual report are submitted  
11477 for a calendar year, the department shall file each of them and  
11478 make the information contained in them part of the official  
11479 record. The first form of annual report filed in a calendar year  
11480 shall be considered the annual report for the calendar year, and  
11481 each report filed after that one in the same calendar year shall  
11482 be treated as an amended report for that calendar year ~~the~~  
11483 ~~subsequent calendar years.~~

11484 ~~(5)(6)~~ Information in the annual report must be current as

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11485 of the date the annual report is delivered to the department for  
11486 filing ~~executed on behalf of the corporation.~~

11487 ~~(7) If an additional updated report is received, the~~  
11488 ~~department shall file the document and make the information~~  
11489 ~~contained therein part of the official record.~~

11490 ~~(6)(8) A domestic corporation or foreign corporation that~~  
11491 ~~fails~~ Any corporation failing to file an annual report that  
11492 ~~which~~ complies with the requirements of this section may not  
11493 prosecute or maintain ~~shall not be permitted to maintain or~~  
11494 ~~defend~~ any action in any court of this state until the such  
11495 report is filed and all fees and penalties ~~taxes~~ due under this  
11496 chapter act are paid, and shall be subject to dissolution or  
11497 cancellation of its certificate of authority to transact ~~de~~  
11498 business as provided in this chapter act.

11499 ~~(7)(9) The department shall prescribe the forms, which may~~  
11500 be in an electronic format, on which to make the annual report  
11501 called for in this section and may substitute the uniform  
11502 business report, pursuant to s. 606.06, as a means of satisfying  
11503 the requirement of this chapter part.

11504 (8) As a condition of a merger under s. 607.1101, each  
11505 party to a merger which exists under the laws of this state, and  
11506 each party to the merger which exists under the laws of another  
11507 jurisdiction and has a certificate of authority to transact  
11508 business or conduct its affairs in this state, must be active  
11509 and current in filing its annual reports in the records of the  
11510 department through December 31 of the calendar year in which the  
11511 articles of merger are submitted to the department for filing.

11512 (9) As a condition of a conversion of an entity to a  
11513 corporation under s. 607.11930, the entity, if it exists under

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11514 the laws of this state or if it exists under the laws of another  
11515 jurisdiction and has a certificate of authority to transact  
11516 business or conduct its affairs in this state, must be active  
11517 and current in filing its annual reports in the records of the  
11518 department through December 31 of the calendar year in which the  
11519 articles of conversion are submitted to the department for  
11520 filing.

11521 (10) As a condition of a conversion of a domestic  
11522 corporation to another type of entity under s. 607.11930, the  
11523 domestic corporation converting to the other type of entity must  
11524 be active and current in filing its annual reports in the  
11525 records of the department through December 31 of the calendar  
11526 year in which the articles of conversion are submitted to the  
11527 department for filing.

11528 (11) As a condition of a share exchange between a  
11529 corporation and another entity under s. 607.1102, the  
11530 corporation, and each other entity that is a party to the share  
11531 exchange which exists under the laws of this state, and each  
11532 party to the share exchange which exists under the laws of  
11533 another jurisdiction and has a certificate of authority to  
11534 transact business or conduct its affairs in this state, must be  
11535 active and current in filing its annual reports in the records  
11536 of the department through December 31 of the calendar year in  
11537 which the articles of share exchange are submitted to the  
11538 department for filing.

11539 (12) As a condition of domestication of a domestic  
11540 corporation into a foreign jurisdiction under s. 607.11920, the  
11541 domestic corporation domesticating into a foreign jurisdiction  
11542 must be active and current in filing its annual reports in the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11543 records of the department through December 31 of the calendar  
11544 year in which the articles of domestication are submitted to the  
11545 department for filing.

11546 Section 225. Section 607.1701, Florida Statutes, is amended  
11547 to read:

11548 607.1701 Application to existing domestic corporation.—This  
11549 chapter ~~act~~ applies to all domestic corporations in existence on  
11550 January 1, 2020 ~~July 1, 1990~~, that were incorporated under any  
11551 general statute of this state providing for incorporation of  
11552 corporations for profit if power to amend or repeal the statute  
11553 under which the corporation was incorporated was reserved.

11554 Section 226. Section 607.1702, Florida Statutes, is amended  
11555 to read:

11556 607.1702 Application to qualified foreign corporations.—A  
11557 foreign corporation authorized to transact business in this  
11558 state on January 1, 2020 ~~July 1, 1990~~, is subject to this  
11559 chapter, is deemed to be authorized to transact business in this  
11560 state, and ~~act but~~ is not required to obtain a new certificate  
11561 of authority to transact business under this chapter ~~act~~.

11562 Section 227. Section 607.1711, Florida Statutes, is amended  
11563 to read:

11564 607.1711 Application to foreign and interstate commerce.—  
11565 The provisions of this chapter ~~act~~ apply to commerce with  
11566 foreign nations and among the several states only insofar as the  
11567 same may be permitted under the Constitution and laws of the  
11568 United States.

11569 Section 228. Section 607.1801, Florida Statutes, is  
11570 repealed.

11571 Section 229. Section 607.1907, Florida Statutes, is amended

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11572 to read:

11573 607.1907 Saving provision ~~Effect of repeal of prior acts.-~~

11574 (1) Except as to procedural provisions, this act does not  
11575 affect a pending action or proceeding or a right accrued before  
11576 January 1, 2020, and a pending civil action or proceeding may be  
11577 completed, and a right accrued may be enforced, as if this act  
11578 had not become effective ~~provided in subsection (2), the repeal~~  
11579 ~~of a statute by this act does not affect:~~

11580 (a) ~~The operation of the statute or any action taken under~~  
11581 ~~it before its repeal, including, without limiting the generality~~  
11582 ~~of the foregoing, the continuing validity of any provision of~~  
11583 ~~the articles of incorporation or bylaws of a corporation~~  
11584 ~~authorized by the statute at the time of its adoption;~~

11585 (b) ~~Any ratification, right, remedy, privilege, obligation,~~  
11586 ~~or liability acquired, accrued, or incurred under the statute~~  
11587 ~~before its repeal;~~

11588 (c) ~~Any violation of the statute, or any penalty,~~  
11589 ~~forfeiture, or punishment incurred because of the violation,~~  
11590 ~~before its repeal;~~

11591 (d) ~~Any proceeding, merger, consolidation, sale of assets,~~  
11592 ~~reorganization, or dissolution commenced under the statute~~  
11593 ~~before its repeal, and the proceeding, merger, consolidation,~~  
11594 ~~sale of assets, reorganization, or dissolution may be completed~~  
11595 ~~in accordance with the statute as if it had not been repealed.~~

11596 (2) If a penalty or punishment ~~imposed~~ for violation of a  
11597 statute or rule ~~repealed by this act~~ is reduced by this act, the  
11598 penalty or punishment, if not already imposed, shall be imposed  
11599 in accordance with this act.

11600 Section 230. Section 607.1908, Florida Statutes, is created

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11601 to read:

11602 607.1908 Severability clause.—If any provision of this  
11603 chapter or its application to any person or circumstance is held  
11604 invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or  
11605 applications of this chapter which can be given effect without  
11606 the invalid provision or application, and to this end the  
11607 provisions of this chapter are severable.

11608 Section 231. Subsections (2) and (3) of section 607.504,  
11609 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

11610 607.504 Election of social purpose corporation status.—

11611 (2) A plan of merger, domestication, conversion, or share  
11612 exchange must be adopted by the minimum status vote if an entity  
11613 that is not a social purpose corporation is a party to the  
11614 merger, domestication, or conversion or if the exchanging entity  
11615 in a share exchange and the surviving, new, or resulting entity  
11616 is, or will be, a social purpose corporation.

11617 (3) If an entity elects to become a social purpose  
11618 corporation by amendment of the articles of incorporation or by  
11619 a merger, conversion, or share exchange, the shareholders of the  
11620 entity are entitled to appraisal rights under and pursuant to  
11621 ss. 607.1301-607.1340 ~~ss. 607.1301-607.1333~~.

11622 Section 232. Subsections (2) and (3) of section 607.604,  
11623 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

11624 607.604 Election of benefit corporation status.—

11625 (2) A plan of merger, domestication, conversion, or share  
11626 exchange must be adopted by the minimum status vote if an entity  
11627 that is not a benefit corporation is a party to a merger,  
11628 domestication, or conversion or if the exchanging entity in a  
11629 share exchange and the surviving, new, or resulting entity is,

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11630 or will be, a benefit corporation.

11631 (3) If an entity elects to become a benefit corporation by  
 11632 amendment of the articles of incorporation or by a merger,  
 11633 domestication, conversion, or share exchange, the shareholders  
 11634 of the entity are entitled to appraisal rights under and  
 11635 pursuant to ss. 607.1301-607.1340 ~~ss. 607.1301-607.1333~~.

11636 Section 233. Paragraph (b) of subsection (23) and  
 11637 subsections (55) and (58) of section 605.0102, Florida Statutes,  
 11638 are amended to read:

11639 605.0102 Definitions.—As used in this chapter, the term:

11640 (23)

11641 (b) "Entity" does not include:

- 11642 1. An individual;
- 11643 2. A trust with a predominantly donative purpose or a  
 11644 charitable trust;
- 11645 3. An association or relationship that is not a partnership  
 11646 solely by reason of s. 620.8202(2) ~~s. 620.8202(3)~~ or a similar  
 11647 provision of the law of another jurisdiction;
- 11648 4. A decedent's estate; or
- 11649 5. A government or a governmental subdivision, agency, or  
 11650 instrumentality.

11651 (55) "Private organic rules" means the rules, whether or  
 11652 not in a record, which govern the internal affairs of an entity,  
 11653 are binding on all its interest holders, and are not part of its  
 11654 public organic record, if any. Where private organic rules have  
 11655 been amended or restated, the term means the private organic  
 11656 rules as last amended or restated. The term includes:

11657 (a) The bylaws of a business corporation.

11658 (b) The bylaws of a nonprofit corporation.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

- 11659 (c) The partnership agreement of a general partnership.
- 11660 (d) The partnership agreement of a limited partnership.
- 11661 (e) The operating agreement, limited liability company
- 11662 agreement, or similar agreement of a limited liability company.
- 11663 (f) The bylaws, trust instrument, or similar rules of a
- 11664 real estate investment trust.
- 11665 (g) The trust instrument of a statutory trust or similar
- 11666 rules of a business trust or common law business trust.
- 11667 (58) "Public organic record" means a record, the filing of
- 11668 which by a governmental body is required to form an entity, and
- 11669 an amendment to or restatement of that record. Where a public
- 11670 organic record has been amended or restated, the term means the
- 11671 public organic record as last amended or restated. The term
- 11672 includes the following:
- 11673 (a) The articles of incorporation of a business
- 11674 corporation.
- 11675 (b) The articles of incorporation of a nonprofit
- 11676 corporation.
- 11677 (c) The certificate of limited partnership of a limited
- 11678 partnership.
- 11679 (d) The articles of organization of a limited liability
- 11680 company.
- 11681 (e) The articles of incorporation of a general cooperative
- 11682 association or a limited cooperative association.
- 11683 (f) The certificate of trust of a statutory trust or
- 11684 similar record of a business trust.
- 11685 (g) The articles of incorporation of a real estate
- 11686 investment trust.
- 11687 Section 234. Paragraph (i) of subsection (3) of section

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11688 605.0105, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

11689 605.0105 Operating agreement; scope, function, and  
11690 limitations.—

11691 (3) An operating agreement may not do any of the following:

11692 (i) Vary the grounds for dissolution specified in s.

11693 605.0702. Neither a deadlock resolution mechanism nor an  
11694 oppressive action sale varies the grounds for dissolution for  
11695 the purposes of this paragraph.

11696 Section 235. Paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (1) of  
11697 section 605.0112, Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection  
11698 (6) is added to that section, to read:

11699 605.0112 Name.—

11700 (1) The name of a limited liability company:

11701 (a) Must contain the words "limited liability company" or  
11702 the abbreviation "L.L.C." or "LLC—" as will clearly indicate  
11703 that it is a limited liability company instead of a natural  
11704 person, partnership, corporation, or other business entity.

11705 (b) Must be distinguishable in the records of the ~~Division~~  
11706 ~~of Corporations of the~~ department from the names of all other  
11707 entities or filings that are on file with the department  
11708 ~~division~~, except fictitious name registrations pursuant to s.  
11709 865.09, general partnership registrations pursuant to s.  
11710 620.8105, and limited liability partnership statements pursuant  
11711 to s. 620.9001 which are organized, registered, or reserved  
11712 under the laws of this state; however, a limited liability  
11713 company may register under a name that is not otherwise  
11714 distinguishable on the records of the department ~~division~~ with  
11715 the written consent of the other ~~owner~~ entity if the consent is  
11716 filed with the department ~~division~~ at the time of registration

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11717 of such name and if such name is not identical to the name of  
11718 the other entity. A name that is different from the name of  
11719 another entity or filing due to any of the following is not  
11720 considered distinguishable:

- 11721 1. A suffix.
- 11722 2. A definite or indefinite article.
- 11723 3. The word "and" and the symbol "&."
- 11724 4. The singular, plural, or possessive form of a word.
- 11725 5. ~~A recognized abbreviation of a root word.~~
- 11726 ~~6.~~ A punctuation mark or a symbol.

11727 (6) A limited liability company in existence before January  
11728 1, 2020, that has a name that does not clearly indicate that it  
11729 is a limited liability company instead of a natural person,  
11730 partnership, corporation, or other business entity may continue  
11731 using such name until the limited liability company dissolves or  
11732 amends its name in the records of the department.

11733 Section 236. Section 605.01125, Florida Statutes, is  
11734 created to read:

11735 605.01125 Reserved name.—

11736 (1) A person may reserve the exclusive use of the name of a  
11737 limited liability company, including an alternate name for a  
11738 foreign limited liability company whose name is not available,  
11739 by delivering an application to the department for filing. The  
11740 application must set forth the name and address of the applicant  
11741 and the name proposed to be reserved. If the department finds  
11742 that the name of the limited liability company applied for is  
11743 available, it must reserve the name for the applicant's  
11744 exclusive use for a nonrenewable 120-day period.

11745 (2) The owner of a reserved name of a limited liability

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11746 company may transfer the reservation to another person by  
11747 delivering to the department a signed notice of the transfer  
11748 that states the name and address of the transferee.

11749 (3) The department may revoke any reservation if, after a  
11750 hearing, it finds that the application therefor or any transfer  
11751 thereof was not made in good faith.

11752 Section 237. Subsections (1) and (5) of section 605.0113,  
11753 Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection (6) is added to  
11754 that section, to read:

11755 605.0113 Registered agent.—

11756 (1) Each limited liability company and each foreign limited  
11757 liability company that has a certificate of authority under s.  
11758 605.0902 shall designate and continuously maintain in this  
11759 state:

11760 (a) A registered office, which may be the same as its place  
11761 of business in this state; and

11762 (b) A registered agent, who must be:

11763 1. An individual who resides in this state and whose  
11764 business address is identical to the address of the registered  
11765 office; ~~or~~

11766 2. Another domestic entity that is an authorized entity and  
11767 whose business address is identical to the address of the  
11768 registered office; or

11769 3. A foreign entity authorized to transact business in this  
11770 state that is an authorized entity and ~~A foreign or domestic~~  
11771 ~~entity authorized to transact business in this state~~ whose  
11772 business address is identical to the address of the registered  
11773 office.

11774 (5) A limited liability company and each foreign limited

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11775 liability company that has a certificate of authority under s.  
11776 605.0902 may not prosecute or maintain, ~~maintain~~, or defend an  
11777 action in a court in this state until the limited liability  
11778 company complies with this section, pays to the department any  
11779 amounts required under this chapter, and, to the extent ordered  
11780 by a court of competent jurisdiction, and pays to the department  
11781 a penalty of \$5 for each day it has failed to comply or \$500,  
11782 whichever is less, and pays any other amounts required under  
11783 this chapter.

11784 (6) For the purposes of this section, "authorized entity"  
11785 means:

11786 (a) A corporation for profit.

11787 (b) A limited liability company.

11788 (c) A limited liability partnership.

11789 (d) A limited partnership, including a limited liability  
11790 limited partnership.

11791 Section 238. Paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of subsection (1)  
11792 of section 605.0114, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

11793 605.0114 Change of registered agent or registered office.—

11794 (1) In order to change its registered agent or registered  
11795 office address, a limited liability company or a foreign limited  
11796 liability company may deliver to the department for filing a  
11797 statement of change containing the following:

11798 (c) If the current registered agent is to be changed, the  
11799 name of the new registered agent.

11800 (d) The street address of its current registered office for  
11801 its current registered agent.

11802 (e) If the street address of the current registered office  
11803 is to be changed, the new street address of the registered

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11804 office in this state.

11805 Section 239. Subsection (2) of section 605.0115, Florida  
11806 Statutes, is amended to read:

11807 605.0115 Resignation of registered agent.—

11808 (2) After delivering the statement of resignation to ~~with~~  
11809 the department for filing, the registered agent must promptly  
11810 ~~shall~~ mail a copy to the limited liability company's or foreign  
11811 limited liability company's current mailing address.

11812 Section 240. Paragraphs (b) through (e) of subsection (1)  
11813 of section 605.0116, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

11814 605.0116 Change of name or address by registered agent.—

11815 (1) If a registered agent changes his or her name or  
11816 address, the agent may deliver to the department for filing a  
11817 statement of change that provides the following:

11818 (b) The name of the registered agent as currently shown in  
11819 the records of the department for the limited liability company  
11820 or foreign limited liability company.

11821 (c) If the name of the registered agent has changed, its  
11822 new name.

11823 (d) If the address of the registered agent has changed, the  
11824 new address.

11825 (e) A statement that the registered agent has given the  
11826 notice required under subsection (2).

11827 Section 241. Present subsection (7) of section 605.0117,  
11828 Florida Statutes, is redesignated as subsection (8), subsections  
11829 (1), (2), (3), (4), and (6) of that section are amended, and a  
11830 new subsection (7) is added to that section, to read:

11831 605.0117 Service of process, notice, or demand.—

11832 (1) A limited liability company or registered foreign

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11833 limited liability company may be served with process,~~notice, or~~  
11834 ~~a demand~~ required or authorized by law by serving on its  
11835 registered agent.

11836 (2) If a limited liability company or registered foreign  
11837 limited liability company ceases to have a registered agent or  
11838 if its registered agent cannot with reasonable diligence be  
11839 served, the process,~~notice, or demand~~ required or permitted by  
11840 law may instead be served:

11841 (a) On a member of a member-managed limited liability  
11842 company or registered foreign limited liability company; or

11843 (b) On a manager of a manager-managed limited liability  
11844 company or registered foreign limited liability company.

11845 (3) If the process,~~notice, or demand~~ cannot be served on a  
11846 limited liability company or registered foreign limited  
11847 liability company pursuant to subsection (1) or subsection (2),  
11848 the process,~~notice, or demand~~ may be served on the secretary of  
11849 state department as an agent of the company.

11850 (4) Service of process on the secretary of state ~~with~~  
11851 ~~process, notice, or a demand on the department~~ may be made by  
11852 delivering to and leaving with the department duplicate copies  
11853 of the process,~~notice, or demand~~.

11854 (6) The department shall keep a record of each process,~~7~~  
11855 ~~notice, and demand~~ served pursuant to this section and record  
11856 the time of and the action taken regarding the service.

11857 (7) Any notice or demand on a limited liability company or  
11858 registered foreign limited liability company under this chapter  
11859 may be given or made to any member of a member-managed limited  
11860 liability company or registered foreign limited liability  
11861 company or to any manager of a manager-managed limited liability

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11862 company or registered foreign limited liability company; to the  
11863 registered agent of the limited liability company or registered  
11864 foreign limited liability company at the registered office of  
11865 the limited liability company or registered foreign limited  
11866 liability company in this state; or to any other address in this  
11867 state that is in fact the principal office of the limited  
11868 liability company or registered foreign limited liability  
11869 company in this state.

11870 Section 242. Subsection (3) of section 605.0118, Florida  
11871 Statutes, is amended to read:

11872 605.0118 Delivery of record.—

11873 (3) If a check is mailed to the department for payment of  
11874 an annual report fee or the annual supplemental fee required  
11875 under s. 607.193, the check shall be deemed to have been  
11876 received by the department as of the postmark date appearing on  
11877 the envelope or package transmitting the check if the envelope  
11878 or package is received by the department.

11879 Section 243. Section 605.0207, Florida Statutes, is amended  
11880 to read:

11881 605.0207 Effective date and time.—Except as otherwise  
11882 provided in s. 605.0208, and subject to s. 605.0209(3), any  
11883 document delivered to the department for filing under this  
11884 chapter may specify an effective time and a delayed effective  
11885 date. In the case of initial articles of organization, a prior  
11886 effective date may be specified in the articles of organization  
11887 if such date is within 5 business days before the date of  
11888 filing. Subject to ss. 605.0114, 605.0115, 605.0208, and  
11889 605.0209, a record filed by the department is effective:

11890 (1) If the record filed does not specify an effective time

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11891 and does not specify a prior or a delayed effective date, on the  
 11892 date and at the time the record is accepted ~~filed~~ as evidenced  
 11893 by the department's endorsement of the date and time on the  
 11894 filing ~~record~~.

11895 (2) If the record filed specifies an effective time, but  
 11896 not a prior or delayed effective date, on the date the record is  
 11897 filed at the time specified in the filing ~~record~~.

11898 (3) If the record filed specifies a delayed effective date,  
 11899 but not an effective time, at 12:01 a.m. on the earlier of:

- 11900 (a) The specified date; or
- 11901 (b) The 90th day after the record is filed.

11902 (4) If the record filed specifies a delayed effective date  
 11903 and an effective time, at the specified time on or the earlier  
 11904 of:

- 11905 (a) The specified date; or
- 11906 (b) The 90th day after the record is filed.

11907 (5) ~~(4)~~ If the record filed is the initial articles of  
 11908 organization and specifies an effective ~~a~~ date before the  
 11909 effective date of the filing, but no effective time, at 12:01  
 11910 a.m. on the later of:

- 11911 (a) The specified date; or
- 11912 (b) The 5th business day before the record is filed.

11913 (6) ~~(5)~~ If the record filed is the initial articles of  
 11914 organization and specifies an effective time and an effective ~~a~~  
 11915 ~~delayed effective date, at the specified time on the earlier of:~~

- 11916 ~~(a) The specified date; or~~
- 11917 ~~(b) The 90th day after the record is filed.~~

11918 ~~(6) If the record specifies an effective time and a prior~~  
 11919 effective date before the date of the filing, at the specified

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11920 time on the later of:

11921 (a) The specified date; or

11922 (b) The 5th business day before the record is filed.

11923 (7) If a filed document does not specify the time zone or  
11924 place at which the date or time, or both, is to be determined,  
11925 the date or time, or both, at which it becomes effective shall  
11926 be those prevailing at the place of filing in this state.

11927 Section 244. Subsection (3) of section 605.0209, Florida  
11928 Statutes, is amended to read:

11929 605.0209 Correcting filed record.—

11930 (3) A statement of correction:

11931 (a) May not state a delayed effective date;

11932 (b) Must be signed by the person correcting the filed  
11933 record;

11934 (c) Must identify the filed record to be corrected,  
11935 including such record's filing date, or attach a copy of the  
11936 record to the statement of correction;

11937 (d) Must specify the inaccuracy or defect to be corrected;  
11938 and

11939 (e) Must correct the inaccuracy or defect.

11940 Section 245. Subsection (7) of section 605.0210, Florida  
11941 Statutes, is amended to read:

11942 605.0210 Duty of department to file; review of refusal to  
11943 file; transmission of information by department.—

11944 (7) If the department refuses to file a record delivered to  
11945 its office for filing, the person who submitted the record for  
11946 filing may petition the Circuit Court of Leon County to compel  
11947 filing of the record. The record and the explanation from ~~of~~ the  
11948 department of the refusal to file must be attached to the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11949 petition. The court may decide the matter in a summary  
11950 proceeding and the court may summarily order the department to  
11951 file the record or take other action the court considers  
11952 appropriate. The court's final decision may be appealed as in  
11953 other civil proceedings.

11954 Section 246. Paragraph (a) of subsection (2) and subsection  
11955 (3) of section 605.0211, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

11956 605.0211 Certificate of status.—

11957 (2) The department, upon request and payment of the  
11958 requisite fee, shall furnish a certificate of status for a  
11959 foreign limited liability company if the records filed show that  
11960 the department has filed a certificate of authority. A  
11961 certificate of status for a foreign limited liability company  
11962 must state the following:

11963 (a) The foreign limited liability company's name and any a  
11964 current alternate name adopted under s. 605.0906(1) for use in  
11965 this state.

11966 (3) Subject to any qualification stated in the certificate  
11967 of status, a certificate of status issued by the department is  
11968 conclusive evidence that the domestic limited liability company  
11969 is in existence and is of active status in this state or the  
11970 foreign limited liability company is authorized to transact  
11971 business in this state and is of active status in this state.

11972 Section 247. Section 605.0215, Florida Statutes, is amended  
11973 to read:

11974 605.0215 Certificates to be received in evidence and  
11975 evidentiary effect of copy of filed document.—All certificates  
11976 issued by the department in accordance with this chapter shall  
11977 be taken and received in all courts, public offices, and

577-02886-19

2019892c1

11978 official bodies as prima facie evidence of the facts stated. A  
11979 certificate from the department delivered with a copy of a  
11980 document filed by the department bearing the signature of the  
11981 secretary of state, which may be in facsimile, and the seal of  
11982 this state is conclusive evidence that the original document is  
11983 on file with the department.

11984 Section 248. Subsections (1) through (4) of section  
11985 605.04092, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

11986 605.04092 Conflict of interest transactions.—

11987 (1) As used in this section, the following terms and  
11988 definitions apply:

11989 (a) A member or manager is "indirectly" a party to a  
11990 transaction if that member or manager has a material financial  
11991 interest in or is a director, officer, member, manager, or  
11992 partner of a person, other than the limited liability company,  
11993 who is a party to the transaction.

11994 (b) A member or manager has an "indirect material financial  
11995 interest" if a ~~spouse or other~~ family member has a material  
11996 financial interest in the transaction, other than having an  
11997 indirect interest as a member or manager of the limited  
11998 liability company, or if the transaction is with an entity,  
11999 other than the limited liability company, which has a material  
12000 financial interest in the transaction and controls, or is  
12001 controlled by, the member or manager or another person specified  
12002 in this subsection.

12003 (c) "Fair to the limited liability company" means that the  
12004 transaction, as a whole, is beneficial to the limited liability  
12005 company and its members, taking into appropriate account whether  
12006 it is:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12007 1. Fair in terms of the member's or manager's dealings with  
12008 the limited liability company in connection with that  
12009 transaction; and

12010 2. Comparable to what might have been obtainable in an  
12011 arm's length transaction.

12012 (d) "Family member" includes any of the following:

12013 1. The member's or manager's spouse.

12014 2. A child, stepchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent,  
12015 sibling, step sibling, or half sibling of the member or manager  
12016 or the member's or manager's spouse.

12017 (e) "Manager's conflict of interest transaction" means a  
12018 transaction between a limited liability company and one or more  
12019 of its managers, or another entity in which one or more of the  
12020 limited liability company's managers is directly or indirectly a  
12021 party to the transaction, other than being an indirect party as  
12022 a result of being a member of the limited liability company, and  
12023 has a direct or indirect material financial interest or other  
12024 material interest.

12025 (f) "Material financial interest" or "other material  
12026 interest" means a financial or other interest in the transaction  
12027 that would reasonably be expected to impair the objectivity of  
12028 the judgment of the member or manager when participating in the  
12029 action on the authorization of the transaction.

12030 (g) "Member's conflict of interest transaction" means a  
12031 transaction between a limited liability company and one or more  
12032 of its members, or another entity in which one or more of the  
12033 limited liability company's members is directly or indirectly a  
12034 party to the transaction, other than being an indirect party as  
12035 a result of being a member of the limited liability company, and

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12036 has a direct or indirect material financial interest or other  
12037 material interest.

12038 (2) If the requirements of this section have been  
12039 satisfied, a member's conflict of interest transaction or a  
12040 manager's conflict of interest transaction between a limited  
12041 liability company and one or more of its members or managers, or  
12042 another entity in which one or more of the limited liability  
12043 company's members or managers have a financial or other  
12044 interest, is not void or voidable because of that relationship  
12045 or interest; because the members or managers are present at the  
12046 meeting of the members or managers at which the transaction was  
12047 authorized, approved, effectuated, or ratified; or because the  
12048 votes of the members or managers are counted for such purpose.

12049 (3) If a member's conflict of interest transaction or a  
12050 manager's conflict of interest transaction is fair to the  
12051 limited liability company at the time it is authorized,  
12052 approved, effectuated, or ratified, the fact that a member or  
12053 manager of the limited liability company is directly or  
12054 indirectly a party to the transaction, other than being an  
12055 indirect party as a result of being a member or manager of the  
12056 limited liability company, or has a direct or indirect material  
12057 financial interest or other interest in the transaction, other  
12058 than having an indirect interest as a result of being a member  
12059 or manager of the limited liability company, is not grounds for  
12060 equitable relief and does not give rise to an award of damages  
12061 or other sanctions.

12062 (4) (a) In a proceeding challenging the validity of a  
12063 member's conflict of interest transaction or a manager's  
12064 conflict of interest transaction or in a proceeding seeking

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12065 equitable relief, award of damages, or other sanctions with  
12066 respect to a member's conflict of interest transaction or a  
12067 manager's conflict of interest transaction, ~~described in~~  
12068 ~~subsection (3),~~ the person challenging the validity or seeking  
12069 equitable relief, award of damages, or other sanctions has the  
12070 burden of proving the lack of fairness of the transaction if:

12071 1. In a manager-managed limited liability company, the  
12072 material facts of the transaction and the member's or manager's  
12073 interest in the transaction were disclosed or known to the  
12074 managers or a committee of managers who voted upon the  
12075 transaction and the transaction was authorized, approved, or  
12076 ratified by a majority of the disinterested managers even if the  
12077 disinterested managers constitute less than a quorum; however,  
12078 the transaction cannot be authorized, approved, or ratified  
12079 under this subsection solely by a single manager; and

12080 2. In a member-managed limited liability company, or a  
12081 manager-managed limited liability company in which the managers  
12082 have failed to or cannot act under subparagraph 1., the material  
12083 facts of the transaction and the member's or manager's interest  
12084 in the transaction were disclosed or known to the members who  
12085 voted upon such transaction and the transaction was authorized,  
12086 approved, or ratified by a majority-in-interest of the  
12087 disinterested members even if the disinterested members  
12088 constitute less than a quorum; however, the transaction cannot  
12089 be authorized, approved, or ratified under this subsection  
12090 solely by a single member; or

12091 (b) If neither of the conditions provided in paragraph (a)  
12092 has been satisfied, the person defending or asserting the  
12093 validity of a member's conflict of interest transaction or a

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12094 manager's conflict of interest transaction ~~described in~~  
12095 ~~subsection (3)~~ has the burden of proving its fairness in a  
12096 proceeding challenging the validity of the transaction.

12097 Section 249. Paragraph (c) of subsection (3) of section  
12098 605.0410, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

12099 605.0410 Records to be kept; rights of member, manager, and  
12100 person dissociated to information.—

12101 (3) In a manager-managed limited liability company, the  
12102 following rules apply:

12103 (c) Within 10 days after receiving a demand pursuant to  
12104 subparagraph (b)2. ~~(2)(b)2.~~, the company shall, in a record,  
12105 inform the member who made the demand of:

12106 1. The information that the company will provide in  
12107 response to the demand and when and where the company will  
12108 provide the information; and

12109 2. The company's reasons for declining, if the company  
12110 declines to provide any demanded information.

12111 Section 250. Paragraph (b) of subsection (1) and subsection  
12112 (2) of section 605.0702, Florida Statutes, are amended, and  
12113 subsections (3), (4), and (5) are added to that section, to  
12114 read:

12115 605.0702 Grounds for judicial dissolution.—

12116 (1) A circuit court may dissolve a limited liability  
12117 company:

12118 (b) In a proceeding by a manager or member to dissolve the  
12119 limited liability company if it is established that:

12120 1. The conduct of all or substantially all of the company's  
12121 activities and affairs is unlawful;

12122 2. It is not reasonably practicable to carry on the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12123 company's activities and affairs in conformity with the articles  
12124 of organization and the operating agreement;

12125 3. The managers or members in control of the company have  
12126 acted, are acting, or will ~~are reasonably expected to~~ act in a  
12127 manner that is illegal, oppressive, or fraudulent;

12128 4. The limited liability company's assets are being  
12129 misappropriated or wasted, causing injury to the limited  
12130 liability company, or in a proceeding by a member, causing  
12131 injury to one or more of its members; or

12132 5. The managers or the members of the limited liability  
12133 company are deadlocked in the management of the limited  
12134 liability company's activities and affairs, the members are  
12135 unable to break the deadlock, and irreparable injury to the  
12136 limited liability company is threatened or being suffered.

12137 (2) (a) If the managers or the members of the limited  
12138 liability company are deadlocked in the management of the  
12139 limited liability company's activities and affairs, the members  
12140 are unable to break the deadlock, and irreparable injury to the  
12141 limited liability company is threatened or being suffered, if  
12142 the operating agreement contains a deadlock sale provision that  
12143 has been initiated before the time that the court determines  
12144 that the grounds for judicial dissolution exist under  
12145 subparagraph (1)(b)5., then such deadlock sale provision applies  
12146 to the resolution of such deadlock instead of the court entering  
12147 an order of judicial dissolution or an order directing the  
12148 purchase of petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706, so long as  
12149 the provisions of such deadlock sale provision are thereafter  
12150 initiated and effectuated in accordance with the terms of such  
12151 deadlock sale provision or otherwise pursuant to an agreement of

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12152 the members of the company.

12153 (b) As used in this section, the term "deadlock sale  
12154 provision" means a provision in an operating agreement which is  
12155 or may be applicable in the event of a deadlock among the  
12156 managers or the members of the limited liability company which  
12157 the members of the company are unable to break and which  
12158 provides for a deadlock breaking mechanism, including, but not  
12159 limited to:

- 12160 1. A redemption or a purchase and sale of interests; ~~or~~  
12161 2. A governance change, among or between members;  
12162 3. The sale of the company or all or substantially all of  
12163 the assets of the company; or  
12164 4. A similar provision that, if initiated and effectuated,  
12165 breaks the deadlock by causing the transfer of interests, a  
12166 governance change, or the sale of all or substantially all of  
12167 the company's assets. A ~~deadlock sale provision in an operating~~  
12168 ~~agreement which is not initiated and effectuated before the~~  
12169 ~~court enters an order of judicial dissolution under subparagraph~~  
12170 ~~(1)(b)5. or an order directing the purchase of petitioner's~~  
12171 ~~interest under s. 605.0706 does not adversely affect the rights~~  
12172 ~~of members and managers to seek judicial dissolution under~~  
12173 ~~subparagraph (1)(b)5. or the rights of the company or one or~~  
12174 ~~more members to purchase the petitioner's interest under s.~~  
12175 ~~605.0706. The filing of an action for judicial dissolution on~~  
12176 ~~the grounds described in subparagraph (1)(b)5. or an election to~~  
12177 ~~purchase the petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706 does not~~  
12178 ~~adversely affect the right of a member to initiate an available~~  
12179 ~~deadlock sale provision under the operating agreement or to~~  
12180 ~~enforce a member-initiated or an automatically-initiated~~

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12181 ~~deadlock sale provision if the deadlock sale provision is~~  
12182 ~~initiated and effectuated before the court enters an order of~~  
12183 ~~judicial dissolution under subparagraph (1)(b)5. or an order~~  
12184 ~~directing the purchase of petitioner's interest under s.~~  
12185 ~~605.0706.~~

12186 (3) A proceeding by a member under subparagraph (1)(b)3.  
12187 asserting that the members or managers in control of the limited  
12188 liability company have acted, are acting, or will act in a  
12189 manner that is oppressive may only be brought by a member who,  
12190 at the time that such proceeding is commenced, owns at least 10  
12191 percent of the outstanding membership interests of the limited  
12192 liability company.

12193 (4) (a) In the event of oppressive action that satisfies  
12194 subparagraph (1)(b)3., if the members are subject to an  
12195 operating agreement that contains an oppressive action sale  
12196 provision, then such oppressive action sale provision shall  
12197 address such member asserted oppressive action in lieu of the  
12198 court entering an order of judicial dissolution or an order  
12199 directing the purchase of petitioner's interest under s.  
12200 605.0706, so long as the provisions of such oppressive action  
12201 sale provision are initiated and effectuated within the time  
12202 periods specified for the company to act under s. 605.0706 and  
12203 in accordance with the terms of such oppressive action sale  
12204 provision.

12205 (b) For the purposes of this section, the term "oppressive  
12206 action sale provision" means a provision in an operating  
12207 agreement that is or may be applicable in the event of a  
12208 member's assertion of the occurrence or existence of oppressive  
12209 action which neither the members nor the managers, as

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12210 applicable, of the company are able to address and which  
12211 provides for a mechanism for addressing the occurrence or  
12212 existence of such member asserted oppressive action including,  
12213 but not limited to:

- 12214 1. A redemption or purchase and sale of interests;
- 12215 2. The sale of the company or of all or substantially all  
12216 of the assets of the company; or
- 12217 3. A similar provision that, if initiated and effectuated,  
12218 causes the transfer of interests to be redeemed or purchased and  
12219 sold or the sale of the company or of all or substantially all  
12220 of the company's assets.

12221 (5) A deadlock sale provision or an oppressive action sale  
12222 provision in an operating agreement which is not initiated and  
12223 effectuated before the court enters an order of judicial  
12224 dissolution under subparagraph (1)(b)3. or subparagraph  
12225 (1)(b)5., as the case may be, or an order directing the purchase  
12226 of petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706, does not adversely  
12227 affect the rights of members and managers to seek judicial  
12228 dissolution under subparagraph (1)(b)3. or subparagraph  
12229 (1)(b)5., as the case may be, or the rights of the company or  
12230 one or more members to purchase the petitioner's interest under  
12231 s. 605.0706. The filing of an action for judicial dissolution on  
12232 the grounds described in subparagraph (1)(b)3. or subparagraph  
12233 (1)(b)5., as the case may be, or an election to purchase the  
12234 petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706, does not adversely  
12235 affect the right of a member to initiate an available deadlock  
12236 sale provision or an oppressive action sale provision under the  
12237 operating agreement or to enforce a member-initiated or an  
12238 automatically-initiated deadlock sale provision or oppressive

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12239 action sale provision if the deadlock sale provision or the  
12240 oppressive sale provision, as the case may be, is initiated and  
12241 effectuated before the court enters an order of judicial  
12242 dissolution under subparagraph (1)(b)3. or subparagraph  
12243 (1)(b)5., as the case may be, or an order directing the purchase  
12244 of petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706.

12245 Section 251. Subsections (1), (2), (4), (5), (6), (7), and  
12246 (8) of section 605.0706, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

12247 605.0706 Election to purchase instead of dissolution.—

12248 (1) In a proceeding initiated by a member of a limited  
12249 liability company under s. 605.0702(1)(b) ~~to dissolve the~~  
12250 ~~company~~, the company may elect, or, if it fails to elect, one or  
12251 more other members may elect, to purchase the entire interest of  
12252 the petitioner in the company at the fair value of the interest.  
12253 An election pursuant to this section is irrevocable unless the  
12254 court determines that it is equitable to set aside or modify the  
12255 election.

12256 (2) An election to purchase pursuant to this section may be  
12257 filed with the court within 90 days after the filing of the  
12258 petition by the petitioning member under s. 605.0702(1)(b) ~~or~~  
12259 ~~(2)~~ or at such later time as the court may allow. If the  
12260 election to purchase is filed, the company shall within 10 days  
12261 thereafter give written notice to all members, other than the  
12262 petitioning member. The notice must describe the interest in the  
12263 company owned by each petitioning member and must advise the  
12264 recipients of their right to join in the election to purchase  
12265 the petitioning member's interest in accordance with this  
12266 section. Members who wish to participate must file notice of  
12267 their intention to join in the purchase within 30 days after the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12268 effective date of the notice. A member who has filed an election  
12269 or notice of the intent to participate in the election to  
12270 purchase thereby becomes a party to the proceeding and shall  
12271 participate in the purchase in proportion to the ownership  
12272 interest as of the date the first election was filed unless the  
12273 members otherwise agree or the court otherwise directs. After an  
12274 election to purchase has been filed by the limited liability  
12275 company or one or more members, the proceeding under s.

12276 605.0702(1)(b) ~~or (2)~~ may not be discontinued or settled, and  
12277 the petitioning member may not sell or otherwise dispose of the  
12278 interest of the petitioner in the company unless the court  
12279 determines that it would be equitable to the company and the  
12280 members, other than the petitioner, to authorize such  
12281 discontinuance, settlement, sale, or other disposition or the  
12282 sale is pursuant to a deadlock sale provision described in s.  
12283 605.0702(1)(b).

12284 (4) If the parties are unable to reach an agreement as  
12285 provided for in subsection (3), the court, upon application of a  
12286 party, may shall stay the proceedings to dissolve under s.  
12287 605.0702(1)(b) and shall, whether or not the proceeding is  
12288 stayed, determine the fair value of the petitioner's interest as  
12289 of the day before the date on which the petition was filed or as  
12290 of such other date as the court deems appropriate under the  
12291 circumstances.

12292 (5) Upon determining the fair value of the petitioner's  
12293 interest in the company, unless the petitioner's interest has  
12294 been acquired pursuant to a deadlock sale provision before the  
12295 order, the court shall enter an order directing the purchase  
12296 upon such terms and conditions as the court deems appropriate,

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12297 which may include: payment of the purchase price in  
12298 installments, when necessary in the interests of equity; a  
12299 provision for security to ensure payment of the purchase price  
12300 and additional costs, fees, and expenses as may have been  
12301 awarded; and, if the interest is to be purchased by members, the  
12302 allocation of the interest among those members. In allocating  
12303 the petitioner's interest among holders of different classes or  
12304 series of interests in the company, the court shall attempt to  
12305 preserve any ~~the~~ existing distribution of voting rights among  
12306 holders of different classes or series insofar as practicable  
12307 and may direct that holders of any ~~a~~ specific class or classes  
12308 or series may not participate in the purchase. Interest may be  
12309 allowed at the rate and from the date determined by the court to  
12310 be equitable; however, if the court finds that the refusal of  
12311 the petitioning member to accept an offer of payment was  
12312 arbitrary or otherwise not in good faith, payment of interest is  
12313 not allowed. If the court finds that the petitioning member had  
12314 probable grounds for relief under s. 605.0702(1)(b) ~~s.~~  
12315 ~~605.0702(1)(b)3. or 4.~~, it may award expenses to the petitioning  
12316 member, including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel and of  
12317 experts employed by petitioner.

12318 (6) The ~~Upon~~ entry of an order under subsection (3) or  
12319 subsection (5) shall be subject to subsection (8), and the order  
12320 may not be entered unless the award is determined by the court  
12321 to be allowed under subsection (8). In determining compliance  
12322 with s. 605.0405, the court may rely on an affidavit from the  
12323 limited liability company as to compliance with that section as  
12324 of the measurement date. Upon entry of an order under subsection  
12325 (3) or subsection (5), the court shall dismiss the petition to

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12326 dissolve the limited liability company under s. 605.0702(1)(b),  
12327 and the petitioning member shall no longer have rights or status  
12328 as a member of the limited liability company except the right to  
12329 receive the amounts awarded by the order of the court, which  
12330 shall be enforceable in the same manner as any other judgment.

12331 (7) The purchase ordered pursuant to subsection (5) shall  
12332 ~~must~~ be made within 10 days after the date the order becomes  
12333 final ~~unless, before that time, the limited liability company~~  
12334 ~~files with the court a notice of its intention to dissolve~~  
12335 ~~pursuant to s. 605.0701(2), in which case articles of~~  
12336 ~~dissolution for the company must be filed within 50 days~~  
12337 ~~thereafter. Upon filing of such articles of dissolution, the~~  
12338 ~~limited liability company shall be wound up in accordance with~~  
12339 ~~ss. 605.0709-605.0713, and the order entered pursuant to~~  
12340 ~~subsection (5) shall no longer be of force or effect except that~~  
12341 ~~the court may award the petitioning member reasonable fees and~~  
12342 ~~expenses of counsel and experts in accordance with subsection~~  
12343 ~~(5), and the petitioner may continue to pursue any claims~~  
12344 ~~previously asserted on behalf of the limited liability company.~~

12345 (8) Any award ~~A payment by the limited liability company~~  
12346 ~~pursuant to an order under subsection (3) or subsection (5),~~  
12347 ~~other than an award of fees and expenses pursuant to subsection~~  
12348 ~~(5), is subject to s. 605.0405. Unless otherwise provided in the~~  
12349 ~~court's order, the effect of a distribution under s. 605.0405~~  
12350 ~~shall be measured as of the date of the court's order under~~  
12351 ~~subsection (3) or subsection (5).~~

12352 Section 252. Subsection (5) of section 605.0715, Florida  
12353 Statutes, is amended, and subsection (6) is added to that  
12354 section, to read:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12355 605.0715 Reinstatement.—

12356 (5) The name of the dissolved limited liability company is  
12357 not available for assumption or use by another business entity  
12358 until 1 year after the effective date of dissolution unless the  
12359 dissolved limited liability company provides the department with  
12360 a record executed as required pursuant to s. 605.0203 permitting  
12361 the immediate assumption or use of the name by another business  
12362 entity ~~limited liability company~~.

12363 (6) If the name of the dissolved limited liability company  
12364 has been lawfully assumed in this state by another business  
12365 entity, the department shall require the dissolved limited  
12366 liability company to amend its articles of incorporation to  
12367 change its name before accepting the application for  
12368 reinstatement.

12369 Section 253. Subsections (2) and (3) of section 605.0716,  
12370 Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection (4) is added to  
12371 that section, to read:

12372 605.0716 Judicial review of denial of reinstatement.—

12373 (2) Within 30 days after service of a notice of denial of  
12374 reinstatement, a limited liability company may appeal the denial  
12375 by petitioning the Circuit Court of Leon County ~~in the~~  
12376 ~~applicable county, as defined in s. 605.0711(15),~~ to set aside  
12377 the dissolution. The petition must be served on the department  
12378 and contain a copy of the department's notice of administrative  
12379 dissolution, the company's application for reinstatement, and  
12380 the department's notice of denial.

12381 (3) The circuit court may order the department to reinstate  
12382 a dissolved limited liability company or take other action the  
12383 court considers appropriate.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12384       (4) The circuit court's final decision may be appealed as  
12385 in other civil proceedings.

12386       Section 254. Section 605.0803, Florida Statutes, is amended  
12387 to read:

12388       605.0803 Proper plaintiff.—A derivative action to enforce a  
12389 right of a limited liability company may be commenced ~~maintained~~  
12390 only by a person who is a member at the time the action is  
12391 commenced and:

12392       (1) Was a member when the conduct giving rise to the action  
12393 occurred; or

12394       (2) Whose status as a member devolved on the person by  
12395 operation of law or pursuant to the terms of the operating  
12396 agreement from a person who was a member when ~~at the time of~~ the  
12397 conduct giving rise to the action occurred.

12398       Section 255. Subsection (2) of section 605.0903, Florida  
12399 Statutes, is amended to read:

12400       605.0903 Effect of a certificate of authority.—

12401       (2) The filing by the department of an application for a  
12402 certificate of authority means ~~authorizes~~ the foreign limited  
12403 liability company that filed ~~files~~ the application to transact  
12404 business in this state has obtained a certificate of authority  
12405 to transact business in this state and is authorized to transact  
12406 business in this state, subject, however, to the right of the  
12407 department to suspend or revoke the certificate of authority as  
12408 provided in this chapter.

12409       Section 256. Subsections (3) and (4) of section 605.0904,  
12410 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

12411       605.0904 Effect of failure to have certificate of  
12412 authority.—

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12413 (3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign  
12414 limited liability company or its successor or assignee until it  
12415 determines whether the foreign limited liability company or its  
12416 successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so  
12417 determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until the  
12418 foreign limited liability company or its successor has obtained  
12419 a ~~obtains~~ the certificate of authority to transact business in  
12420 this state.

12421 (4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company to  
12422 have a certificate of authority to transact business in this  
12423 state does not impair the validity of any contract, deed,  
12424 mortgage, security interest, ~~a contract~~ or act of the foreign  
12425 limited liability company or prevent the foreign limited  
12426 liability company from defending an action or proceeding in this  
12427 state.

12428 Section 257. Subsections (1) and (4) of section 605.0906,  
12429 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

12430 605.0906 Noncomplying name of foreign limited liability  
12431 company.—

12432 (1) A foreign limited liability company whose name is  
12433 unavailable under or whose name does not otherwise comply with  
12434 s. 605.0112 shall ~~may~~ use an alternate name that complies with  
12435 s. 605.0112 to transact business in this state. An alternate  
12436 name adopted for use in this state shall be cross-referenced to  
12437 the actual name of the foreign limited liability company in the  
12438 records of the department. If the actual name of the foreign  
12439 limited liability company subsequently becomes available in this  
12440 state or the foreign limited liability company chooses to change  
12441 its alternate name, a copy of the record approving the change by

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12442 its members, managers, or other persons having the authority to  
12443 do so, and executed as required pursuant to s. 605.0203, shall  
12444 be delivered to the department for filing.

12445 (4) If a foreign limited liability company authorized to  
12446 transact business in this state changes its name to one that  
12447 does not comply with s. 605.0112, it may not thereafter transact  
12448 business in this state until it complies with subsection (1) and  
12449 obtains an amended certificate of authority pursuant to s.  
12450 605.0907.

12451 Section 258. Paragraph (d) of subsection (1) and  
12452 subsections (2) and (4) of section 605.0907, Florida Statutes,  
12453 are amended to read:

12454 605.0907 Amendment to certificate of authority.—

12455 (1) A foreign limited liability company authorized to  
12456 transact business in this state shall deliver for filing an  
12457 amendment to its certificate of authority to reflect the change  
12458 of any of the following:

12459 ~~(d) Any person identified in accordance with s.~~  
12460 ~~605.0902(1)(c), or a change in the title or capacity or address~~  
12461 ~~of that person.~~

12462 (2) The amendment must be filed within 90 ~~30~~ days after the  
12463 occurrence of a change described in subsection (1), must be  
12464 signed by an authorized representative of the foreign limited  
12465 liability company, and must state the following:

12466 (a) The name of the foreign limited liability company as it  
12467 appears on the records of the department.

12468 (b) Its jurisdiction of formation.

12469 (c) The date the foreign limited liability company was  
12470 authorized to transact business in this state.

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12471 (d) If the name of the foreign limited liability company  
12472 has been changed, the name relinquished and its new name.

12473 (e) If the amendment changes the jurisdiction of formation  
12474 of the foreign limited liability company, a statement of that  
12475 change.

12476 (4) The requirements of s. 605.0902 ~~s. 605.0902(2)~~ for  
12477 obtaining an original certificate of authority apply to  
12478 obtaining an amended certificate under this section unless the  
12479 ~~Secretary of State or other~~ official having custody of the  
12480 foreign limited liability company's publicly filed records in  
12481 its jurisdiction of formation did not require an amendment to  
12482 effectuate the change on its records.

12483 Section 259. Subsection (1) of section 605.0908, Florida  
12484 Statutes, is amended to read:

12485 605.0908 Revocation of certificate of authority.—

12486 (1) A certificate of authority of a foreign limited  
12487 liability company to transact business in this state may be  
12488 revoked by the department if:

12489 (a) The foreign limited liability company does not deliver  
12490 its annual report to the department by 5 p.m. Eastern Time on  
12491 the third Friday in September of each year.‡

12492 (b) The foreign limited liability company does not pay a  
12493 fee or penalty due to the department under this chapter.‡

12494 (c) The foreign limited liability company does not appoint  
12495 and maintain a registered agent as required under s. 605.0113.‡

12496 (d) The foreign limited liability company does not deliver  
12497 for filing a statement of a change under s. 605.0114 within 30  
12498 days after a change in the name or address of the agent has  
12499 occurred ~~in the name or address of the agent~~, unless, within 30

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12500 days after the change occurred, either:

12501 1. The registered agent files a statement of change under  
12502 s. 605.0116; or

12503 2. The change was made in accordance with s. 605.0114(4).  
12504 ~~or s. 605.0907(1)(d).~~

12505 (e) The foreign limited liability company has failed to  
12506 amend its certificate of authority to reflect a change in its  
12507 name on the records of the department or its jurisdiction of  
12508 formation.~~†~~

12509 (f) The department receives a duly authenticated  
12510 certificate from the official having custody of records in the  
12511 company's jurisdiction of formation stating that it has been  
12512 dissolved or is no longer active on the official's records.~~†~~

12513 (g) The foreign limited liability company's period of  
12514 duration has expired.~~†~~

12515 (h) A member, manager, or agent of the foreign limited  
12516 liability company signs a document that the member, manager, or  
12517 agent knew was false in a material respect with the intent that  
12518 the document be delivered to the department for filing.~~†~~~~or~~

12519 (i) The foreign limited liability company has failed to  
12520 answer truthfully and fully, within the time prescribed in s.  
12521 605.1104, interrogatories propounded by the department.

12522 Section 260. Section 605.09091, Florida Statutes, is  
12523 created to read:

12524 605.09091 Judicial review of denial of reinstatement.-

12525 (1) If the department denies a foreign limited liability  
12526 company's application for reinstatement after revocation of its  
12527 certificate of authority, the department shall serve the foreign  
12528 limited liability company, pursuant to s. 605.0117(7), with a

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12529 written notice that explains the reason or reasons for the  
12530 denial.

12531 (2) Within 30 days after service of a notice of denial of  
12532 reinstatement, a foreign limited liability company may appeal  
12533 the denial by petitioning the Circuit Court of Leon County to  
12534 set aside the revocation. The petition must be served on the  
12535 department and must contain a copy of the department's notice of  
12536 revocation, the foreign limited liability company's application  
12537 for reinstatement, and the department's notice of denial.

12538 (3) The circuit court may order the department to reinstate  
12539 the certificate of authority of the foreign limited liability  
12540 company or take other action the court considers appropriate.

12541 (4) The circuit court's final decision may be appealed as  
12542 in other civil proceedings.

12543 Section 261. Section 605.0910, Florida Statutes, is amended  
12544 to read:

12545 605.0910 Withdrawal and cancellation of certificate of  
12546 authority.—

12547 (1) To cancel its certificate of authority to transact  
12548 business in this state, a foreign limited liability company must  
12549 deliver to the department for filing a notice of withdrawal of  
12550 certificate of authority. The certificate of authority is  
12551 canceled when the notice becomes effective pursuant to s.  
12552 605.0207. The notice of withdrawal of certificate of authority  
12553 must be signed by an authorized representative and state the  
12554 following:

12555 (a)~~(1)~~ The name of the foreign limited liability company as  
12556 it appears on the records of the department.

12557 (b)~~(2)~~ The name of the foreign limited liability company's

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12558 jurisdiction of formation.

12559 (c)~~(3)~~ The date the foreign limited liability company was  
12560 authorized to transact business in this state.

12561 (d)~~(4)~~ That the foreign limited liability company is  
12562 withdrawing its certificate of authority in this state.

12563 (e) That the foreign limited liability company revokes the  
12564 authority of its registered agent to accept service on its  
12565 behalf and appoints the secretary of state as its agent for  
12566 service of process based on a cause of action arising during the  
12567 time the foreign limited liability company was authorized to  
12568 transact business in this state.

12569 (f) A mailing address to which the department may mail a  
12570 copy of any process served on the secretary of state under  
12571 paragraph (e).

12572 (g) A commitment to notify the department in the future of  
12573 any change in its mailing address.

12574 (2) After the withdrawal of the foreign limited liability  
12575 company is effective, service of process on the secretary of  
12576 state under this section is service on the foreign limited  
12577 liability company. Upon receipt of the process, the department  
12578 shall mail a copy of the process to the foreign limited  
12579 liability company at the mailing address set forth under  
12580 paragraph (1) (f).

12581 Section 262. Section 605.0911, Florida Statutes, is amended  
12582 to read:

12583 605.0911 Withdrawal deemed on conversion to domestic filing  
12584 entity.—A registered foreign limited liability company  
12585 authorized to transact business in this state that converts to a  
12586 domestic limited liability company or to another domestic entity

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12587 that is organized, incorporated, registered or otherwise formed  
12588 through the delivery of a record to the department for filing is  
12589 deemed to have withdrawn its certificate of authority on the  
12590 effective date of the conversion.

12591 Section 263. Section 605.0912, Florida Statutes, is amended  
12592 to read:

12593 605.0912 Withdrawal on dissolution, merger, or conversion  
12594 to nonfiling entity.—

12595 (1) A registered foreign limited liability company that has  
12596 dissolved and completed winding up, has merged into a foreign  
12597 entity that is not authorized to transact business ~~registered~~ in  
12598 this state, or has converted to a domestic or foreign entity  
12599 that is not organized, incorporated, registered or otherwise  
12600 formed through the public filing of a record, shall deliver a  
12601 notice of withdrawal of certificate of authority to the  
12602 department for filing in accordance with s. 605.0910.

12603 (2) After a withdrawal under this section of a foreign  
12604 limited liability company ~~entity~~ that has converted to another  
12605 type of entity is effective, service of process in any action or  
12606 proceeding based on a cause of action arising during the time  
12607 the foreign limited liability company was authorized to transact  
12608 ~~registered to do~~ business in this state may be made pursuant to  
12609 s. 605.0117.

12610 Section 264. Subsection (6) of section 605.1025, Florida  
12611 Statutes, is amended to read:

12612 605.1025 Articles of merger.—

12613 (6) A limited liability company is not required to deliver  
12614 articles of merger for filing pursuant to subsection (1) if the  
12615 limited liability company is named as a merging entity or

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12616 surviving entity in articles of merger or a certificate of  
 12617 merger filed for the same merger in accordance with s. 607.1105  
 12618 ~~s. 607.1109~~, s. 617.1108, s. 620.2108(3), or s. 620.8918(3), and  
 12619 if such articles of merger or certificate of merger  
 12620 substantially comply with the requirements of this section. In  
 12621 such a case, the other articles of merger or certificate of  
 12622 merger may also be used for purposes of subsection (5).

12623 Section 265. Subsection (5) of section 605.1035, Florida  
 12624 Statutes, is amended to read:

12625 605.1035 Articles of interest exchange.—

12626 (5) A limited liability company is not required to deliver  
 12627 articles of interest exchange for filing pursuant to subsection  
 12628 (1) if the domestic limited liability company is named as an  
 12629 acquired entity or as an acquiring entity in the articles of  
 12630 share exchange filed for the same interest exchange in  
 12631 accordance with s. 607.1105 ~~s. 607.1105(1)~~ and if such articles  
 12632 of share exchange substantially comply with the requirements of  
 12633 this section.

12634 Section 266. Subsection (5) of section 605.1061, Florida  
 12635 Statutes, is amended to read:

12636 605.1061 Appraisal rights; definitions.—The following  
 12637 definitions apply to this section and to ss. 605.1006 and  
 12638 605.1062-605.1072:

12639 (5) "Fair value" means the value of the member's membership  
 12640 interest determined:

12641 (a) Immediately before the effectiveness ~~effectuation~~ of  
 12642 the appraisal event to which the member objects;

12643 (b) Using customary and current valuation concepts and  
 12644 techniques generally employed for similar businesses in the

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12645 context of the transaction requiring appraisal, excluding any  
12646 appreciation or depreciation in anticipation of the transaction  
12647 to which the member objects, unless exclusion would be  
12648 inequitable to the limited liability company and its remaining  
12649 members; and

12650 (c) Without discounting for lack of marketability or  
12651 minority status.

12652 Section 267. Subsection (3) of section 605.1063, Florida  
12653 Statutes, is amended to read:

12654 605.1063 Notice of appraisal rights.—

12655 (3) If the appraisal event is to be approved by written  
12656 consent of the members pursuant to s. 60.04073 ~~other than by a~~  
12657 ~~members' meeting~~:

12658 (a) Written notice that appraisal rights are, are not, or  
12659 may be available must be sent to each member from whom a consent  
12660 is solicited at the time consent of such member is first  
12661 solicited, and if the limited liability company has concluded  
12662 that appraisal rights are or may be available, a copy of ss.  
12663 605.1006 and 605.1061-605.1072 must accompany such written  
12664 notice; or

12665 (b) Written notice that appraisal rights are, are not, or  
12666 may be available must be delivered, at least 10 days before the  
12667 appraisal event becomes effective, to all nonconsenting and  
12668 nonvoting members, and, if the limited liability company has  
12669 concluded that appraisal rights are or may be available, a copy  
12670 of ss. 605.1006 and 605.1061-605.1072 must accompany such  
12671 written notice.

12672 Section 268. Section 605.1072, Florida Statutes, is amended  
12673 to read:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12674 605.1072 Other remedies limited.—

12675 (1) A member entitled to appraisal rights under this  
12676 chapter may not challenge a ~~The legality of a proposed or~~  
12677 completed appraisal event for which appraisal rights are  
12678 available unless such completed appraisal event was either: may  
12679 ~~not be contested, and the appraisal event may not be enjoined,~~  
12680 ~~set aside, or rescinded, in a legal or equitable proceeding by a~~  
12681 ~~member after the members have approved the appraisal event.~~

12682 ~~(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to an appraisal event~~  
12683 ~~that:~~

12684 (a) ~~Was~~ Not authorized and approved in accordance with the  
12685 applicable provisions of this chapter, the organic rules of the  
12686 limited liability company, or the resolutions of the members  
12687 authorizing the appraisal event. ~~;~~ ~~or~~

12688 (b) ~~Was~~ Procured as a result of fraud, a material  
12689 misrepresentation, or an omission of a material fact that is  
12690 necessary to make statements made, in light of the circumstances  
12691 in which they were made, not misleading.

12692 (2) Nothing in this section operates to override or  
12693 supersede s. 605.04092.

12694 Section 269. Subsection (16) of section 617.0302, Florida  
12695 Statutes, is amended to read:

12696 617.0302 Corporate powers.—Every corporation not for profit  
12697 organized under this chapter, unless otherwise provided in its  
12698 articles of incorporation or bylaws, shall have power to:

12699 (16) Merge with other corporations or other eligible  
12700 ~~business~~ entities identified in s. 607.1101 ~~s. 607.1108(1)~~, both  
12701 for profit and not for profit, domestic and foreign, if the  
12702 surviving corporation or other surviving eligible business

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12703 entity is a corporation not for profit or other eligible  
12704 ~~business~~ entity that has been organized as a not-for-profit  
12705 entity under a governing statute or other applicable law that  
12706 permits such a merger.

12707 Section 270. Subsections (1) and (5) of section 617.0501,  
12708 Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection (6) is added to  
12709 that section, to read:

12710 617.0501 Registered office and registered agent.—

12711 (1) Each corporation shall have and continuously maintain  
12712 in this state:

12713 (a) A registered office which may be the same as its  
12714 principal office; and

12715 (b) A registered agent, who may be either:

12716 1. An individual who resides in this state whose business  
12717 office is identical with such registered office; or

12718 2. Another domestic entity that is an authorized entity  
12719 whose business address is identical to the address of the  
12720 registered office, or a foreign entity authorized to transact  
12721 business in this state that is an authorized entity and whose  
12722 business address is identical to the address of ~~A corporation~~  
12723 ~~for profit or not for profit, authorized to transact business or~~  
12724 ~~conduct its affairs in this state, having a business office~~  
12725 ~~identical with~~ the registered office.

12726 (5) A corporation may not prosecute or maintain any action  
12727 in a court in this state until the corporation complies with  
12728 this section or s. 617.1508, as applicable, ~~and~~ pays to the  
12729 Department of State any amounts required under this chapter,  
12730 and, to the extent ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction,  
12731 pays to the Department of State a penalty of \$5 for each day it

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12732 has failed to so comply or \$500, whichever is less.

12733 (6) For the purposes of this section, the term "authorized  
12734 entity" means:

12735 (a) A corporation for profit;

12736 (b) A limited liability company;

12737 (c) A limited liability partnership; or

12738 (d) A limited partnership, including a limited liability  
12739 limited partnership.

12740 Section 271. Section 617.05015, Florida Statutes, is  
12741 created to read:

12742 617.05015 Reserved name.—

12743 (1) A person may reserve the exclusive use of the name of a  
12744 corporation, including an alternate name for a foreign  
12745 corporation whose name is not available, by delivering an  
12746 application to the department for filing. The application must  
12747 set forth the name and address of the applicant and the name  
12748 proposed to be reserved. If the department finds that the name  
12749 of the corporation applied for is available, it shall reserve  
12750 the name for the applicant's exclusive use for a nonrenewable  
12751 120-day period.

12752 (2) The owner of a reserved name of a corporation may  
12753 transfer the reservation to another person by delivering to the  
12754 department a signed notice of the transfer that states the name  
12755 and address of the transferee.

12756 (3) The department may revoke any reservation if, after a  
12757 hearing, it finds that the application therefor or any transfer  
12758 thereof was not made in good faith.

12759 Section 272. Section 617.0831, Florida Statutes, is amended  
12760 to read:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12761           617.0831 Indemnification and liability of officers,  
 12762 directors, employees, and agents.—Except as provided in s.  
 12763 617.0834, s. 607.0831 and ss. 607.0850-607.0859 ~~ss. 607.0831 and~~  
 12764 ~~607.0850~~ apply to a corporation organized under this act and a  
 12765 rural electric cooperative organized under chapter 425. Any  
 12766 reference to “directors” in those sections includes the  
 12767 directors, managers, or trustees of a corporation organized  
 12768 under this act or of a rural electric cooperative organized  
 12769 under chapter 425. However, the term “director” as used in s.  
 12770 607.0831 and ss. 607.0850-607.0859 ~~ss. 607.0831 and 607.0850~~  
 12771 does not include a director appointed by the developer to the  
 12772 board of directors of a condominium association under chapter  
 12773 718, a cooperative association under chapter 719, a homeowners’  
 12774 association defined in s. 720.301, or a timeshare managing  
 12775 entity under chapter 721. Any reference to “shareholders” in  
 12776 those sections includes members of a corporation organized under  
 12777 this act and members of a rural electric cooperative organized  
 12778 under chapter 425.

12779           Section 273. Section 617.1102, Florida Statutes, is amended  
 12780 to read:

12781           617.1102 Limitation on merger.—A corporation not for profit  
 12782 organized under this chapter may merge with one or more other  
 12783 eligible business entities, as identified in s. 607.1101(1) ~~s.~~  
 12784 ~~607.1108(1)~~, only if the surviving entity of such merger is a  
 12785 corporation not for profit or other eligible business entity  
 12786 that has been organized as a not-for-profit entity under a  
 12787 governing statute or other applicable law that allows such a  
 12788 merger.

12789           Section 274. Section 617.1108, Florida Statutes, is amended

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12790 to read:

12791 617.1108 Merger of domestic corporation and other eligible  
12792 ~~business~~ entities.-

12793 (1) Subject to s. 617.0302(16) and other applicable  
12794 provisions of this chapter, ss. 607.1101, 607.1103, 607.1105,  
12795 607.1106, and 607.1107 ~~ss. 607.1108, 607.1109, and 607.11101~~  
12796 shall apply to a merger involving a corporation not for profit  
12797 organized under this act and one or more other eligible ~~business~~  
12798 entities identified in s. 607.1108(1).

12799 (2) A domestic corporation not for profit organized under  
12800 this chapter is not required to file articles of merger pursuant  
12801 ~~pur-suant~~ to this section if the corporation not for profit is  
12802 named as a party or constituent organization in articles of  
12803 merger or a certificate of merger filed for the same merger in  
12804 accordance with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1105 ~~s. 607.1109~~, s.  
12805 620.2108(3), or s. 620.8918(1) and (2). In such a case, the  
12806 other articles of merger or certificate of merger may also be  
12807 used for purposes of subsection (3).

12808 (3) A copy of the articles of merger or certificate of  
12809 merger, certified by the Department of State, may be filed in  
12810 the office of the official who is the recording officer of each  
12811 county in this state in which real property of a party to the  
12812 merger, other than the surviving entity, is situated.

12813 Section 275. Section 617.1507, Florida Statutes, is amended  
12814 to read:

12815 617.1507 Registered office and registered agent of foreign  
12816 corporation.-

12817 (1) Each foreign corporation authorized to conduct its  
12818 affairs in this state must continuously maintain in this state:

577-02886-19

2019892c1

- 12819 (a) A registered office that may be the same as any of the  
12820 places it conducts its affairs; and
- 12821 (b) A registered agent, who may be:
- 12822 1. An individual who resides in this state and whose  
12823 business office is identical with the registered office;
- 12824 2. Another domestic entity that is an authorized entity  
12825 whose business address is identical to the address of the  
12826 registered office; or
- 12827 3. A foreign entity authorized to transact business in this  
12828 state that is an authorized entity and whose business address is  
12829 identical to the address of ~~A domestic corporation for profit or~~  
12830 ~~not for profit the business office of which is identical with~~  
12831 ~~the registered office; or~~
- 12832 3. ~~A foreign corporation for profit or not for profit~~  
12833 ~~authorized to transact business or conduct its affairs in this~~  
12834 ~~state the business office of which is identical with the~~  
12835 ~~registered office.~~
- 12836 (2) A registered agent appointed pursuant to this section  
12837 or a successor registered agent appointed pursuant to s.  
12838 617.1508 on whom process may be served shall each file a  
12839 statement in writing with the Department of State, in such form  
12840 and manner as shall be prescribed by the department, accepting  
12841 the appointment as a registered agent simultaneously with his or  
12842 her being designated. Such statement of acceptance shall state  
12843 that the registered agent is familiar with, and accepts, the  
12844 obligations of that position.
- 12845 (3) For purposes of this section, "authorized entity"  
12846 means:
- 12847 (a) A corporation for profit;

577-02886-19

2019892c1

- 12848       (b) A limited liability company;  
12849       (c) A limited liability partnership; or  
12850       (d) A limited partnership, including a limited liability  
12851 limited partnership.

12852           Section 276. Subsections (2), (3), and (4) of section  
12853 620.1108, Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection (6) is  
12854 added to that section, to read:

12855           620.1108 Name.—

12856           (2) The name of a limited partnership that is not a limited  
12857 liability limited partnership must contain the phrase "limited  
12858 partnership" or "limited" or the abbreviation "L.P." or "Ltd."  
12859 or the designation "LP," and may not contain the phrase "limited  
12860 liability limited partnership" or the abbreviation "L.L.L.P." or  
12861 the designation "LLLP,~~,"~~ as will clearly indicate that it is a  
12862 limited partnership instead of a natural person, corporation,  
12863 limited liability company, or other business entity.

12864           (3) The name of a limited liability limited partnership  
12865 must contain the phrase "limited liability limited partnership"  
12866 or the abbreviation "L.L.L.P." or designation "LLLP," as will  
12867 clearly indicate that it is a limited liability limited  
12868 partnership instead of a natural person or other business  
12869 entity, except that a limited liability limited partnership  
12870 organized prior to January 1, 2006, that was the effective date  
12871 of this act that is using an abbreviation or designation  
12872 permitted under prior law shall be entitled to continue using  
12873 such abbreviation or designation until its dissolution.

12874           (4) The name of a limited partnership must be  
12875 distinguishable in the records of the Department of State from  
12876 the names of all other entities or filings that are on file with

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12877 the Department of State, except fictitious name registrations  
12878 pursuant to s. 865.09, general partnership registrations  
12879 pursuant to s. 620.8105, and limited liability partnership  
12880 statements pursuant to s. 620.9001 which are organized,  
12881 registered, or reserved under the laws of this state; however, a  
12882 limited partnership or a limited liability limited partnership  
12883 may register under a name that is not otherwise distinguishable  
12884 on the records of the Department of State with the written  
12885 consent of the other entity if the consent is filed with the  
12886 Department of State at the time of registration of such name and  
12887 if such name is not identical to the name of the other entity. A  
12888 name that is different from the name of another entity or filing  
12889 due to any of the following is not considered distinguishable:

- 12890 (a) A suffix.  
12891 (b) A definite or indefinite article.  
12892 (c) The word "and" and the symbol "&."  
12893 (d) The singular, plural, or possessive form of a word.  
12894 (e) ~~A recognized abbreviation of a root word.~~  
12895 ~~(f)~~ A punctuation mark or a symbol.  
12896 (6) A limited partnership or a limited liability limited  
12897 partnership in existence before January 1, 2020, that has a name  
12898 that does not clearly indicate that it is a limited partnership  
12899 or a limited liability limited partnership instead of a natural  
12900 person, corporation, limited liability company, or other  
12901 business entity may continue using its name until it dissolves  
12902 or amends its name in the records of the Department of State.

12903 Section 277. Section 620.11085, Florida Statutes, is  
12904 created to read:

12905 620.11085 Reserved name.—

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12906       (1) A person may reserve the exclusive use of the name of a  
12907 limited partnership, including an alternate name for a foreign  
12908 limited partnership whose name is not available, by delivering  
12909 an application to the Department of State for filing. The  
12910 application must set forth the name and address of the applicant  
12911 and the name proposed to be reserved. If the department finds  
12912 that the name of the limited partnership applied for is  
12913 available, it must reserve the name for the applicant's  
12914 exclusive use for a nonrenewable 120-day period.

12915       (2) The owner of a reserved name of a limited partnership  
12916 may transfer the reservation to another person by delivering to  
12917 the Department of State a signed notice of the transfer that  
12918 states the name and address of the transferee.

12919       (3) The Department of State may revoke any reservation if,  
12920 after a hearing, it finds that the application therefor or any  
12921 transfer thereof was not made in good faith.

12922       Section 278. Paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of section  
12923 620.2104, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

12924       620.2104 Filings required for conversion; effective date.—

12925       (1) After a plan of conversion is approved:

12926       (c) A converting limited partnership is not required to  
12927 file a certificate of conversion pursuant to paragraph (a) if  
12928 the converting limited partnership files articles of conversion  
12929 or a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with  
12930 the requirements of this section pursuant to s. 605.1045, s.  
12931 607.1105 ~~s. 607.1115~~, or s. 620.8914(1)(b) and contains the  
12932 signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the other  
12933 certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of s.  
12934 620.2105(4).

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12935 Section 279. Subsection (3) of section 620.2108, Florida  
12936 Statutes, is amended to read:

12937 620.2108 Filings required for merger; effective date.—

12938 (3) Each constituent limited partnership shall deliver the  
12939 certificate of merger for filing in the Department of State  
12940 unless the constituent limited partnership is named as a party  
12941 or constituent organization in articles of merger or a  
12942 certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance  
12943 with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1105 ~~s. 607.1109(1)~~, s. 617.1108, or s.  
12944 620.8918(1) and (2) and such articles of merger or certificate  
12945 of merger substantially complies with the requirements of this  
12946 section. In such a case, the other articles of merger or  
12947 certificate of merger may also be used for purposes of s.  
12948 620.2109(3).

12949 Section 280. Subsection (3) of section 620.8918, Florida  
12950 Statutes, is amended to read:

12951 620.8918 Filings required for merger; effective date.—

12952 (3) Each domestic constituent partnership shall deliver the  
12953 certificate of merger for filing with the Department of State,  
12954 unless the domestic constituent partnership is named as a party  
12955 or constituent organization in articles of merger or a  
12956 certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance  
12957 with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1105 ~~s. 607.1109(1)~~, s. 617.1108, or s.  
12958 620.2108(3). The articles of merger or certificate of merger  
12959 must substantially comply with the requirements of this section.  
12960 In such a case, the other articles of merger or certificate of  
12961 merger may also be used for purposes of s. 620.8919(3). Each  
12962 domestic constituent partnership in the merger shall also file a  
12963 registration statement in accordance with s. 620.8105(1) if it

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12964 does not have a currently effective registration statement filed  
12965 with the Department of State.

12966 Section 281. Paragraph (b) of subsection (2) and subsection  
12967 (4) of section 621.12, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:  
12968 621.12 Identification with individual shareholders or  
12969 individual members.—

12970 (2) The name shall also contain:

12971 (b)1. In the case of a professional corporation, the words  
12972 "professional association," or the abbreviation "P.A." or the  
12973 designation "PA"; or

12974 2. In the case of a professional limited liability company  
12975 formed before January 1, 2014, the words "professional limited  
12976 company" or "professional limited liability company," the  
12977 abbreviation "P.L." or "P.L.L.C." or the designation "PL" or  
12978 "PLLC," in lieu of the words "limited company" or "limited  
12979 liability company," or the abbreviation "L.C." or "L.L.C." or  
12980 the designation "LC" or "LLC" as otherwise required under s.  
12981 605.0112 or former s. 608.406.

12982 3. In the case of a professional limited liability company  
12983 formed on or after January 1, 2014, the words "professional  
12984 limited liability company," the abbreviation "P.L.L.C." or the  
12985 designation "PLLC," in lieu of the words "limited liability  
12986 company," or the abbreviation "L.L.C." or the designation "LLC"  
12987 as otherwise required under s. 605.0112.

12988 (4) It shall be permissible, however, for the corporation  
12989 or limited liability company to render professional services and  
12990 to exercise its authorized powers under a name which is  
12991 identical to its name or contains any one or more of the last  
12992 names of any shareholder or member included in such name except

577-02886-19

2019892c1

12993 that the word "chartered," the words "professional association,"  
12994 "professional limited company," or "professional limited  
12995 liability company," the abbreviations "P.A.," "P.L.," or  
12996 "P.L.L.C.," or the designation "PA," "PL," or "PLLC" may be  
12997 omitted, provided that the corporation or limited liability  
12998 company has first registered the name to be so used in the  
12999 manner required for the registration of fictitious names.

13000 Section 282. Paragraph (e) of subsection (14) of section  
13001 865.09, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

13002 865.09 Fictitious name registration.—

13003 (14) PROHIBITION.—A fictitious name registered as provided  
13004 in this section may not contain the following words,  
13005 abbreviations, or designations:

13006 (e) "Professional association," "PA," "P.A.," or  
13007 "chartered," unless the person or business for which the name is  
13008 registered is organized as a professional corporation pursuant  
13009 to chapter 621, or is organized as a professional corporation  
13010 pursuant to a similar law of another jurisdiction and has  
13011 obtained a certificate of authority to transact business in this  
13012 state pursuant to chapter 607.

13013 Section 283. Subsection (1) of section 662.150, Florida  
13014 Statutes, is amended to read:

13015 662.150 Domestication of a foreign family trust company.—

13016 (1) A foreign family trust company lawfully organized and  
13017 currently in good standing with the state regulatory agency in  
13018 the jurisdiction where it is organized may become domesticated  
13019 in this state by:

13020 (a) Filing with the Department of State articles a  
13021 ~~certificate~~ of domestication and articles of incorporation in

577-02886-19

2019892c1

13022 accordance with and subject to s. 607.11922 ~~s. 607.1801~~ or by  
13023 filing articles of conversion in accordance with s. 605.1045 or  
13024 s. 607.11933; and

13025 (b) Filing an application for a license to begin operations  
13026 as a licensed family trust company in accordance with s.  
13027 662.121, which must first be approved by the office, or by  
13028 filing the prescribed form with the office to register as a  
13029 family trust company to begin operations in accordance with s.  
13030 662.122.

13031 Section 284. Subsection (1) of section 331.355, Florida  
13032 Statutes, is amended to read:

13033 331.355 Use of name; ownership rights to intellectual  
13034 property.—

13035 (1) (a) The corporate name of a corporation incorporated or  
13036 authorized to transact business in this state, or the name of  
13037 any person or business entity transacting business in this  
13038 state, may not use the words "Space Florida," "Florida Space  
13039 Authority," "Florida Aerospace Finance Corporation," "Florida  
13040 Space Research Institute," "spaceport Florida," or "Florida  
13041 spaceport" in its name unless the Space Florida board of  
13042 directors gives written approval for such use.

13043 (b) The Department of State may dissolve, pursuant to s.  
13044 607.1420 ~~s. 607.1421~~, any corporation that violates paragraph  
13045 (a).

13046 Section 285. Paragraph (a) of subsection (4) of section  
13047 339.12, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

13048 339.12 Aid and contributions by governmental entities for  
13049 department projects; federal aid.—

13050 (4) (a) Prior to accepting the contribution of road bond

577-02886-19

2019892c1

13051 proceeds, time warrants, or cash for which reimbursement is  
13052 sought, the department shall enter into agreements with the  
13053 governing body of the governmental entity for the project or  
13054 project phases in accordance with specifications agreed upon  
13055 between the department and the governing body of the  
13056 governmental entity. The department in no instance is to receive  
13057 from such governmental entity an amount in excess of the actual  
13058 cost of the project or project phase. By specific provision in  
13059 the written agreement between the department and the governing  
13060 body of the governmental entity, the department may agree to  
13061 reimburse the governmental entity for the actual amount of the  
13062 bond proceeds, time warrants, or cash used on a highway project  
13063 or project phases that are not revenue producing and are  
13064 contained in the department's adopted work program, or any  
13065 public transportation project contained in the adopted work  
13066 program. Subject to appropriation of funds by the Legislature,  
13067 the department may commit state funds for reimbursement of such  
13068 projects or project phases. Reimbursement to the governmental  
13069 entity for such a project or project phase must be made from  
13070 funds appropriated by the Legislature, and reimbursement for the  
13071 cost of the project or project phase is to begin in the year the  
13072 project or project phase is scheduled in the work program as of  
13073 the date of the agreement. Funds advanced pursuant to this  
13074 section, which were originally designated for transportation  
13075 purposes and so reimbursed to a county or municipality, shall be  
13076 used by the county or municipality for any transportation  
13077 expenditure authorized under s. 336.025(7). Also, cities and  
13078 counties may receive funds from persons, and reimburse those  
13079 persons, for the purposes of this section. Such persons may

577-02886-19

2019892c1

13080 include, but are not limited to, those persons defined in s.  
13081 607.01401(56) ~~s. 607.01401(19)~~.

13082 Section 286. Section 628.530, Florida Statutes, is amended  
13083 to read:

13084 628.530 Effects of redomestication.—The certificate of  
13085 authority, agents appointments and licenses, rates, and other  
13086 items which the office or department allows, in its discretion,  
13087 which are in existence at the time any insurer licensed to  
13088 transact the business of insurance in this state transfers its  
13089 corporate domicile to this or any other state by merger,  
13090 consolidation, merger pursuant to s. 607.1101(7) ~~s. 607.1107(5)~~,  
13091 or any other lawful method shall continue in full force and  
13092 effect upon such transfer if such insurer remains duly qualified  
13093 to transact the business of insurance in this state. All  
13094 outstanding policies of any transferring insurer shall remain in  
13095 full force and effect and need not be endorsed as to the new  
13096 name of the company or its new location unless so ordered by the  
13097 office. Every transferring insurer shall file new policy forms  
13098 with the office on or before the effective date of the transfer,  
13099 but may use existing policy forms with appropriate endorsements  
13100 if allowed by, and under such conditions as are approved by, the  
13101 office. However, every such transferring insurer shall notify  
13102 the office of the details of the proposed transfer and shall  
13103 file promptly any resulting amendments to corporate documents  
13104 filed or required to be filed with the office.

13105 Section 287. Section 631.0515, Florida Statutes, is amended  
13106 to read:

13107 631.0515 Appointment of receiver; insurance holding  
13108 company.—A delinquency proceeding pursuant to this chapter

577-02886-19

2019892c1

13109 constitutes the sole and exclusive method of dissolving,  
13110 liquidating, rehabilitating, reorganizing, conserving, or  
13111 appointing a receiver of a Florida corporation which is not  
13112 insolvent as defined by s. 607.01401 ~~s. 607.01401(16)~~; which  
13113 through its shareholders, board of directors, or governing body  
13114 is deadlocked in the management of its affairs; and which  
13115 directly or indirectly owns all of the stock of a Florida  
13116 domestic insurer. The department may petition for an order  
13117 directing it to rehabilitate such corporation if the interests  
13118 of policyholders or the public will be harmed as a result of the  
13119 deadlock. The department shall use due diligence to resolve the  
13120 deadlock. Whether or not the department petitions for an order,  
13121 the circuit court shall not have jurisdiction pursuant to s.  
13122 607.271, s. 607.274, or s. 607.277 to dissolve, liquidate, or  
13123 appoint receivers with respect to, a Florida corporation which  
13124 directly or indirectly owns all of the stock of a Florida  
13125 domestic insurer and which is not insolvent as defined by s.  
13126 607.01401 ~~s. 607.01401(16)~~. However, a managing general agent or  
13127 holding company with a controlling interest in a domestic  
13128 insurer in this state is subject to jurisdiction of the court  
13129 under the provisions of s. 631.025.

13130 Section 288. Subsection (5) of section 658.44, Florida  
13131 Statutes, is amended to read:

13132 658.44 Approval by stockholders; rights of dissenters;  
13133 preemptive rights.—

13134 (5) The fair value, as defined in s. 607.1301(5) ~~s.~~  
13135 ~~607.1301(4)~~, of dissenting shares of each constituent state bank  
13136 or state trust company, the owners of which have not accepted an  
13137 offer for such shares made pursuant to subsection (3), shall be

577-02886-19

2019892c1

13138 determined pursuant to ss. 607.1326-607.1331 except as the  
13139 procedures for notice and demand are otherwise provided in this  
13140 section as of the effective date of the merger.

13141 Section 289. Section 663.03, Florida Statutes, is amended  
13142 to read:

13143 663.03 Applicability of the Florida Business Corporation  
13144 Act.—Notwithstanding s. 607.01401(36) ~~s. 607.01401(12)~~, the  
13145 provisions of part I of chapter 607 not in conflict with the  
13146 financial institutions codes which relate to foreign  
13147 corporations apply to all international banking corporations and  
13148 their offices doing business in this state.

13149 Section 290. Section 663.403, Florida Statutes, is amended  
13150 to read:

13151 663.403 Applicability of the Florida Business Corporation  
13152 Act.—Notwithstanding s. 607.01401(36) ~~s. 607.01401(12)~~, the  
13153 provisions of part I of chapter 607 which are not in conflict  
13154 with the financial institutions codes and which relate to  
13155 foreign corporations apply to all international trust entities  
13156 and their offices doing business in this state.

13157 Section 291. Section 694.16, Florida Statutes, is amended  
13158 to read:

13159 694.16 Conveyances by merger or conversion of business  
13160 entities.—As to any merger or conversion of business entities  
13161 prior to June 15, 2000, the title to all real estate, or any  
13162 interest therein, owned by a business entity that was a party to  
13163 a merger or a conversion is vested in the surviving entity  
13164 without reversion or impairment, notwithstanding the requirement  
13165 of a deed which was previously required by former s. 607.11101,  
13166 former s. 608.4383, former s. 620.204, former s. 620.8904, or

577-02886-19

2019892c1

13167 former s. 620.8906.

13168 Section 292. This act shall take effect on January 1, 2020.